Looking for a nice warm place with a satisfying cool breeze, fantastic views and a comfortable cozy atmosphere all at one convenient location?

Well, look no further. Grand Marina has all the amenities you’ll need for convenient weekend getaways or extended stays.

We now have an 80’ Liveaboard berth available.

• Over 400 concrete berths 30 to 60 feet
• Secured Gatehouses (electronic key system)
• Dockside Electrical (up to 50A - 220V)
• Cable TV & Telephone Service
• Heated & tiled restrooms with individual showers
• Beautifully Landscaped
• Ample Parking available
• Sailboat & Powerboat Brokers on site
• Excellent customer service
• Monthly informative newsletter

Our wait list for liveaboard status is now closed.
A testimonial:

We at Pineapple Sails were thrilled to be building a whole new suit of sails for Santana, the classic old schooner once owned by Humphrey Bogart. The boat has been lovingly restored by Chris and Paul Kaplan. And the Kaplans invited us to crew, with their new sails, in this year’s Master Mariner’s Regatta, an annual event for classic old wooden boats.

The day was gray, but Santana was (motion) picture perfect. As we sailed out to the start, I could just see Bogey with a highball in one hand and the varnished wheel in the other. I suspect the guys just saw Lauren Bacall relaxed against the coaming.

We won our division in the regatta. A fine performance.

The new sails were made to measure. We at Pineapple Sails love building sails for special boats. And what boat isn’t special!

Our only goal is to build the best sails you can buy. Give us a call.

- Sally Richards, Pineapple Sails
"Chase down your passion like it's the last bus of the night."

– Glade Byron Addams

PASSIONS...

We at Passage Yachts are all about passion. Passion for sailing, passion for the yachts we sell, and a passionate commitment to having the most satisfied customers in the boating industry.

For more than 25 years, we have helped people realize their sailing passion. We listen to what you want and find the very best boat for your purpose and budget. Our fully staffed Service Department can help keep your boat in top condition, and ownership hassle free. With Northern California’s largest selection of new and used boats, we’re sure we can find the perfect boat to ignite your passion.
BENETEAU 393, 2007 ~ $184,000
A new boat at a used boat price. Trade-in with transferable warranty. Pristine condition, 2-cabin, 2-head layout. Must see!

BENETEAU 423, 2004 ~ $216,500
Pristine. A perfect 10. This beautiful performance cruiser is equipped with an autopilot, color radar, diesel heater, Max prop, upgraded winches, Inverter and more. Must see!

ISLAND PACKET 320, 1991...$88,000
BENETEAU 473, '04...$274,900
CAPE DORY 36, '89...$120,000
OLSON 34, '90...$58,500

BENETEAU 370, '91...$79,500
HUNTER 310, '86...$22,000
PASSPORT 40...2 from $118,000
SABRE 38, '05...$321,900

BENETEAU 400, '94...$124,900
BENETEAU FIRST 45F5, '95 $175,000
ISLAND PACKET 370, '04...$299,000
BENETEAU 361...2 from $118,000

EXPLORER 45, '79...$130,000
TARTAN 44, '75...$79,000
BARNETT 42 CUSTOM, '86...135,000
TAYANA VANCOUVER 42, '79...89,000

CASCADE 41, '71...59,500
J/41, '85...66,000
HUNTER 40.5, '96...99,000

BENETEAU 11.5, '85...63,000
BALTIC 37, '80...89,000
GIB'SEA 33, '91...79,900
TIARA 29, '98...94,500

OUR SERVICES:
FINANCING ~ FULL SERVICE DEPARTMENT ~ CONCIERGE SERVICES
Forbes writes, “Pusser’s is still made in the same way it was at the time of Trafalgar - in wooden pot-stills as opposed to modern industrial column-stills. This results in the most full-flavored rum available anywhere”.

Pusser’s isn’t for everyone. Some people prefer rums that are almost flavorless when compared to the intensely rich flavor of Pusser’s. But if you want a rum that you can enjoy sipping, or still taste through the mix of your favorite cocktail, then Pusser’s is for you. Try a Pusser’s and Cola sometime and taste the difference.

Pusser’s is not always easy to find but your local retailer can order it for you. Or take a look at HOW TO FIND IT on our web site at www.pussers.com

Charles Tobias, Chairman

Gold Medals, London, 2001
San Francisco, 2003 & 2005

Cover: Rob Tryon “booms” out the Golden Gate on Feolena at the start of the Singlehanded TransPac.
Photo: Latitude 38/LaDonna
Copyright 2008 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs—anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned. We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don’t contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.html.
Finalize Your Dream...

**Worlds Largest Catalina Yacht Dealer!**

We’re Introducing **Ranger Tugs**

New Catalina’s In Stock

Preowned Sailing Yachts

2008 Catalina Hull 42 MK II
Hull 1000

2008 Catalina 34 In Boom Furling
Hull 1799

2008 Catalina 350
Hull 471

---

**Preowned Catalina Yachts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 400</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>209,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>198,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>130,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 38</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>49,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>122,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>79,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>63,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>158,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>149,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>149,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 360</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>134,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>126,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>113,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>95,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>57,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 320</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>119,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 320</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>84,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 30</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>23,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 270</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>36,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Preowned Sailing Yachts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mikelson Cutter 50</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>275,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cavalier 45</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>255,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franz Maas 42 PK</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>135,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau CC 36</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>132,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancer 45</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan 38</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>57,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeanneau 36</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>95,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 34</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>84,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 34</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>61,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 290</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>49,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 30</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>37,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ericson 28</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>34,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Open Boat Weekend Aug. 9 & 10

---

2302 Shelter Island Drive
San Diego CA 92106
619 • 523 • 6730

1070 Marina Village Pkwy.
Alameda CA 94501
510 • 523 • 6730

ALAMEDA • NEWPORT BEACH • SAN DIEGO
www.faralloneyachts.com
SUBSCRIPTIONS

- Enclosed is $18 for one year on eBook
  Check out www.latitude38.com and click on eBooks to see what we're talking about. Our eBooks are now in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader

- Enclosed is $36 for one year Third Class Postage
  (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class, so you must make address change with us in writing.)

- Enclosed is $55 for one year First Class Postage
  (Delivery time 2-3 days; FPO/APO (military), Canada & Mexico subscriptions are first class only)

- Third Class Renewal  First Class Renewal (current subs. only!)

- Gift Subscription – Card to read from:

Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone: ( ) Email:

CREDIT CARD INFORMATION
Min. Charge $20

- MASTERCARD
- VISA
- AMERICAN EXPRESS

Number: ___________________________ Exp. Date: ___________

INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS
Current issue = $6.00 • With classy ad placed = $5.00
Back Issues = $7.00 (must indicate exact issue by month or vol. #)

DISTRIBUTION

- We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38.
  (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

- Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name Type of Business
Address
City State Zip
County Phone Number

Latitude 38
"we go where the wind blows"

Publisher/Exec. Editor..........Richard Spindler..........richard@latitude38.com........ext. 111
Associate Publisher...........John Arndt..............john@latitude38.com........ext. 108
Managing Editor...............John Riise.............johnr@latitude38.com........ext. 110
Senior Editor..................Andy Turpin...........andy@latitude38.com........ext. 112
Associate Editor..............LaDonna Bubak........ladonna@latitude38.com........ext. 109
Associate Editor...............Rob Grant..............robi@latitude38.com........ext. 105
Advertising Sales..............John Arndt..............john@latitude38.com........ext. 108
Advertising Sales..............Shawn Grassman........shawn@latitude38.com........ext. 107
Classified Sales..............Mary Briggs.............class@latitude38.com........ext. 104
Classified Sales..............Colleen Levine...........colleen@latitude38.com........ext. 102
Production/Web.................Christine Weaver.....chris@latitude38.com........ext. 103
Production/Photos..............Annie Bates-Winship...annie@latitude38.com........ext. 106
Bookkeeping....................Helen Nichols..........helen@latitude38.com........ext. 101

Directions to our office..............................................................press 4
Subscriptions.................................................................press 1,4
Distribution..............................................................press 1,1
Classified.................................................................press 1,5
Editorial..............................................................press 1,6
Calendar.................................................................press 1,6
Other email............................general@latitude38.com......Website: www.latitude38.com

Please read form carefully before submitting.
We regret that we cannot accept foreign subscriptions.
Check, money order, or credit card information must accompany request.
Please allow 4-6 wks to process changes/additions, plus delivery time.

Please address all correspondence by person or department name
15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941 • (415) 383-8200 Fax: (415) 383-5816 

BOAT LOANS
from
Trident Funding
"a fresh approach from people you can trust"

In Northern California call
JOAN BURLEIGH
(800) 690-7770

In Southern California call
JEFF LONG
MARGE BROOKSHIRE
(888) 883-8634

In San Diego call
MIKE LOCKARD
(619) 255-5666
www.tridentfunding.com
We’ll make your payments until April 2009 on all boats in stock!

America’s Best Selling Sailboats

Hunter Mid-Range Cruisers 31 – 38 Feet

Hunter Full –Size Cruisers 41-50 Feet

Hunter Center Cockpit 45 Feet

Hunter Deck Salons 41 – 45 Feet

NEW MODEL

2001 Hunter HC 50 ................................. $449,000
2007 Hunter 44 DS .................................. $269,950
1983 C&C 43 Landfall ............................. $109,995
1993 Hunter Passage 42 ........................... $129,995
2005 Hunter 38 ........................................ $179,999
2004 Hunter 36 ........................................ $119,500
2003 Hunter 356 ..................................... $114,999
1995 Bayliner 3485 ................................. $53,995
2004 Hunter 33 ........................................ $99,950
1999 Hunter 310 ....................................... $55,000
2002 Shamrock Walkaround 29 .............. $145,000
1996 Hunter 280 ..................................... $39,777
1976 Pearson 26 ..................................... $7,995
2006 Seaswirl Striper 26 ......................... $53,500

Visit www.cruisingyachts.net for details.
“BETTER THAN GREEN” SALE! LARGEST SALE OF THE YEAR!

Visit HSyacht.com for daily updates to our brokerage listings!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

SAN DIEGO | NEWPORT BEACH | MARINA DEL REY | CHANNEL ISLANDS
Pacific Yacht Imports is Proud to Announce They Have Been Named Exclusive West Coast Dealers for Tayana Yachts

1977 VALIANT 32 CUTTER
Classic Robert Perry design. Solid, basic platform to build your cruising boat and priced accordingly. $34,500

1984 TAYANA 42 aft cockpit cutter. Mast has new LPU paint, rigging & wiring. Raymarine pkg. incl. AP, radar, GPS plotter AGM batteries. Full cockpit enclosure, 3 genoas, spinn w/sock, extensive equip. list $149,500

2005 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON
Like new with only 71 hrs on Yanmar. Raymarine electronics, air/heat, genset, Corian, LeisureFurl main, electric winches. $489,900

2005 TAYANA 48 CC
Like new and loaded, 500 hours on Yanmar 75 turbo. LeisureFurl, electric winches, KVH 33 Imarsat phone. $455,000

REDUCED

1990 TAYANA 55
Original owner has kept her in bristol condition and loaded her with all the best. Immarsat, thruster, electric furling and primaries. $402,000

1988 HANS CHRISTIAN 41 Molokai
In as fine a condition as one will hope to find in a yacht of this caliber. Fully equipped. $225,000

2000 BENETEAU FIRST 40.7
Race ready with many upgrades like larger motor, oversize primary winches, carbon spin pole, professionally faired. $189,000

Pacific Yacht Imports
2051 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.pacificyachtimports.net

We’re at Grand Marina
Dave Wolfe, Neil Weinberg, Keith Rarick
Tel (510) 865-2541 Fax (510) 865-2369
tayana@mindspring.com
THE BOAT YARD AT GRAND MARINA

Formerly Mariner Boat Yard

"Where Service Has Meaning"

The only yard to brush on your bottom paint!

IT'S SIMPLE!

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

- COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION -

- Prop and Shaft Work
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Fiberglass & Blister Repair
- Gelcoat Repair
- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- LPU Hull & Topside
- Electrical Repair & Installation

CALL FOR A RESERVATION

(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684
Located at Grand Marina • 2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda
www.boatyardgm.com
**Where do you want to go?**

Serious cruisers who sail the oceans of the world choose Valiant to take them there. Call Ballena Bay Yacht Brokers to learn more about the true performance cruisers.

---

**2008**

**VALIANT 50...NEW!**

**AT OUR DOCKS**

**42' NORDIC TUG, 2008...CALL NOW!**

**34' PACIFIC SEACRAFT...$95,000**

**44' PETERSON, 1977...$114,000**

**41' COOPER P.H., 1981...$89,900**

**39' FAIRWEATHER, 1989...$129,000**

---

**B A L L E N A B A Y Y A C H T B R O K E R S**

1150 Ballena Blvd. #121, Alameda, CA 94501 ✦ (510) 865-8600 ✦ Fax (510) 865-5560

2736 Shelter Island Drive, San Diego, CA 92106 ✦ (619) 523-1151


---

Check our Web sites for other fine listings!
INNOVATION – SPEED – COMFORT

- Ground breaking interior design
- Multiple layout options (see our Individual Cabin Concept)
- Modern, award winning performance cruisers
- Self-tacking jib engineered into the HanseYachts design
- Epoxy hulls (option up to 43 ft)
- Safe, comfortable, fast & easy to sail

Hanse Yachts US
410-626-1493 l dwalsh@hanseyachts.com
NorCal: Larry Mayne Yacht & Ship l 650-888-2324 l maynesails@aol.com
SoCal: Bower & Kling l 619-226-7797 l rkling@ix.netcom.com

www.hanseyachts.com

10% OFF TOTAL INVOICE*

Haulouts for
Bottom Painting
AND ALL YARD SERVICES
X.Interlux
yachtpaint.com

Perkins SABRE
Perkins DIESELS
10% OFF
Genuine Perkins Parts

We ship worldwide!

Perkins Authorized Master Service Dealer

NEW MARINE DIESELS
SALES SERVICE PARTS

*Must present this coupon for work scheduled by Aug. 31, 2008.

Looking to buy a boat to cruise south to Mexico or beyond? The boat you are looking for is right here! Over 70 proven, cruise-ready listings await you in Mexico at:

www.mazmarine.com

Fuel Prices Are Much Lower in Mexico!

MEXICO, possibly the only place you can afford to go cruising AND buy a boat.

Average fuel prices – Dsl: $2.80/gal • Gas: $2.65/gal

IT IS TIME TO GO CRUISING!

MAZATLAN • LA PAZ

YACHTS

Successfully Selling Boats in Mexico since 1998

Ray Watson & Jeannette Sarrasin
Toll free US/CAN: 1 (888) 716-7430
Phone & FAX: 011 52-(669)-913-3165
E-mail: Mazmarine@aol.com

Mike Rickman & Shelly Rothery Ward
Toll free US/CAN: 1 (877) 245-9689
Phone: 011 52-(612)-123-1948
E-mail: LaPazYachts@aol.com

www.mazmarine.com

#11 Embarcadero Cove
Oakland, CA 94606
(800) 400-2757 l (510) 534-2757

Two blocks from West Marine
www.britishmarine-usa.com
Great racer or fast cruiser. $47,500

NEW 105Mc – GEMINI, 2009
Best selling cruising catamaran in the U.S.! $162,500

54' HUNTER SLOOP, 1991
New Yanmar diesel. Upgraded & equipped for cruising. Redesigned transom, keel. $125,000. Also a 45' Hunter, '99.

47' GIL'S CHOY CATAMARAN, 2002
Ready to cruise the South Pacific today! Everything as new, fully equipped. $395,000

40' NORTH AMERICAN SLOOP, 1979
Perkins diesel, almost everything is new, tons of upgrades! Call for details. $55,000

57' BOWMAN KETCH, 1978
Five hours on rebuilt 110hp Perkins. New electronics. Top-quality bluewater cruiser. $249,000

36' ISLANDER SLOOP, 1981
Meticulously maintained! New Universal diesel, new upholstery. Many upgrades. $59,800

33' HUNTER 336, 1996
Exceptionally large all double cabin. Very clean, fractional rig. $74,000

50' CELESTIAL PILOTHOUSE SLOOP
Equipped for LRC, sonar depthsounder, air/heat, 8kw genset, wind gen, watermaker. $250,000/offers

41' NAUTOR SWAN, 1973
Clean and ready to sail. New LP and new bottom paint in '07. $89,900

27' NOR'SEA SLOOP, 1978
Center cockpit, new galvanized trailer, new Yanmar diesel, Aries windvane. $45,000

54' TUNG HWA DIANA CUTTER, 1983
Strong, traditional cruiser, new bottom paint, Perkins diesel. $55,000

38' HANS CHRISTIANS
1980 & 1986
From $99,000

27' NO'SEA SLOOP, 1978
Exceptionally large all double cabin. Very clean, fractional rig. $74,000

Some boats shown may be sisterships.
30’ NEWPORT, ’74  $15,500
Here is a strong, capable cruiser/racer with a very roomy interior. She will do well for a couple or small family and makes a great starter boat.

35’ ERICSON Mk III, ’83  $54,900
This is one of the most popular sailboats in its size, age and price range. Well balanced with good speed and built with quality throughout.

35’ CT KETCH, ’75  $54,900
Adell has been carefully restored and offers charm and seaworthiness in a very tidy package – perfect for the singlehander or cruising couple.

34’ CATALINA, ’88  $49,900
Mira sports distinctive styling, fast performance, an easy-to-handle rig, a large useful cockpit, and a spacious interior. Call to see her today!

30’ IRWIN, ’78  $12,500
She’s a lot of boat for the money. Priced to move, a little elbow grease will make this sturdy cruiser shine and give years of enjoyment.

36’ CAL, ’66  $38,500
This Bill Lapworth performance cruiser remains extremely competitive in SoCal PHRF races. A true classic that is easy to handle and a joy to sail.

36’ HALLBERG-RASSY Mk II CC, 2000  $319,000
Meticulous attention to detail, quality construction and outstanding engineering make Maja a stunning yacht. Built for safety in offshore conditions, but easy to handle and elegant around the bay, this Hallberg-Rassy will surpass your highest expectations.

35’ CORONADO CC, ’73  $29,500
Sea Lark’s center cockpit layout allows for staterooms forward and aft. Her salon and galley provide nice accommodations for owners and guests.

36’ UNION POLARIS Mk II CC, 2000  $125,000
Looking for an ‘as new’ fully equipped yacht at a great price? This one-owner yacht has been pampered with high-end extra equipment.

30’ ENDEAVOUR CC, ’79  $157,000
Dream Ketch! has been consistently upgraded and maintained. She has ample headroom and comfortable living space below and lots of modern equipment.

36’ CATALINA Mk II, ’01  $125,000
Caballo del Mar is the quintessential cruiser, designed by Robert Perry. She is easily handled from the cockpit and is ready to go cruising!

39’ HALLBERG-RASSY Mk II CC, 2000  $319,000
Meticulous attention to detail, quality construction and outstanding engineering make Maja a stunning yacht. Built for safety in offshore conditions, but easy to handle and elegant around the bay, this Hallberg-Rassy will surpass your highest expectations.

30’ IRWIN, ’78  $12,500
She’s a lot of boat for the money. Priced to move, a little elbow grease will make this sturdy cruiser shine and give years of enjoyment.

31’ UNION POLARIS, ’79  $79,950
Caballo del Mar is the quintessential cruiser, designed by Robert Perry. She is easily handled from the cockpit and is ready to go cruising!

36’ CATALINA Mk II, ’01  $125,000
Looking for an ‘as new’ fully equipped yacht at a great price? This one-owner yacht has been pampered with high-end extra equipment.

30’ IRWIN, ’78  $12,500
She’s a lot of boat for the money. Priced to move, a little elbow grease will make this sturdy cruiser shine and give years of enjoyment.

30’ ENDEAVOUR CC, ’79  $157,000
Dream Ketch! has been consistently upgraded and maintained. She has ample headroom and comfortable living space below and lots of modern equipment.

36’ UNION POLARIS, ’79  $79,950
Caballo del Mar is the quintessential cruiser, designed by Robert Perry. She is easily handled from the cockpit and is ready to go cruising!

36’ CATALINA Mk II, ’01  $125,000
Looking for an ‘as new’ fully equipped yacht at a great price? This one-owner yacht has been pampered with high-end extra equipment.

30’ NEWPORT, ’74  $15,500
Here is a strong, capable cruiser/racer with a very roomy interior. She will do well for a couple or small family and makes a great starter boat.

30’ IRWIN, ’78  $12,500
She’s a lot of boat for the money. Priced to move, a little elbow grease will make this sturdy cruiser shine and give years of enjoyment.

30’ IRWIN, ’78  $12,500
She’s a lot of boat for the money. Priced to move, a little elbow grease will make this sturdy cruiser shine and give years of enjoyment.

30’ ENDEAVOUR CC, ’79  $157,000
Dream Ketch! has been consistently upgraded and maintained. She has ample headroom and comfortable living space below and lots of modern equipment.

36’ CATALINA Mk II, ’01  $125,000
Looking for an ‘as new’ fully equipped yacht at a great price? This one-owner yacht has been pampered with high-end extra equipment.

30’ IRWIN, ’78  $12,500
She’s a lot of boat for the money. Priced to move, a little elbow grease will make this sturdy cruiser shine and give years of enjoyment.

30’ IRWIN, ’78  $12,500
She’s a lot of boat for the money. Priced to move, a little elbow grease will make this sturdy cruiser shine and give years of enjoyment.

30’ IRWIN, ’78  $12,500
She’s a lot of boat for the money. Priced to move, a little elbow grease will make this sturdy cruiser shine and give years of enjoyment.
Let our 27 years of experience go to work for you!

Linda Carroll
866-377-3948 ext. 7215

www.essexcredit.com

Boat Loans Made Easy®

27th Anniversary

Loan Amounts from $15,000
Zero Down Program*
Instant Loan Approvals*
90 Days to First Payment*

*Subject to Loan Program Guidelines and Credit Approval
Reference Code =MAB531

EQUAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITY LENDER

Discover over 300 boats – including cabin cruisers, sport boats, sailboats, and mega-yachts. Plus, see the Sea Star from TV’s “Deadliest Catch” and meet her crew!

Climb Aboard! Again and Again and Again

10am - 6pm
$10 for ADULTS
$5 for CHILDREN
$18 for MULTI-DAY PASSES

Produced by Northwest Yacht Brokers Association
Supported by Northwest Marine Trade Association

BOATS AFLOAT SHOW 2008
SEPTEMBER 10 – 14
LAKE UNION • SEATTLE
BOATSAFLOATSHOW.COM
CALENDAR

Non-Race

July 30-Aug. 11 — Niña, the replica of Christopher Columbus’s ship, will be visiting Sacramento’s Old Town L Street Dock after the Festival of Sail, 9 a.m.-6 p.m. $3-5.


Aug. 2 — Flea Market & Maritime Celebration at Galilee Harbor in Sausalito, 8 a.m.-6 p.m. Info, (415) 332-8554 or www.galileeharbor.org.

Aug. 3-31 — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or www.baads.org.

Aug. 4 — Coast Guard Day.

Aug. 6-27 — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m., $13.50. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker every Wednesday. All YCs’ members welcome. More info under the ‘Events’ tab at www.sifjc.com.


Aug. 9 — Pre-Ha-Ha Rendezvous and Potluck BBQ at Two Harbors, Catalina Island, 5-9 p.m. at the bandstand. A super casual opportunity to meet organizers and other Ha-Ha’ers in advance. There will be a digital slide show, Q&A session and plenty of room on the barbie. Info, www.baja-haha.com.


Aug. 14 — Single sailors of all skill levels are invited to the Single Sailors Association monthly meeting at Oakland YC, 6:30-8:30 p.m. Info, rendezvous@americanvega.org.

Aug. 16 — Full moon on a Saturday night.

Aug. 16-17 — Victorian Days at Camp Reynolds on Angel Island. 11 a.m.-4 p.m. Info, www.angelisland.org.


Aug. 24 — Intro to Boating class by Agate Pass Sail & Power Squadron in Poulsbo, WA, on Mon. and Weds., 6:30-9 p.m. Info, contact Marty at apsnps@yahoo.com or (360) 697-5008 or go to www.usps.org/localusps/agatepass.

Sept. 1 — The unofficial end of the season: Labor Day.

Sept. 3-Oct. 1 — Intro to Boating class by Agate Pass Sail & Power Squadron in Poulsbo, WA, on Mon. and Weds., 6:30-9 p.m. Info, contact Marty at apsnps@yahoo.com or (360) 697-5008 or go to www.usps.org/localusps/agatepass.


Sept. 30-Nov. 10 — Sailing Skills & Seamanship class by Flotilla 12-2 at Oakland YC on Tuesday nights, 6:30-8:30 p.m. $85 fee. Call Nancy at (510) 601-6239 for reservations.

Sept. 10 — Latitude 38’s Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion at Encinal YC, 6-9 p.m. $7 (free for skippers and first mates registered for the 2008 Ha-Ha). Info, (415) 383-8200 or www.baja-haha.com.

Seldén Mast Inc. Tel 843-760-6278, info@seldenus.com

Rig solutions for dinghies, keelboats and yachts. Aluminium and carbon spars. More than 750 authorised dealers worldwide.

www.seldenmast.com
There's Always a Boat Show at Marina Village
NOW MORE THAN EVER!

Sellers/Buyers
OPEN BOAT WEEKEND
AUGUST 9-10

Sail California
Santa Cruz 37
J/105
Sabre Spirit
Farallone Yachts
Ranger Tugs
Catalina 350
Catalina 375
Catalina 470
Passage Yachts
Alerion Express 28
Beneteau First 45
Island Packet SP 41

Farallone Yachts
Catalina
(510) 523-6730

Passage Yachts
Beneteau · Island Packet
Wauquiez · Alerion
(510) 864-3000

Sail California
J-Boats · Sabre
Santa Cruz Yachts
(510) 523-6730

NEW!
Marina Village welcomes broker
McGrath Yachts
(510) 521-5020

Call A Marina Village Broker to List Your Boat Today!
MARINA VILLAGE YACHT HARBOR
Much More than Just a Marina
(510) 521-0905 • www.marinavillageharbor.com

Want to start sailing right? Upgrade your skills? Call J/World (510) 522-0547
SWISS TECH SAILING PRODUCTS
Reliable Solutions for Your Cruising Needs
Please see our new Flash animated product descriptions at: www.swisstech-america.com

MAST LIFT
Our Signature Product!
• 10-to-1 winch hoist for safe and easy mast climbing and lifting
• 45’ and 85’

Self-Retracting Anchor Buoy
All products thoroughly tested in the toughest conditions.
Strong manufacturer’s guarantee.

MOORING GEAR
Many products for many applications:
grabbing moorings/bullards,
tying up to posts, locking, etc.

Attention: Your purchases will trigger a 5% increase to Swiss Tech America’s regular sale-to-sale contribution to Make-a-Wish Foundation

See detailed descriptions of all our cruising products at:
www.swisstech-america.com
(408) 505-SAIL (7245)

CALENDAR

Sept. 13 — Encinal YC’s Nautical Swap Meet. Breakfast, lunch and beverages available, 6 a.m.-1 p.m. Info, (510) 522-3272 or www.encinal.org.
Sept. 17 — SF Maritime National Historic Park’s Sea Music Concert Series aboard Baelcutha at Hyde St. Pier, 8 p.m. Enjoy Geoff Kaufman’s performance as he leads you to find truth, humor and beauty in traditional music. $14 or $24 for both concerts in the series. Info, (415) 561-7170.
Sept. 20 — California Coastal Cleanup Day, 9 a.m.-noon. Pre-register or show up at the nearest drop-in site to do your part to keep our beaches clean. Info, (800) COAST4U, coast4u@coastal.ca.gov or www.coastalcleanup.org.
Sept. 28 — Modern Sailing School & Club’s first annual Sail Fest in Sausalito, 11 a.m.-5 p.m. Sailboat rides (with RSVP), guest speakers, music, food and boat show. Free! Info, (415) 331-8250.
Sept. 30-Oct. 20 — Safe Boating Course by Santa Clara Power Squadron at Wilcox HS on Tuesdays, 7-9 p.m. Materials $30. Info, (408) 225-6097.
Oct. 27 — Baja Ha-Ha ‘Fabulous Fifteen’ Cruisers Rally starts from San Diego!

Racing

August, 1978 — It Was Thirty Years Ago, from the article Singlehanded TransPac:
From its inception just after the 1977 Farallones Race, the Singlehanded TransPac was widely considered to be a hair-brained, half-assed, pipe dream as well as an invitation to group suicide. It turned out to be pure magic.

Counting the two starts, 31 skippers actually put their boats where their mouths said they would be, and set out for the 2,120-mile distant Hanalei Bay, Kauai, finish line. Twenty-two of the starters crossed the finish line — 14 from Northern California, three from the Pacific Northwest, four from Santa Barbara/Ventura, and one from Hawaii. Two other entries dropped out of the race but did make it to the islands; seven others dropped out, some just a few hours out of San Francisco, one after sailing almost five days out.

All the TransPac racers arrived hale and hearty without serious injury. Without exception, all the finishers could have continued on much further with little difficulty. Some newspapers reported that Bill Collins, the last to arrive, was taken to the hospital and was partially paralyzed. That was a crock — he got off the boat, went to the bar for a beer, took a shower, had dinner, then went to the disco well into the night.

Certainly the single most stunning aspect of the race were the finish times — the times not only of the top finishers but of the entire fleet. Norton Smith of Mill Valley was first-to-finish and corrected-time winner in his Santa Cruz 27 Solitaire. Norton’s astounding elapsed time of 13 days, 2 hours, 34 minutes would have stood him well in many a crewed TransPac.

No less amazing was Jim Gannon, who roared in a mere 14 minutes later on corrected and elapsed time in his Freya 39 Golden Egg. Interestingly enough, these were the two boats at opposite ends of the design spectrum — the Santa Cruz 27 small and ultra-light, the Freya big and heavy with a full keel. Gannon might have gotten the raw end of the two-start deal since he could have used the slightly stronger winds that seemed to accompany the small boat fleet, but Norton probably would have been better off a few times with lighter winds.
PERFORMANCE
Order it in time for Big Boat Series 2008*

The Quantum Performance Advantage is available at any of our five West Coast lofts.

Quantum Seattle
Bob Pistay & Jon Henderson
6319 Seaview Ave. NW
Seattle, WA 98107
206.634.0636

Quantum Pacific
Jeff Thorpe & Don Teakell
1230 Brickyard Cove Road
Point Richmond, CA 94801
sanfrancisco@quantumsails.com
510.234.4334

Quantum Los Angeles
Mike Taylor
222 West D Street
Wilmington, CA 90744
mtaylor@quantumsails.com
310.518.2842

Quantum Long Beach
Todd & Nancy Wheatley
714 Marina Drive
Seal Beach, CA 90740
562.799.7444

Quantum San Diego
2932 Canon Street
San Diego, CA 92106
mreynolds@quantumsails.com
619.226.2422

*Limited production slots available for Big Boat Series 2008.
Call to confirm availability.

RP 45 ‘Sjambok’ in Big Boat Series 2007
2nd All-Islander Rendezvous

The Estuary - San Francisco Bay - Sept. 12, 13 & 14
Islanders of every size invited!
Sponsored by the Islander 36 Association
Info/Sign Up: www.islander 36.org or call Rick at (650) 962-1515
(40 boat limit – reserve early)

“I CAN’T IMAGINE SAILING DOWNWIND WITHOUT MY WHISKER POLE”

I make offshore passages for a living and I count on my Forespar® whisker pole. It’s an aluminum and carbon, telescoping model that gives me great flexibility when poiling out my headsail. It is robust, well engineered and easy to set. When the wind pipes up I’m able to sail on a deep reach and if it builds more I simply furl the sail, adjust the pole length and keep blasting along.

John Kretschmer
Professional Navigator
Sailing及Writer

FORESPAR®
Whisker Poles
Calling for a complete line catalog
www.forespar.com

Rh: 949.858.8820
Fax: 949.858.0550

CALL FOR A COMPLETE LINE CATALOG

CALENDAR

winds. At any rate, the fleet gave a clear edict that, in the future, there be one start for all boats.

The bottom line of any race, however, is how many would be willing to do it again. We talked to most of the racers and everyone said they’d be game again. Sam Vahey, who got horribly seasick the first few days and lost more than a few pounds, commented that he’s sending in his money as soon as the applications are ready. Many feel this race is going to explode in popularity and don’t want to get left out.

A surprising number of skippers seemed to find that sailing singlehanded was enjoyable, perhaps more so than with a crew, and at least a couple have decided to singlehand back. Kent Rupp explained one of the advantages of singlehanding in his unique way by observing “if you’re alone, you don’t have to leave the cabin if you’re going to fart.” Well put, Kent.

For the rest of their lives, the participants of this TransPac will be saying “It was great in ’78.” It sure was.

Aug. 1-3 — Aldo Alessio Perpetual Trophy Regatta for IRC, J/120s, J/105s and any other big boat one design class that fields six boats. StFYC, www.stfyc.com.
Aug. 3-7 — El Toro NAs on Huntington Lake. Info, www.eltoroyra.org or zoop@cruzio.com.
Aug. 13-14, 1979 — Of the 306 starters in the 28th Fastnet Race, 23 boats sank or were abandoned and 15 people died in ferocious storm conditions.
Aug. 15 — Ronstan Bridge to Bridge, a mad dash from the Golden Gate Bridge to the Bay Bridge for 18s, boards and kites. StFYC, www.stfyc.com.
FAST is Fun!
And a whole lot more.

Presenting the new SC 37 and SC 43. We’ve taken state of the art technologies usually reserved for high priced custom boats and brought them all together to create yachts like no other company can build. Our cutting edge technologies give you stellar performance, more value and a lot more easy sailing fun.

Whether it’s around the buoys, racing to Hawai’i or Bermuda, or just going to spend more time at that special anchorage with family and friends-sail fast, sail fun with a Santa Cruz.

Strong 100% Carbon Hull and Deck
Innovative Lifting Keel
Computerized Construction Techniques
Modern Eye Catching Styling
Race or Cruise-Fast!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SC 37 SPECIFICATIONS</th>
<th>SC 43 SPECIFICATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOA</td>
<td>LOA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWL</td>
<td>LWL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beam</td>
<td>Beam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draft</td>
<td>Draft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Displacement</td>
<td>Displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballast</td>
<td>Ballast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limit of Positive</td>
<td>Limit of Positive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stability</td>
<td>Stability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sail Area</td>
<td>Sail Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.00 ft</td>
<td>43.00 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.75 ft</td>
<td>41.07 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.64 ft</td>
<td>12.00 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.50 ft Std.</td>
<td>10.00 ft Std.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.00 ft Shoal</td>
<td>12,750 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,514.00 lbs.</td>
<td>6,050 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,930.00 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142.00°</td>
<td>143.00°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>717 ft²</td>
<td>998 ft²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LOA
LWL
Beam
Draft
Displacement
Ballast
Limit of Positive Stability
Sail Area

SC 37 SPECIFICATIONS
SC 43 SPECIFICATIONS

Newport Beach
251 Shipyard Way,
Cabin A
Newport Beach, CA 92663
sailcaljt@aol.com
949-675-8035

www.santacruzyachts.com

Alameda
1070 Marina Village
Parkway #108
Alameda, CA 94501
info@sailcal.com
510-523-8500

www.sailcal.com


**CALENDAR**


**Aug. 23** — Inaugural Great San Francisco Schooner Race, for schooners of all sizes in Gaff and Marconi divisions. SFYC, www.sfyc.org.


**Sept. 5-7** — Moore 24 Nat’s. RYC, www.richmondyc.org.

**Sept. 6** — YRA-ODCA Fall 3. SYC, www.yra.org.


**Sept. 6** — Governor’s Cup on Folsom Lake, www.flyc.org.

**Sept. 6-7** — West Marine Fun Regatta for junior sailors. SCYC, www.scyc.org or funregatta@comcast.net.

**Sept. 11-14** — 44th Rolex Big Boat Series, always the highlight of the local sailing season. SFYC, www.sfyc.org or www.us-sailing.org.


**Summer Beer Can Regattas**

**BALLENA BAY YC** — Friday Night Grillers: 8/8, 8/22, 9/5, 9/19, 10/3, 10/17, 10/31. Dan or Kelly, race@bbyc.org.

**BAY VIEW BOAT CLUB** — Monday Night Madness Summer Series: 8/4, 8/18, 9/1, 9/15, 9/22. Peter McCool, (415) 864-4334 or bayviewracing@sbcglobal.net.

**BENICIA YC** — Every Friday night through 9/5. Donal Botkin, www.cyc.org/race or (415) 435-4771.

**BERKELEY YC** — Every Friday night through 9/26. Tom Nemeth, (510) 652-6537 or tom.nemeth@there.net.

**CAL SAILING CLUB** — Year-round Sunday morning Lido 14 races, intraclub only. Ed. racing_chair@cal-sailing.com.

**CORINTHIAN YC** — Every Friday night through 9/5. Donal Botkin, www.cyc.org/race or (415) 435-4771.

**COYOTE POINT YC** — Wednesday nights through 10/8. Roger Anderson, (650) 367-7480 or regatta@cpyc.com.

**ENCEINAL YC** — Summer Twilight Series. Friday nights: 8/1, 8/15, 9/5, 9/19. Tom. rear commodore@encinal.org.

**GOLDEN GATE YC** — Friday nights: 8/8, 8/22, 9/5. Gary Salvo, (916) 363-4566 or garysalvo@ggc.com.

**HP SAILING CLUB** — El Toro races on Stevens Creek Reservoir. Every Wednesday night through October 22. See www.hpsailingclub.org for details.

**ISLAND YC** — Summer Series, Friday nights: 8/8, 8/22,

---

**Back Cove Yachts**

**Maine Tradition Available in California**

**Back Cove 33**
Test drive the stunning fuel efficient Back Cove 33.

**Special opportunity:**
One like-new brokerage Back Cove 33, West Coast, great savings.

**Back Cove 29**

**Coming Soon:**
**NEW BACK COVE 37**

Call Sail California to find out how we can put you in the driver’s seat.
WE WANT TO SELL YOUR BOAT! CALL TODAY – DOCK SPACE AVAILABLE!

Your go-to dealer for performance boats and top of the line cruising boats, we represent J/Boats, Santa Cruz Yachts, Sabre, and Back Cove Yachts.

Ron Holland, 1984, Azure-Te
This boat is amazing: great set-up, impeccable maintenance, turn-key cruiser. This is a lot of boat for the money – call today. Asking $149,000.

70’ Custom Wylie
Rage
The ultimate first-to-finish performance cruiser!

70’ Custom Wylie, Rage
$598,000

Ron Holland 43, 1984, Azure-Te
This boat is amazing: great set-up, impeccable maintenance, turn-key cruiser. This is a lot of boat for the money – call today. Asking $149,000.

NEW LISTING

7’ Custom Wylie, Rage
$598,000

NEW LISTING

7’ Custom Wylie, Rage
$219,000

7’ Custom Wylie, Rage
$149,000

35’ J/35, ’85,
35’ J/105, ’01, Hull #382,
37’ J/109, ’03, Queen Bee
36’ Sydney, ’06, Encore
35’ J/105, ’01, Hull #403**
35’ J/105, ’01, Hull #382, Anna Laura
35’ J/105, ’99, Hull #265, Tiberon
35’ J/105, ’99, Hull #255, Roadster**
35’ J/105, ’99, Hull #235, Life is Good**
35’ J/105, ’98, Hull #174, Dulcinea**
35’ J/35C, ’92, Encore
35’ J/35, ’85, Aja Minor**
36’ Sydney, ’06, Encore
36’ Sydney, ’06, Encore
35’ J/105, ’98, Hull #1403**
35’ J/105, ’98, Hull #302, Anna Laura
35’ J/105, ’99, Hull #265, Tiberon
35’ J/105, ’99, Hull #255, Roadster**
35’ J/105, ’99, Hull #235, Life is Good**
35’ J/105, ’98, Hull #174, Dulcinea**
35’ J/35C, ’92, Encore
35’ J/35, ’85, Aja Minor**
35’ J/105, ’98, Hull #1403**
35’ J/105, ’98, Hull #302, Anna Laura
35’ J/105, ’99, Hull #265, Tiberon
35’ J/105, ’99, Hull #255, Roadster**
35’ J/105, ’99, Hull #235, Life is Good**
35’ J/105, ’98, Hull #174, Dulcinea**
35’ J/35C, ’92, Encore
35’ J/35, ’85, Aja Minor**
35’ J/105, ’98, Hull #1403**
35’ J/105, ’98, Hull #302, Anna Laura
35’ J/105, ’99, Hull #265, Tiberon
35’ J/105, ’99, Hull #255, Roadster**
35’ J/105, ’99, Hull #235, Life is Good**
35’ J/105, ’98, Hull #174, Dulcinea**
35’ J/35C, ’92, Encore
35’ J/35, ’85, Aja Minor**
35’ One Design, ’98, Double Trouble
...SOLD $214,900

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

OPEN BOAT WEEKEND
AUGUST 9-10

34’ J/34, ’85, The Zoo** Reduced! $29,900
34’ Express, ’87... $68,900
33’ Pacific Seacraft, ’89, Credence II... Pending $89,900
32’ Melges, ’07, Stewball... $124,900
30’ J/29, ’93, Zippy, Waukesha, WI... $54,500
30’ Sabre, ’86, Buena Vida... $59,000
29’ J/29, ’81, Macc**... $26,900
29’ J/29, ’84, Jolly J**... $25,000
28’ Back Cove, Island Chef... Pending $119,000
29’ Back Cove, ’05, Diamond Lil... Reduced! $189,000
27’ Chaote, ’79, Allegro Con Brio**... $9,900
26’ J/20, ’00, Risky Business**... $32,000
22’ J/22, ’88**... SOLD $14,000
22’ Aquatro Raider 665, ’04... $44,900

* Indicates So. California Boats
** Indicates Seattle Boats

J/105, 2001, Anna Laura
Race ready or weekend dayailer, the J/105 is the boat for you. Asking $119,999.

J/90, 2003, Queen Bee
Join the fastest growing fleet on the Bay and/or cruise your boat to Half Moon Bay or the Delta. This is a fun, fast boat! Asking $315,000.

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

37’ J/37, ’88, Hull #30**... $105,000
37’ Beneteau First 375, ’85, Time Warp**... $69,900
36’ J/109, ’03, Queen Bee... $215,500
36’ Sydney, ’06, Encore... $325,000
35’ J/105, ’01, Hull #403**... $115,000
35’ J/105, ’98, Hull #302, Anna Laura... $119,999
35’ J/105, ’99, Hull #265, Tiberon... $109,900
35’ J/105, ’99, Hull #255, Roadster**... $105,000
35’ J/105, ’99, Hull #235, Life is Good**... $92,900
35’ J/105, ’98, Hull #174, Dulcinea**... $89,500
35’ J/35C, ’92, Encore... SOLD $99,900
35’ J/35, ’85, Aja Minor**... SOLD $85,900
35’ One Design, ’98, Double Trouble... $94,900

WE WANT TO SELL YOUR BOAT! CALL TODAY – DOCK SPACE AVAILABLE!
## Calendar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date/Day</th>
<th>Slack</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Slack</th>
<th>Max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8/02Sat</td>
<td>0202</td>
<td>0518/5.5E</td>
<td>0908</td>
<td>1211/4.4F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/03Sun</td>
<td>0000/3.5F</td>
<td>0253</td>
<td>0602/5.1E</td>
<td>0948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/09Sat</td>
<td>0253</td>
<td>0556/2.0F</td>
<td>0902</td>
<td>1054/1.1E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/10Sun</td>
<td>0400</td>
<td>0718/2.1F</td>
<td>1019</td>
<td>1208/0.8E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/16Sat</td>
<td>0115</td>
<td>0429/4.6E</td>
<td>0822</td>
<td>1122/3.7F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/17Sun</td>
<td>0156</td>
<td>0506/4.7E</td>
<td>0902</td>
<td>1149/3.7F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/23Sat</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0400/2.7F</td>
<td>0729</td>
<td>0942/1.9E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/24Sun</td>
<td>0219</td>
<td>0517/2.6F</td>
<td>0852</td>
<td>1047/1.4E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/30Sat</td>
<td>0219</td>
<td>0417/4.9E</td>
<td>0802</td>
<td>1104/1.1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/31Sun</td>
<td>0157</td>
<td>0500/4.7E</td>
<td>0841</td>
<td>1156/4.0F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9/01Mon</td>
<td>0248</td>
<td>0541/4.3E</td>
<td>0819</td>
<td>1212/3.7F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**August Weekend Currents**


**Lake Tahoe Windjammers YC** — Every Wednesday night through 10/29. Mike Robinson, (530) 713-9080.


**Oakland YC** — Sweet 16 Midweek Series, Wednesday nights through 9/17. Steve, (510) 373-3280 or 5103733280@grandcentral.com.


**St. Francis YC** — Every Wednesday night through 8/27. John Craig, (415) 563-6363.

**Sausalito YC** — Summer Sunset Series, Tues. nights: 8/12, 8/26, 9/9, 9/23. Paul Adams, (415) 269-1973 or race@sycinline.org.

**Sequoia YC** — Every Wednesday night through 8/27. Rick Gilmore, (650) 593-5591.

**South Beach YC** — Friday Night Series: 8/1, 8/15, 8/22. Info, nashsherry@comcast.net.

**Stockton SC** — Every Wednesday night through 8/27. Phil Hendrix, (209) 476-1381.

**Tahoe YC** — Summer Series, every Wednesday night through 8/27. Summer Laser Series, every Monday night through 8/25. Dan Hauserman, (530) 583-9111 or dan@ilovetahoe.com.

**Tiburon YC** — Friday nights through 8/29. Otto, (415) 388-9094 or pando@sonic.net.

**Vallejo YC** — Every Wednesday night through 9/24. Timothy Dunn, fleetcaptainsail@vyc.org.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you're totally old-school, mail them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don't cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.
ACURA KEY WEST 2009
Presented by Nautica
January 19 – 23, 2009

ACURA KEY WEST 2009 — January 19 – 23
Premiere Racing’s reputation for producing world class racing in this unbeatable venue continues with top-tier national and international competition.

Invited classes include: Corsair 28R, Farr 40, IRC, J/105, J/80, J/109, J/120, T-10, Melges 24, Melges 32, M30, RC 44, Swan 42, TP52.


Photographs © 2008 by Sharon Green (background); Billy Black; Ken Stanek; Florida Keys Tourism Council (above, left to right)
San Francisco's yacht broker
since 1969

POWER BOAT LISTINGS

42’ Bertram Motor Yacht, 1981, $180,000

Gas and Diesel Vessels up to 150 feet Open 9-5 every day

39’ Sea Ray 390, 1988 $59,500

37’ Bayliner 3788, 1997 $109,900

Bayliner 3218, 1987 $39,500

32’ Grand Banks Sedan, 1980, $119,000

37’ Sea Ray Sundancer 370, 1990, $59,900

30’ Carver 300 Aft Cabin, 1993, $69,000

29’ Baltic Scand, 1987 $35,000

28’ Bayliner 2855, 2000 $57,000

27’ Farallon Enclosed Helm, 1982, $89,000

REDUCED

REDUCED

SOLD!

RENTED

RENTED

CITY YACHTS • 10 MARINA BLVD.
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94123

PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM
37’ Beneteau Oceanis 370, 1991, $74,900

36’ CS Yachts Traditional, 1985, $69,900

35’ Ericson MkIII, 1987

30’ Cal 3-30, 1974

30’ Hess Bristol Channel, 1997, $129,000
WHAT'S THAT COVER BOAT?

I'm interested to find out more about the name/class/specs of the boat on the cover of the July Latitude. Thanks to the free-standing rig, she looks like a very unique and easy design to sail.

Scott

Planet Earth

Scott — She’s a WylieCat 30, one of eight WylieCat models between 17 and 66 feet that have been built in Watsonville since ’94. She has a wishbone rig on a 47-ft carbon fiber mast, and displaces just 5,500 pounds. Particularly popular with shorthanded sailors and older guys looking for performance without needing a lot of crew, WylieCat 30s rate PHRF 105 in Northern California.

THE PIRATES OF CLIPPER COVE

We read your piece about how the owner of an unmanned boat at Clipper Cove suspects that his anchor rode might have been cut. After spending a couple of weeks on the Bay to escape the heat of the Delta, we have an understanding of why someone might cut loose one of the boats anchored there.

We’d planned our trip to the Bay to take advantage of the various anchorages while doing some sightseeing in the area. Well, we all know how Richardson Bay has been polluted with abandoned craft, but it seems like the same thing is starting to happen at other Bay anchorages.

Clipper Cove was, of course, one of the places we wanted to visit, but the west end of the cove, which is the safe end, was packed with boats that had nobody aboard. And it looked as though nobody had been aboard these boats in a long time. Three times we stopped by to find a spot to anchor, but each time it was impossible because the best spots were occupied by boats with nobody on them.

We understand that Clipper Cove is a free anchorage, but how free is it, and who is it free to? We’re not saying that we have more right to anchor in the cove than others, but should we be forced to pay for a slip — $60/night for a 40-footer — just to visit the Bay?

Due to the expense, we cut our trip to the Bay short. But on the way back to the Delta, we stayed at one of our favorite anchorages, China Camp. Although we pulled in mid-week, wouldn’t you know it, two of the best spots had been taken. We spent three days there, but at no time did we see anyone on the two boats taking up the best spots.

The philosophical question is whether or not it’s right for somebody to have a boat but not have a slip for it? This brings up another question. If one of these abandoned boats were to break free and cause damage to our boat, would the owners of those boats be responsible for the damages?

Randy & Ramona Garrett

R3, 40-ft sloop

Tied to a dock in the Delta
At Svendsen’s Marine sailing is our passion.
If it’s your passion too, take advantage of our rigging hot list:

**The Hot Kiss:** Free installation on any new Harken or Schaffer furler, plus 25% off new lead back kit.
**Bear Hug:** 15% off new Harken electric winches with installation by Svendsen’s.
**Roll in the Hay:** 25% off new standing rigging with installation by Svendsen’s.
**Pole Dance:** 20% off all size Forespar line-control poles.
**Peek Under the Hood:** Free rig check with any Svendsen’s haulout.

**SVENDSEN’S**
**Boat Works:** 510.522.2886 or www.svendsens.com  
**Chandlery:** 510-521-8454 or www.svendsensmarine.com
Randy and Ramona — Your last question is the easiest to answer. If one of the abandoned boats were to break loose and damage your boat, you’d effectively be out of luck trying to get compensation. After all, you know the boat isn’t insured and the owner probably has very little money, so the cost of locating the owner, filing a lawsuit, and actually collecting any money from a favorable judgement — assuming that you could even get one — would be nil. Fortunately, boats don’t break free that often, and when they do there is usually little if any damage.

Unless things have changed without our hearing about it, Clipper Cove is technically not a free anchorage. It’s still controlled by the Navy, whose standing order is that boats need a permit in order to anchor there. But since the Navy pulled up stakes long ago and control still hasn’t been turned over to the City of San Francisco, nobody pays any attention. Clipper Cove is just like west of the Pecos River was in the Old West — all but without the rule of law.

In places where there is an authority, rules and laws have been put into effect to make sure that a few boats can’t hog an anchorage. For example, the State Lands Commission has decreed that, in most situations, boats can’t be anchored on the same state lands for more than two weeks at a time. However, this law is usually only enforced when boats staying longer than two weeks deny others the right to use the anchorage, and when there is a supervising authority that feels like enforcing the law. This law doesn’t apply to anchorages that are outside the state waters, which is why you see boats anchored semi-permanently just outside harbors such as Santa Barbara, Marina del Rey and Newport Beach.

In places where there are both supervision and keen competition for prime anchoring spots, authorities have imposed different plans for dealing with the issue. In San Diego, for example, there are a variety of anchorages with different restrictions. In places such as popular La Playa Cove, which is between the San Diego YC and the Southwestern YC, you can’t anchor without a permit, and your stay is limited to 72 hours. That’s a good thing, because if there weren’t restrictions, it would be packed with boats that would never leave. There is another anchorage in San Diego Bay where boatowners who aren’t residents of San Diego County can anchor for up to a month. In Newport Beach, there is a 72-hour free anchorage, and you don’t even need to get a permit. You are, however, supposed to always have at least one person on the boat, although this is rarely enforced unless it’s windy and there is a danger your boat will bump into others in the anchorage.

Exactly how it is that boats, and we use that word loosely, anchored in Richardson Bay have come to be immune from the laws that all other boats are subject to — for example, they don’t seem to need any registration — has always been a mystery to us. But it’s been that way forever. We would describe the scene there as disorderly, inefficient, and potentially unsafe, but think “polluted” is a bit of a stretch. In any event, there is
DESTINATION MARINA BAY

On the Richmond Riviera.

Come discover a sunnier, warmer East Bay marina.

Marina Bay is the sunshine leader! Call to give us a try.

LONG TERM TENANTS ENJOY:
• Deep draft harbor (race boat friendly)
• Berth to Bay in 15 minutes
• Nearby village of Point Richmond
• Onsite deli & restaurant

MARINA BAY
YACHT HARBOR

A Certified Clean Marina

www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com
1340 Marina Way South, Richmond, CA 94804
(510) 236-1013
We Still Offer More!

Making boating easier – and more fun! is what a marina should be all about.

That’s why Oyster Cove Marina rates number one with many Bay Area boaters. It’s an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips up to 60-ft long.

Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to Blue Water boating.

Want to cruise to Sausalito, lunch at Tiburon, or sail to Angel Island? How about a day’s fishing outside the Gate, or a weekend at the Delta? No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Telephone Available
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice
- Cable TV/High Speed Internet
- Recently Dredged
- End Ties Available at $5.75/Ft!

LETTERS

still plenty of room to anchor and places to land a dinghy there, so it’s a long way from being non-functional. Indeed, Richardson Bay is still the prime transient area on the Bay. Other options, albeit ones with less good access to shore and stores, would include the lee of Angel Island, the lee of the Tiburon Peninsula, and Belvedere Cove. And if San Francisco ever takes control of Clipper Cove, we think it would be great if a 72-hour limit were instituted.

WELL, I DO BLAME THE EPA!

In your July 2 ‘Lectronic Latitude, you wrote: “A 2006 U.S. District Court ruling is forcing the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to develop a ‘discharge permit’ for every recreational boat in the U.S. — including sailboats, kayaks and rubber inner tubes. The ruling came about because of a lawsuit addressing the issue of commercial ships dumping potentially polluted ballast water into local waters, possibly introducing invasive species.”

You also noted that the EPA has historically exempted recreational boats from ‘clean water’ laws applied to commercial shipping, but because of the latest court action, boatowners — and rubber inner tube owners — could be fined up to $32,500 a day! And that they may be cited by private individuals who might dislike boats — or just people who happen to own boats. Lastly, you report that BoatUS says the EPA is not to blame.

What can I do but quote Emile DeBeque, Act II, Cue 39A, from South Pacific:

“...This is just the kind of ugliness I was running away from. It has followed me all these years, and now it has found me. I was cheated before, and I’m cheated again. By a mean little world of mean little men. And the one change for me is the life I know best, to be here on this island, and to hell with the rest.”

There is absolutely no way (!!!) a ‘private contractor’ or private citizen is going to board my boat for water samples without getting blown away . . . per the latest U.S. Supreme Court decision on my right to bear arms. It seems like I’ll need to have firearms in the Oakland Estuary.

I don’t care what BoatU.S. says, I do blame the EPA. They are required to set standards, but the court did not say exactly what the exemptions should be. So the EPA could easily extend the existing 35-year standards. But the EPA continues to be a bunch of incompetent asshole bureaucrats — i.e. ‘mean little men’ — none of whom have any boating experience whatever.

Or perhaps the various courts, in their wise 5-to-4 wisdom decrees, are intent in trashing what little is left of values in our society, and telling us in great detail how to live our lives. Gosh, if I need to pee or poop quickly, then I will do it! I have a written statement from my doctor about my incontinence.

Mike Chambreau
Impetuous, Cal 34
Los Altos

Mike — We think you may be misinformed on a couple of fronts. First and foremost, the right to bear arms doesn’t equal the right to blow off the head of someone boarding your boat to inspect its discharge. You may want to blow off his/her head, but rest assured that, if you did, no constitutional attorney in the country would be able to win your case.

Secondly, as BoatU.S.’s site explains, “the court’s decision, issued in fall 2006, mandated that the EPA is required to develop an operational discharge permit for every vessel in the U.S. by September 30, 2008. Vessels include boats, ships,...
October 4-5, 2008
San Francisco Yacht Club
Belvedere, CA

Raise a sail and help fight leukemia, lymphoma and myeloma.

Event Dates: Saturday, October 4, VIP Dinner, and Sunday, October 5, Leukemia Cup Regatta
Regatta Format: PHRF with spinnaker & non-spinnaker divisions, and one design class with six or more boats
VIP Dinner: Saturday evening with special guest RUPERT MURDOCH, Chairman & CEO of News Corporation
Sign up today: By registering online at www.leukemiacup.org/sf
Questions: For event details contact Leslie Crouch at 415.625.1133 or Leslie.Crouch@lls.org
For race details contact SFYC Race Office at 415.789.5647 or race@sfyc.org
Best Price Guaranteed!

**Kelly-Hanson Sails** has been designing and constructing top quality sails for almost twenty years.

Our Prices

Our business model is a simple one. We build solid cruising sails for popular production boats in volume and sell direct. Our prices are the best in the industry because of our low overhead. We urge you to compare our prices against anyone’s.

Riding out the Storm

Kelly-Hanson is the largest distributor of storm sails in the United States, and we are proud to know our products fly on cruising and racing yachts throughout the world. Our storm jibs and trysails are tremendously popular as we regularly produce more than 150 in a normal month. As a result, most models are usually in stock and can be shipped within 24 hours of placing your order.

Sail Quality

Our sails are built by experienced sailmakers using leading edge technology, premium hardware and Challenge Dacron. They feature premium stitching throughout and include a comprehensive list of standard features.

Our Guarantee

Purchasing new sails for your boat should be a worry-free, enjoyable experience. There shouldn’t be concerns about fit, quality, or the best deal for your sail dollar. Kelly-Hanson ensures your sail purchase is risk free.

Simply Put:

- We guarantee our prices will be the lowest anywhere - and not just by a few dollars.
- We guarantee your new sail will be constructed with premium hardware and top-quality Challenge Dacron. If you are not completely satisfied with the sail, simply return it and we will refund your purchase.
- We guarantee your new sail will carry a three-year limited warranty against material and workmanship defects.

Call or visit our web site for a Quick Quote before purchasing new sails for your boat. You will be absolutely amazed at our prices and service: We guarantee it.

---

**LETTERS**

**CREDIT WHERE IT’S DUE**

Thanks for the July issue coverage about the upcoming August 23 Great San Francisco Schooner Race. Unfortunately, it was reported that I created the race. That honor actually goes to John Swain, commodore of the San Francisco YC, who is a longtime fan of classic boats. Swain grew up on the East Coast, worked in boatyards, and later ended up owning a marina and boat yard. He is now an architect working out of Belvedere. He’s a really great guy, and I’m just helping him, so it would be great if you could set the record straight.

Alan Olson
Tiburon

**THE IRONY OF IT ALL**

I’m not sure if you know about the lawsuit against the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) for suspending the driver’s licenses of first-time offenders of Boating Under the Influence (BUI) statutes. But on June 3, the DMV lost badly. The court ruled that the DMV’s license suspensions were illegal because there had been no law passed by the Legislature authorizing such an action.

I was one of the victims of the DMV’s illegal actions. I lost a longtime job and had trouble gaining new employment due to their reckless disregard of the laws as currently written. Because of the ruling, I may, at some time in the future when the lawsuit is settled, be able to recoup some of the financial losses I incurred due to the DMV’s illegal actions.

For further information, interested parties should visit www.bui-dmv.com.

R.T.
California

R.T. — We’re not in favor of any government agency exceeding their authority — heck, we’re not in favor of much government at all — but aren’t you aware of the irony that you, who have been convicted of boating under the influence...
Fast Bottoms – Part 2

This isn’t the in by 9, out by 5 variety of Fast Bottom. This is your in by Monday, Winner’s Circle on Sunday Fast Bottom; your Glide Through the Course Fast Bottom, prepped, sprayed and burnished for a competitive edge. Ask us how our Racing Bottom Package can make your boat faster!

Fine Print: Other factors beyond our control may contribute to race results.

Call us to schedule your boat!

Chandlery & Fuel Dock
Open 7 Days
Mon – Fri
8 am to 5 pm
Sat & Sun
9 am to 5 pm

We feature Pettit Vivid Free Copper-Free Antifouling Paint

A high-performing, environmentally friendly bottom paint!
(see details on our website)

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com

Lift capacity 35 tons
Sprayed Racing Bottoms
Full Painting Service
Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
Rigging Repairs & Installation
Electrical Repairs & Installation
Engine Service & Repowering
Propeller Installation & Tuning
Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking
Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs
— essentially behaving recklessly — are pissed off because of someone else’s “reckless disregard of the laws”?

**THEY’RE MUCH TOUGHER DOWN UNDER**

G’Day! I just read on *Lectronic* about a California court ruling that the DMV couldn’t suspend a person’s driver’s license because they’d been convicted of ‘boating under the influence’. But where I live, in Queensland, Australia, that’s the law. In addition, if you get a ticket for any offense at all on a boat, you get demerit points off your driving record. It makes having sundowners a hit-and-miss affair. As a result, you can only have drinks if your boat is tied up at a mooring, in a marina, or on the hard. If your boat is anchored or tied to a jetty or pier, you’re still in charge and can’t drink.

I expect the law will be changed in California, at which point you can expect a full on rush by the ‘booze police’ in order to start raising revenue. At least that’s what they’ve done down here.

*Latitude* is a great read, so keep it up.

Jim Hammond
Queensland, Australia

Jim — It’s funny how drinking laws and enforcement are different in different parts of the world. In the Caribbean, for example, you can drink to your heart’s content while sailing, and the chances of law enforcement caring are about it are close to zero.

**WE JUST WANT A SAFE PLACE FOR THE BOAT**

I’m bringing my Cascade 36 Hale Kai down from Portland to the Southern California area in mid-September, and wondered if you have suggestions or know anyone to contact about possibly leasing a slip for 45 days prior to our starting the Baja Ha-Ha. We’ve already called a few marinas with no luck. We prefer not to pay upwards of $800 to $1,000 a month for a premium slip, but want a safe place for us and the boat. I hope I’m not asking for too much.

P.S. We really enjoy what *Latitude* has done for the sailing community.

Chris Lund
Hale Kai, Cascade 36
Portland

Chris — Because of the housing crisis, the berthing situation in California is softer than it’s been in years. If you read two letters down, you’ll find that there are a couple of marinas in San Diego that should be able to meet your needs. Pier 32, which is new and will surely have many berths, is offering something like 30% off regular prices to all paid entries in the Ha-Ha. But first, a letter about a sistership.

**THE PORTLAND BOAT COULD BE A CONTENDA**

Along with *Latitude’s* predictions for the results of the Pacific Cup, I just wanted to throw in another possible class winner. That would be Jack Gainer’s Portland-based Cascade 36 Raindrop, a boat that doesn’t get much attention.

*Raindrop* was built by Cascade Yachts of Portland, and was one of the first fiberglass production boats built in the United States. She’s raced by Gainer, who has had a long and illustrious racing career in the Pacific Northwest.

Not to make a short story too long, but the two lads — Joby Easton and Bill Huseby — who will be doublehanding the ’60s dinosaur deserve some recognition, as it will be the 20th anniversary of their Pacific Cup win in ’88 with the Soverel 33 *Sting*. 
Stay Active on the Bay.
Join the Club!
Only $35 a month!

Upcoming Events
- Aug. 14 - Storm Strategies with John Connolly
- Corinthian YC @ 7pm
- Aug. 15 - Full Moon Sail
- Aug. 16 - Full Moon Hike
- Sept. 28 - Sail Fest
- Weekly Club Sails & BBQs!

Adventure Sailing with John Connolly
Obtain advanced ASA certifications world wide!

California Coast - Heavy Weather
This 7 day trip to Monterey and back includes ASA 105, 106. Cost is $1675.
August 18 - 24 or October 20 - 26
Caribbean / Trinidad
St. Lucia - Antigua - Trinidad - St. Lucia
December 2008 - January 2009
ASA 106, 107, 108
$2175 - $4450

Canary Islands / Spain
Canary Islands - Gibraltar - Balearic Islands
March - April 2009
ASA 106, 107, 108
$2175 - $4450

Coast Guard License
U.S. Coast Guard Approved
OUPV (6 pack) - $995
Nov. 1 - 22
100 Ton Master - $1195
Nov. 1 - 30

We offer these courses with On-Site Testing and On-The-Water Practical.
Our pass rate is 100% We Guarantee it. Convenient night and weekend classes make this schedule ideal.
Enroll today!

Prepare to Take the Helm

the First Annual
SailFest
Sunday, September 28th
11am to 5pm

at Modern Sailing School & Club in Sausalito

Have you been thinking about sailing?

Free Sailboat Rides (with RSVP)
LIVE Music and Food
Guest Speakers
Boat Show

Everybody is welcome - Attendance is FREE!

Call 415-331-8250 now to get on board.
I think the Cascade 36 is most analogous to a ’63 Pontiac Tempest, which could be had with a 396-hp General Motors power plant. You didn’t want to pull up next to one at an intersection and foolishly rev your engine, because you’d be left in the dust. So I think it will be in the Pacific Cup. For when the competitors feel a ‘raindrop’, they’d best check the horizon.

On another subject, I read Carl Kirsch’s recent letter, and was glad to know that someone else remembers Janice White and Larry Ohs, two sailors who were lost in the Doublehanded Farallones Race many years ago while sailing White’s Ranger 22.

Jeff Sleight
ex-crew on Promotion, Santa Cruz 40, in the Baja Ha-Ha
Portland

Jeff — It will be interesting to see how Easton and Huseby do, as sailors from the Pacific Northwest have a history of punching above their weight in Pacific Cups. However, the analogy of a 396-hp Pontiac to a Cascade 36 — or just about any sailboat — seems off the mark to us. If Easton and Huseby were to win their class, we think it would be because they are crafty veterans of the event who were able to sail their boat to her rating, not because Raindrop is a Tempest-like inherent rocketship on the water.

By the way, after the first four days of racing in the Pacific Cup, Raindrop was first in class by an impressive 14.5 hours. However, thanks to near drifting conditions outside the Gate on the day of her start, she’s only running 21st in the 60-boat fleet.

July 22 update! Raindrop has now catapulted to first overall.

LIVEABOARD LIFE ISN’T OUT OF THE QUESTION

I’m probably not the only one to have noticed that the U.S. and global economies are a little rocky right now. While I’ve saved enough money to buy a condo, Suze Orman, the celebrity financial planner from Oakland, tells me that it’s too early to jump into the housing market. Besides, the idea of moving into a condo strikes me as almost as boring as living in the apartment I currently live in. So I’m toying with the idea of buying a sailboat to live aboard. After all, it seems like it would be more fun and less expensive than a condo or my apartment. I’m not a tree hugger, but a sailboat’s small carbon footprint might also appeal to the type of woman I’m hoping to attract.

The problem with living aboard has always been that it’s been hard to find live-a-board slips. Given the current economic situation, are more boat slips available, and are more legal live-a-board slips available?

Steve Sordero
San ’Rent Control City’ Francisco

Steve — Good questions. We spoke with a variety of
Make Your First Ocean Passage a Great One

2009 SKIPPERS Sail and Learn with the Best

Since Rich and Sheri Crowe sailed Alaska Eagle from England to California in 1982, they have been aboard as skipper and mate for the majority of her voyages. Their adventures have taken them north to Alaska, south to Antarctica and everywhere in between. They have so many offshore miles, we've lost count. In their spare time they've built three boats: a 54' aluminum adventure boat and two Farr 44s, virtually by themselves. Their most recent 'vacation voyage' was spent sailing their Farr 44 Tabu to Ecuador.


ALASKA EAGLE VOYAGE SCHEDULE:

Newport - Cabo San Lucas • 800 miles
March 8 - 14, 2009
Alaska Eagle will be the communications boat for the Newport - Cabo Race

Cabo - Newport Beach • 800 miles
March 17 - 25, 2009
Sailing this coast can be a challenging mix of upwind sailing and motoring with plenty of navigational challenges.

San Francisco - Newport Beach • 350 miles
April (after Strictly Sail Pacific)
Sail under the Golden Gate Bridge and down the coast to a mixture of remote and popular anchorages.

Newport Beach - Hawaii • 2250 miles
June 29 - July 12, 2009
Alaska Eagle will be the communications boat in the legendary Transpac Race.

Hawaii - Victoria • 2500 miles
July 15 - Aug 2, 2009
This classic passage is for sailors who want to experience the freedom of an ocean crossing.

Pacific Northwest Adventure • 600 miles
Aug 5 - Aug 16, 2009
This women’s trip starts and ends in Victoria, BC. Gorgeous landfalls with training in navigation, radar, weather and sailing Alaska Eagle.

Victoria - San Francisco • 800 miles
Aug 20 - Sept 1, 2009
Challenging conditions and rugged beauty make this a great voyage for coastal ski building.

San Francisco - Newport Beach • 350 miles
Sept 4 - Sept 10, 2009
The last leg on Alaska Eagle’s 2009 voyage allows for a nice mix of passages and exploring secluded anchorages.

To learn more: www.occsailing.com
To request a color catalog or specific info: 949-645-9412
Or write: Alaska Eagle Voyages, 1801 W. Coast Hwy, Newport Beach, CA 92663
There is great news over at Berkeley Marina for folks looking for liveaboard slips, but it’s not really because of the economy. When John Mann came in as the new harbormaster a little more than a month ago, he found that the marina, which is 80% sail, had 10% of the slips vacant. Looking further, he noticed that the Bay Conservation and Development Commission has approved 100 liveaboard slips in that marina, but only 40 of that allotment were being used. As such, the Berkeley Marina took out a full page ad last month in Latitude and listed some of the many slips they have available, including eight liveaboard slips from 28 to 60 feet. “We have a lot more of them, too,” Mann told us. At $491/month for a 40-ft liveaboard slip, with water, garbage and electricity included with most of them, it sounds like big bang for the buck.

A little further up the Bay at Marina Bay in Richmond, Assistant Harbormaster Dale Plumb says, “Our occupancy is pretty good, but we’ve still got a few slips — including liveaboard slips — available. A 40-ft liveaboard slip goes for $360/month, plus $200/month more for liveaboard, plus $25/month more for a pet to liveaboard.” Plumb is one who says he’s noticed a bit of a trend moving from powerboats to sailboats. “There are some people who just have to be on the water, and if it’s too expensive to have a powerboat, they’re moving to a sailboat.”

On the Marin side of the Bay, Loch Lomond Yacht Harbor has taken in a lot of small boats that used to be at Clipper Basin #2 in Sausalito, which is being redone for mostly larger boats, so they don’t have many of those left. But they do have slips over 30 feet available, although some are too shallow for boats with keels. Loch Lomond is allowed 10% liveaboards, but that quota is currently full. In order to be considered for that status, a boat already has to be berthed in the marina. Once a liveaboard slip becomes available, a computer randomly chooses who gets it.

Clipper Yacht Harbor in Sausalito is rebuilding Basin #2 — where Latitude 38 was born back in ’77 — so they are at maximum capacity and will be until the construction is completed, which will hopefully be done by the end of the year.

South Beach Marina in San Francisco, thanks to its great location — and parking adjacent to the ballpark — is not only full, it has a six- to 10-year waiting list depending on the size of slip. “The next person in line for a 38-ft slip,” says Harbormaster Jim Walter, “signed up in July of ’00.” South Beach Marina does not allow liveaboards.

Robert Johnson, harbormaster at Oyster Point Marina on the Peninsula, reports that they are actually up 8% in occupancy this year — but that’s an anomaly associated with a dredging project last year. In truth, the marina is current only at 58% occupancy. “We have one of the lower percentage occupancy rates on the Bay because our afternoon winds average 17 to 22 knots,” explains Johnson. “We’ve got 36-ft slips for $265/month plus electricity, and double finger 45-ft slips for $345/
Glide through summer with a new cruising spinnaker, and enhance your sailing pleasure.

Order a new Ullman All-Radial Cruising Spinnaker and receive a Free ATN Spinnaker Sock!

Place your order before August 31, 2008.

For further information and color panel diagrams for your boat, contact your local loft or dealer listed below.

CONTACT AN ULLMAN LOFT OR REP FOR SERVICE AND SALES

ULLMAN SAILS
Super Spinnaker Sale

Glide through summer with a new cruising spinnaker, and enhance your sailing pleasure.

Order a new Ullman All-Radial Cruising Spinnaker and receive a Free ATN Spinnaker Sock!

Place your order before August 31, 2008.

For further information and color panel diagrams for your boat, contact your local loft or dealer listed below.

CONTACT AN ULLMAN LOFT OR REP FOR SERVICE AND SALES

ULLMAN SAILS
The Sailmaker to Champions!
month.” They do allow liveaboards, but are already at the Bay Conservation and Development Commission’s 10% maximum percentage. By the way, the Oyster Point breakwater has been reconfigured to accommodate commuter ferries.

Down in San Diego, where lots of Ha-Ha entries will be looking to get slips for October, the berthing situation is much more favorable than it’s been in many years.

“We have around 15% vacancy, and have had that for almost a year,” reports Harbormaster Elaine Lutz of Cabrillo Isle Marina on Harbor Island. “Prior to that, such as in ‘06, we were full and had a waiting list for all sizes of slips. But vacancies have crept up since then, and I even have some liveaboard slips available. It seems to me that lots of the boats we’re losing are headed to Washington or Canada. The housing situation apparently isn’t as bad in the Northwest as it is down here, and people are finding better buys on the boats in San Diego. In addition, I’ve been getting lots of inquiries from people, non-boaters, who are selling or losing their homes and are looking to boats as a less expensive way to live. The only place we don’t have vacancies is in the larger size slips. I talk to the other harbormasters, and we’re not alone in having more vacancies than before.”

Eric Leslie, harbormaster at Harbor Island West and at Pier 32, agrees that the market has softened up. “Our waiting list at Harbor Island West is shorter, and in some of the smaller sizes, is non-existent. We estimate a wait of three to six months for a 40-ft slip, while it might be a two-year wait for 50-ft slips. I keep tabs on our competitors, and it’s softening everywhere.”

As for the beautiful new 250-slip Pier 32 Marina a short distance from downtown San Diego, it’s only been open for less than a month, so it’s only about 25% full. “About 60 more boats are in the mill,” says Leslie. “but we’re welcoming all the Ha-Ha boats with a 30% discount. And we do have liveaboard slips. Like Lutz, Leslie thinks a number of San Diego boats are headed to the Northwest. “We saw the same thing in the mid-‘90s. Boatyard operators would tell us they were shipping two or three boats a week to the Northwest. The explanation is that we have a better inventory of boats down here than they do up there.”

All things considered, it seems to be a bit of a mixed bag. There seems to be continued strength in the demand for larger slips in the higher end marinas, but noticeable softening in smaller sizes, particularly at less centrally located marinas. And liveaboard slips are available, although not everywhere.

GARMINS ARE GREAT FOR ‘SINGLE-HANDERS’

Joanne Jackson of Richmond, who in the last issue complained about the Garmin handheld GPS units having the screens on the bottom and the buttons on the top, must not ever have used such units with one hand. Using the Garmin 76 as an example, placing the button controls above the screen allows the GPS to be held and controlled with one hand — using your thumb for data input, etc. It’s simple and efficient — especially when sailors often have to steer with one hand and operate electronic equipment with the other.

Jackson says that Garmin has “evil ways,” but I don’t agree because designing for function creates good form. Garmin deserves praise, not chastisement. If anyone has evil ways, it would be Magellan, which requires that you hold their handheld GPS units with one hand and control them with the other, thus leaving no hand to steer the vessel.

Thomas Charron
Mi Vida, Catalina 42
Alameda

Thomas — To each their own, we suppose. We’ve been
Along with a great place to berth your boat, San Leandro Marina offers you a wealth of recreational opportunities...

- 27 holes of championship golf
- A waterfront hotel
- Fine dining at 2 restaurants overlooking the water
- 40 acres of shoreline park and picnic sites
- 300 acres of tidal wetlands on the Bay Trail
- 2 active yacht clubs
very happy with our Garmin products, but have to agree with Jackson’s complaint. And since almost all cell phones, which are often used with one hand, have the controls on the bottom and the screen on the top, we don’t see why that shouldn’t be the case with Garmin GPS units, too. But no matter where a manufacturer decides to locate the screen, it could hardly be classified, like warm beer, as something that’s evil.

**GETTING A GRIP ON THE HANDHELD GPS**

I have used at least a dozen different handheld GPS receivers, and I continue to appreciate and recommend Garmin over other brands for two reasons: 1) buttons at the top, and 2) software user interface.

“Buttons on top?” you ask? Oh yes! These are by far the best ergonomics for one-handed operation. You naturally grip the unit near its center of gravity and operate the buttons with your thumb in a natural position. If you try this with a buttons-on-bottom brand, you will have a much less secure grip, as the weight of most of the unit sticks out too far past your grip, and your thumb has to bend back in a cramped position to operate the buttons. Try it.

I used to sail my Santa Cruz 27 between San Diego and Los Angeles, often singlehanded, and the ease and comfort of the buttons-on-top one-handed operation of my Garmin was one of those little things that just seemed ‘right’. One hand on the tiller and one hand on the GPS.

Scott Truesdell
ex-owner Deathmobile, Santa Cruz 27
Newport Beach

---

**SOME PEOPLE SWAP WIVES, SO YOU NEVER KNOW**

As ex-cruisers who were in the Sea of Cortez in ‘95-’97, we’re really missing Mexican waters and are looking forward to going back when we retire many years from now. Meanwhile, we’d really like to experience paradise for a few weeks. Unfortunately, the high cost of chartering out of La Paz leaves us feeling stuck. Can you recommend any lower cost options? Do you think it would be possible to arrange a swap, say two to four weeks, of the use of a sailboat in the spring or fall in return for letting the owner of the boat use our home in Tacoma for the same period? Obviously, both parties would need to feel comfortable with each other. Are there any legal issues — insurance, owner not being on the boat, etc. — that would complicate things?

By the way, if this proposition sounds interesting to any boatowners in Mexico, they can reach us at sunsailor65@yahoo.com.

Ken Fellows, ex-Discovery
Becky Thompson, ex-Esprit II
Tacoma, Washington

---

Ken and Becky — You can, as they used to say in the ’60s.
COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA:
The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!

**BERTHING**
- Slips to 40’ available
- 22’ inside ties for $85 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!

**FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT**
- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs

COYOTE POINT RECREATIONAL AREA – HOME TO:
- Coyote Point Marina
- Poplar Creek Golf Course
- Coyote Point Park
- Captain’s House Conference Center
- Beach, Picnic & BBQ Areas
- Coyote Point Yacht Club
- Dominic’s Restaurant
- Magic Mountain Playground
- Coyote Point Museum
- Shoreline Trail

**COME FOR A VISIT – WE THINK YOU'LL STAY**
*Call us and mention this ad for a FREE One Night Guest Berth*

COYOTE POINT MARINA - 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo
650.573.2594
run the idea up the flagpole and see if anyone salutes. We think insurance issues and the matter of the owner not being on the boat can be solved. Probably the biggest concerns each party would have is that their property might get damaged and there would be no effective way to guarantee compensation. But if you do find someone willing to swap, let us know how it turns out.

**CHARTER IN MEXICO IN THE SPRING OR FALL**

I just finished a catamaran cruise in the eastern Med with my wife and two children. We loved it! I’d like to charter another sailboat in Mexico this winter. We’d need a skipper — I don’t know how to sail — and perhaps a cook.

I’ve read *Latitude’s First-Timer’s Guide to Cruising In Mexico*, which gave me an idea about possible itineraries in the Sea of Cortez and on the mainland coast of Mexico. I’ve also visited the Mayan Riviera years ago by land, and found it beautiful, but I don’t know if it’s a good sailing area.

What would you recommend as an itinerary for a one-week charter in either January or February for our family? Are there any local charter companies that you can recommend? We speak fluent Spanish, so we are comfortable dealing with a Spanish-speaking crew.

Barry Ellsworth
Planet Earth

*Barry — If you’re talking about January or February, we’d steer you away from the Sea of Cortez, which is too cold for swimming at that time of year. Even the daytime temperatures can be cool about half the time. If you can switch your schedule to sometime in the spring or fall, the Sea of Cortez would be ideal. In that case, we’d recommend The Moorings out of La Paz. In fact, they are the only ‘big name’ charter outfit in Mexico, and they only operate out of La Paz. If you do the Sea of Cortez, you want to do a one-way trip from La Paz to Puerto Escondido or vice versa. It would be terrific if you love nature, but not if you’re looking for a jump-up at a crowded bar each night. The Sea of Cortez is a very un-Med, un-Caribbean experience.*

*If the winter is your time of year, you’re going to want to find a charter situation that would take you down Mexico’s Gold Coast from Puerto Vallarta to Manzanillo. Crewed charters are not common along the mainland coast of Mexico, but you might start your search calling J/World Puerto Vallarta. We’re not aware of any crewed charter outfits on the Mayan Riviera.*

**ELECTRONIC PIRACY**

I came across your March 10, 2006, Photo of the Day in *E lectronic Latitude*, a photo that was credited to Peter Whitney. The photo doesn’t belong to Mr. Whitney, nor did the story accompanying the photo relate to the day the photo was taken. In fact, the photo was taken by Walker Mangum, and it was
STRATIS: DEFINING THE FUTURE

STRATIS. The latest in advanced sail technology.

Lighter. Unique pre-preg fiber and film lamination process precisely controls the amount of adhesive in each STRATIS sail.

More Durable. Precision lamination means strength and effective shape-holding across the wind range, which adds up to durability.

Join the revolution! Contact your local Doyle loft.

Doyle San Francisco
Bill Colombo & Rusty Canada
2035 Clement Avenue
Alameda, CA 94501
510-523-9411
sanfrancisco@doylesails.com

doylesails.com

800-94-DOYLE

BETTER ENGINEERED SAILS
sold to the BVI Welcome Tourist Guide, and featured on the cover of the April/May 2007 edition. Furthermore, the woman in the photo walking on the beach is my wife. I think proper credit is due and a clarification is in order.

Davide Pugliese
Brandywine Bay Restaurant
East End, Tortola, British Virgin Islands

Davide — The advent of digits and the internet has brought the world some wonderful things — but a few not so wonderful things, too. The unfortunate truth is that it’s become ridiculously easy for people to expropriate the work of others. For example, about a year ago we were in St. Barth snoozing in the cockpit of our catamaran when Jimmy Buffett came sailing past on his new sailboat. We grabbed our camera, took a photo, and ran it in the next day’s Lectronic. It probably took all of 24 hours before that photo appeared on a number of other websites, not a single one of which requested permission to use it or even gave us photo credit. Indeed, we’ve come across websites that feature scores of our copyrighted photos, and when we complain, the owners of such sites basically say “What are you going to do about it?” In most cases there is precious little that can be done about it except to appeal to the owner’s sense of right and wrong — which is usually non-existent.

So we empathize with photographer Walker Mangum, and offer our sincerest apologies.

TIN CAN AND PANAMA CANAL DELAYS

I was wondering if you could provide an update on two stories you posted on Latitude38.com. Is there any news on David Vann’s attempt to do a four-month circumnavigation on Tin Can, the 50-ft aluminum trimaran he built for $30,000? And, I’m interested in learning about the delays in transiting the Panama Canal. Are the very long delays — weeks — that were common in March still the rule?

Seth Hynes
Planet Earth

Seth — Tin Can suffered a serious structural problem shortly after leaving the Bay, so Vann pulled into Santa Cruz. His trimaran is now back on the hard in the Napa Valley. At last word, he was planning to make repairs and modifications, then try again at some future date.

Sources in Panama report that the extreme delays in private yachts transiting the Canal were over as of June, with waits in both directions now four days or less. The waits fluctuate during the year depending on the season and the amount of world trade. With the global economic downturn, future delays aren’t expected to be as great as in the past, but you never can tell. However, did you know that the Canal auctions off one transit slot per day to the highest bidder? Since small boats are competing with ships, boatowners should be aware that the highest bid to date has been $165,000. Ouch! But there may be some wiggle room for small boats. We once absolutely had to get through the Canal the day after
THE FINEST SAILS BEGIN WITH THE BEST SAILCLOTH

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.
we arrived at Cristobal with Profligate, and were able to do it — after paying an additional fee of $2,200.

ONCE YOU GO CAT, YOU NEVER GO BACK

I was at Two Harbors on Catalina on the weekend of July 12-13, saw Latitude’s catamaran Profligate parked on Harbor Reef, but couldn’t find the Grand Poobah. I’d been hoping to meet him, but oh well, maybe in Mexico during the winter. As the owner of an Iroquois 32 cat — as well as a Morgan Out Island 28 in Mexico — I read with interest the letters from catamaran owners concerning the speed that cruising catamarans are capable of. I was amazed. I’ve had my Iroquois up to 14 knots, and have heard that Iroquois can do even better, but believe that I was pushing the envelope.

As I’m still a new owner, I think there are certain differences between cats and monohulls — besides speed — that are seldom mentioned. First, catamarans can sail backwards! Yep, I’ve done it. There is a tacking technique all catamaran owners know to insure that the jib will stay full until the very last moment of the tack. Otherwise the jib will be backwinded and, unlike a monohull, which points to weather, cats actually go backwards when this happens. I’m sure all catamaran owners are laughing right now, for at some point every cat owner has done it. If he hasn’t done it, he’s either lying, has a bad memory, or blamed it on his wife.

Second, since cats have no ballast, in gusty conditions they are like driving a Corvette with both feet on the pedals, taking only one foot off at a time. In other words, you accelerate and decelerate faster than on monohulls, something which causes you to grab onto something for balance.

Third, while cats don’t heel, they do something different. They wobble. This is a side to side motion mixed up with an up and down motion while going over swells. It’s like the movement of a snake on the water — especially if the cat has daggerboards instead of keels and the daggerboards are in the up position. I have learned to have some board profile to keep a better track, although it slows the boat a little.

Fourth — and this really takes some getting used to — is docking a cat. Since there is no ballast, there is little forward momentum when you let sail down or put the engine in neutral. With very little water resistance, a cat stops once she’s in irons. It takes some getting used to if you’ve only sailed on monohulls. So you learn to drop your sails at the same time you jump onto the dock. It’s kind of hard to do when you’re singlehanding, but you sure look brilliant when you’re able to pull it off!

Lastly, a cat gives you the feeling of riding on top of the water instead of sailing through it. The buoyancy factor is in everything you do out there. Keeping a catamaran light works for you when you need to keep her trimmed in heavy weather. Keeping cats balanced evenly is an even bigger challenge, as all additional weight should be kept low and centered.

In the year of owning my cat, I’ve noticed I use different sailing techniques compared to my monohull. It’s like the difference between skiing and snowboarding. But all snowboarders who started on skis share one opinion — they can never go back to skiing. I keep my Morgan Out Island 28 in Mexico, and when I returned to her last summer, I got the shock of my life sailing on a monohull again. I couldn’t wait to get my catamaran out on the ocean again, feeling not only the difference in speed, but its unique motion on the water. But I don’t want too many people to hear about this, because if everyone bought a catamaran, we’d need three times the number of slips to accommodate them all. As for you monohull sailors, please don’t try a cat, for once you do, you’ll likely discover...
Yacht at Rest, Mind at Ease

WWW.YACHT-TRANSPORT.COM • 1-866-SHIP-DYT

WORLD CLASS YACHT LOGISTICS

Dockwise Yacht Transport USA
Telephone +1 954 525 8707
E-mail: dyt.usa@dockwise-yt.com

Dockwise Yacht Transport Europe
Telephone +39 [0]10 278 9411
E-mail: dyt.europe@dockwise-yt.com

Dockwise Yacht Transport France
Telephone +33 493 931 856
E-mail: dyt.france@dockwise-yt.com
what I have... once you go cat, you never go back.

J. Barden
Martes, Iroquois 32 MK2
Ann-Marie, Morgan Out Island 28
Marina del Rey

J. — We remember seeing your cat on the east side of Isthmus Cove. You shouldn’t feel bad about an Iroquois 32 not hitting 20+ knots as reported by the owners of more modern cats. After all, she was designed in the ’70s and built with ’70s materials. As a result, she’s not as light and doesn’t have as much sail area as newer 32-ft cats. It’s sort of like expecting a Columbia 30 monohull from the ’70s — which rates 180 PHRF — to be able to sail as fast as the new Columbia 30, which displaces less than half as much and rates 75 PHRF.

Cats will indeed sail backwards during failed tacks. We’ve had Profligate sailing in reverse at over three knots, and found she was surprisingly easy to steer, too. In our experience, the real fun starts when you start getting the cat moving forward again. For up until water gets going past the rudders at sufficient speed, you actually have to delicately turn the wheel to port in order to go to starboard and vice versa.

We agree with your observations that cats seem to sail on top of the water while monohulls sail through the water, and that cats have a quicker and jerkier motion than monohulls. Usually, but not always, we find that catamaran motion is less fatiguing for the crew.

We love our cat, but think catamaran popularity will always be tempered by several factors: they are quite expensive compared to monohulls; it can be hard to find berthing for them; and cats don’t lend themselves to typical closed-course racing.

WHO NEEDS WISDOM — JUST MESS AROUND!

You’ve written that proper use of the traveller on cruising cats is important for efficient sailing. I can’t seem to find much information on sail trim for cruising cats, and wonder if you’d care to share your acquired wisdom about use of the traveller and other tips for getting the most — especially upwind — out of those wonderful beasts.

Howard Torf
Calabra, Leopard 42
Eastern Caribbean

Howard — We’d be happy to share our wisdom on catamaran sail trim, but honestly, we don’t think we possess any. Sure, we know the basic stuff that can be found in any sailing book, but beyond that, we’re often scratching our heads as to why our cat is going so slow or so fast. Part of the problem might be that Profligate has a huge main and a storm jib-like jib, so she doesn’t have the normal slot. But with the cat’s 20-ft traveller, we’re rarely confident we have the right amount of twist in the main — except in heavy winds when we make the thing as flat as a board. What’s more, in light conditions, when the cat’s jerky upwind motion, combined with a heavy 28-ft-long aluminum boom, makes a mess out of the laminar flow over the main, we’re all but lost at sea.

As you might know, we also have a Leopard 45 catamaran in a yacht management program in the British Virgins. Equipped with an overlapping genoa, a much smaller main than Profligate, plus a short traveller atop what Bob Perry would call the Linguini Strut, she’s like an entirely different animal — and another sail trim mystery to us.

So we might as well admit it, most of the time we’re unsure of our sail trim. But it’s a hell of a lot of fun messing around trying to figure it out.
All of us at Anderson's would like to thank all our customers for choosing the #1 boatyard on the Bay.

Call now to reserve space for:
- Sprayed racing bottoms
- Custom topside paint jobs
- Complete rigging shop
- Custom metal fabrication
- Electrical installation & repairs
- Engine service and repower

Come see us for your boating needs!

400 HARBOR DRIVE • SAUSALITO, CA 94965
(415) 332-5432 • (800) 310-5432
Fax: (415) 332-8136
andersonsboat@pacbell.net
www.andersonsboatyard.net
THE THREE DRAMA QUEENS

A few weeks ago some friends and I went sailing aboard the Sausalito-based Beneteau 44 Drama, which is owned by my old pal ‘El Pirata’ Bob and Linda, his full-time wife. It was a perfect day to be on the water, as it was relatively calm, with just a hint of a zephyr blowing through the Gate. We not only were able to sail along at a decent speed, but also had plenty of sun . . . and rum.

Making it all the more pleasant was the fact that we had three starboard wenches. They were Dede, the red-headed, self-proclaimed social director who brought out her rainbow parasol to ward off excess rays; Polina, the blonde, who brought along her new beau to soften him up with some new store bought goodies, and Nancy, the brunette — and designated helmsperson for the day.

Contrary to the boat’s name, we languished in idle melodrama, characterized by stereotyped characters, exaggerated emotions and language, simplistic morality and conflict — sort of like this letter. But what a great day! We need many more like it.

Khryxz, the bilge coolie Crew, Drama, Beneteau 44

THERE’S NO REASON TO GET CLOSE TO SOMALIA

In regard to the story you posted about a German cruising family being kidnapped off of the northern part of Somalia, the area is of big interest to me, as my wife and I have just been through it on our way to the Red Sea, the Med, and Turkey.

I think there is much hype about piracy in the Gulf of Aden, and it influences peoples’ decisions about making this passage as opposed to not making it at all or going around South Africa. Incidents only seem to involve vessels that are too close to the Somali shore. In this case, the German couple’s vessel had gone close enough to take photos of the shore.

There is, in fact, no reason to go or be anywhere near the coast of Somalia, as the Gulf of Aden is generally more than 150 miles wide. Problems with kidnappers or pirates can be avoided by hugging the coast of Yemen, where the chance of an incident is just about zero. In other words, there is no reason to be less than 100 miles off the coast of Somalia!

It seems as though the only stories that make the news are the tales of irresponsible skippers who bring their boats too close to a coast that is well known for such problems. If you examine all the piracy reports, you’ll see that none of them
Full Service Boatyard:

- Complete Propeller Shop
- Electrical Repair & Installation
- Fiberglass Blisters Work
- LPU Painting
- Complete Machine Shop
- Shipwrights - Caulking & Carpentry
- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Sandblasting & Epoxy Coatings
- Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
- USCG Cert. Welders - Steel/Aluminum
- Insurance Work Welcome

88-Ton Travelift Handles up to 23’ Beam!

Online reservations now available at www.baymarineboatworks.com

1-800-900-6646
(510) 237-0140 • Fax: (510) 237-2253
Steve Taft, Manager
310 West Cutting Blvd. • Point Richmond, CA 94804
have taken place near the coast of Yemen.

In addition, it’s also very easy to travel with other boats, as there are always other boats making the same transits. So why travel alone?

Tom and Amy Larson
Sandpiper, Yorktown 35, Ha-Ha Class of ’05
Tiburon / Currently in Turkey

Readers — The reports on the kidnapping of the German cruisers off northern Somalia on June 23 have been rife with incorrect information. It was often reported that there had been four cruisers: an older German couple, their son, and a French skipper. However, the respected German newsweekly Der Spiegel has more recently reported that it was actually just a German couple, identified only as Jurgen K., 63, and Sabine M., 51, aboard their yacht Rockall. They were crossing the Gulf of Aden on their way from Egypt to Thailand when they were kidnapped, apparently having ‘cut the corner’ to shorten the distance to Thailand.

One of the kidnappers claimed the couple were seized for “invading Somali waters.” Right, as if the couple was the vanguard of the Fourth Reich and Somalia is the new Poland. Der Spiegel reported that the couple later were able to talk to relatives in Germany by phone, and diabetes medicine was sent to Somalia for Jurgen. A Somali tribal leader in the mountains, where the couple are believed to be held, is the go-between, and says the pirates want $2 million in ransom. As for Rockall, she was found washed ashore. There have been no news updates in nearly a month, which sounds ominous, but is actually not unusual in Somali abduction cases.

With nearly 2,000 miles, Somalia has the longest coastline of any African country, and the entire length is rife with active pirates and kidnappers. Somalia has been in chaos for decades because of the lack of a central government and because of corruption and numbing poverty.

It’s estimated that about 100 private yachts transit the ‘chute’ that is the Gulf of Aden on their way to the Red Sea each year. Experts say that, although Somali pirates have come to within 50 miles of Yemen, the Yemen side of the Gulf of Aden is far less dangerous. See this month’s Changes for evidence that this is indeed the case.

The most high-profile yacht kidnapping case off Somalia in recent times involved the luxury French sailing yacht Le Ponant on April 4. French troops ‘rescued’ the hostages — after $2 million in ransom was paid. Eight of the 14 pirates were eventually killed, with the other six arrested. Some of the money was recovered.

But don’t think that incident of piracy and kidnapping — which made international headlines — put a stop to such activity. In the July Yachting World, skipper Johan Lillkung of the 88-ft Dolpin reports that there were no less than five piracy incidents off Somalia — in less than 24 hours while he passed offshore. And in early July, Somali pirates freed the German ship Lehman Timber and her crew, who had been hijacked a month before. One of the pirates told reporters that the ship and crew were released after an English-speaking captain paid them $750,000 in cash.

Would we hug the coast of Somalia if we were on our way to or from the Red Sea? No. After all, it’s not even one of the garden spots or cultural meccas of the world.

KUDOS FOR A GREAT PUDDLE JUMP RENDEZVOUS

Having just done the Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous for Pacific Puddle Jumpers sponsored by Latitude, Tahiti Tourisme, the Port of Papeete, and others, it was great seeing
Come Visit the Crown Jewel of the Delta...
Overnight Visitors and Yacht Club Cruises Welcome!

Visit us this Weekend!

- FREE wireless Internet
- Open berths from 24’ to 72’
- Covered berths from 32’ to 50’
- 10’ average water depth
- Easy access by boat, car or train
- Humphrey’s on the Delta Restaurant

Antioch Municipal Marina

#5 Marina Plaza, Antioch
(925) 779-6957
marina@ci.antioch.ca.us
www.ci.antioch.ca.us
“Our new Hogin Kevlar sails have made a world of difference for us,” says Dave Douglas, owner/skipper of the CS 30, Gaucho. “You’ve heard of DFL. Prior to getting our Hogins, we coined the phrase ‘DNB’: Did Not BBQ—we were getting back to the dock too late to eat! With the new sails, we got our first bullet a few weeks ago and are now regularly finishing in the top three in the fleet. Thanks, Steve!”

Keep racing with HOGIN SAILS

- New racing or cruising sails
- Roller furling conversions
- All sails manufactured at our Alameda loft
- Repair and service

In the Alameda Marina at
1801-D Clement Ave., Alameda, CA 94501
510.523.4388
Mon-Fri 8:30am to 5pm
Saturday by appointment only
sales@hoginsails.com
service@hoginsails.com
www.hoginsails.com

LETTERS

Latitude’s Banjo Andy once again. We want to thank Andy and Latitude #38 for putting on the Puddle Jump parties in Puerto Vallarta and Zihua earlier this year, and for getting the Tahiti Tourisme and Port of Papeete folks involved.

The folks from Tahiti Tourisme and the Port of Papeete did a great job in welcoming us cruisers to French Polynesia. What other country does this for cruisers?

Although we could have had more wind for the rally to Moorea, all of the activities seemed to go flawlessly. Both of our grandchildren, who flew in for a visit, enjoyed the activities set up at the various stands at the yacht quay village in downtown Papeete, as well as sports and dancing demonstrations in Moorea. One of the highlights for us was the outrigger canoe races. Yes, we did flip our canoe and came in last—but we all had a great time.

We recognize that it took a lot of work and effort to pull the event off, but it was greatly appreciated.

Jaime & Christine Tate
Morning Light, Hylas 46
Hemet

Jaime and Christine — Thank you for the very kind words. As we think we were put on earth to help other people have fun with their sailboats, it means a lot to us. We’re proud to have come up with the concept of the Pacific Puddle Jump, and to have more or less been the event’s steward over the years. We’re particularly pleased to have developed an ongoing relationship with Tahiti Tourisme and others in French Polynesia, for as you’ll read in Sightings, it’s the relationship between our Banjo Andy and Michel Alcon, Commodore of the Tahiti YC, that is apparently going to result in Puddle Jump participants not having to post bond in French Polynesia in the future. For those not familiar with this complicated, time-consuming, and expensive requirement, it’s a really big deal. For specifics on how big a deal, read the following letter that we solicited from Wayne Meretsky of Moonduster in French Polynesia.

OF POLYNESIAN BONDAGE

I’ve heard that, thanks to the relationships developed by Banjo Andy of Latitude and the Ha-Ha, and a steward of the Pacific Puddle Jump, next year’s Puddle Jumpers might not have to post bond when they arrive in French Polynesia. Wow, that would be amazing! How much would it save? There’s no short answer, especially when it comes to dollars and cents, but I’ll take a crack at it.

As far as time savings, it likely would save at least two hours — and could be five days if your timing is off just a bit, as the banks keep fickle hours. Get to the bank at the end of the day on a Friday and miss out, you have to wait until Monday. And you have to go to the bank twice, once to post bond, and once to get it back. The people I stood in line with at the bank in Hiva Oa were in line for about 90 minutes.

Regarding money, the savings could be anywhere from a little to a lot. Bond was $1,630 U.S. per person this year. If you’re a family of four, you had to put down more than $6,500 dollars! That’s refundable, of course, so for some cruisers it’s no problem at all. For less affluent cruisers, it can be a very significant barrier. But the real costs are less significant.

The banks accept credit cards for the bond, but the transaction is a cash advance, so if you use a credit card, you get a pretty hefty interest charge. It would be somewhere in the 1.5% per month range, or $25.45 per person if you can manage to pay it off immediately. When your money is refunded, it will be in Polynesian francs, and the banks charge an exchange commission. The lowest commission I’ve seen...
MARINA RIVIERA NAYARIT
AT LA CRUZ

Ask for our
Summer Package

Up to 400 Vessel Capacity (30-400 ft.) • Fuel Station • Dry Dock • 150-ton Travel Lift • Yacht Club
Coming Soon: Hotel Site • Condominiums • Restaurants & Bars • First-Class Services and Much More!

Marina Coordinates: Lat. 20°45’N, Long. 105°24’W
La Cruz de Huanacaxtle, Bahía de Banderas, Nayarit, México
Tel (011 52) 329 295 5526 • info@marinarivieranayarit.com • www.marinarivieranayarit.com
is a flat 350 francs — or about $5. Then there’s the currency float between the time you arrive and the time you leave. If the dollar drops 10% in those three months, that’s $163 out of your pocket. Most cruisers had timing similar to mine, and we actually made money on the float.

For a back-of-the-envelope short answer, I’d say the costs of the bond are two to four hours of time and, in the end, $100 per person as a ballpark, but if you use a credit card, the $100 could easily be $300 if you don’t pay it off quickly and the float nails you.

Interestingly, there are no charges for checking in or checking out of French Polynesia. The only fee, other than bond, is to extend one’s 30-day, “zero-cost” visa to 90 days. That runs 3,000 francs or about $40. So the bond is a very significant additional cost, even at $100 per person.

Some cruisers avoid paying the bond altogether, by either buying a refundable airline ticket or using an agent in French Polynesia. A refundable ticket is a bit tricky because only a few airlines serve Tahiti. But if you have a ticket in hand when checking in, you can then get the refund immediately. Some did this online and had the cash out for only a day or two.

The various agents will likely be upset if the Puddle Jumpers don’t have to post bond next season, as their biggest lure is that, for a flat non-refundable fee of around $100, they’ll guarantee your bond. But if you use that service, you must also use the agent to do all check-in/check-out related work, for which they charge about $200. The $300 is pure profit, as there are no costs beyond paying someone to stand in line.

Wayne Meretsky
Moonduster, S&S 47
Alameda / French Polynesia

WHAT ABOUT TOP MONOHULL SPEEDS?

I enjoyed reading the July issue letters about the top speeds hit by various cruising catamarans, but I prefer monohulls, and am wondering about the top speeds hit by owners of those boats. I realize that families cruising aboard boats such as Cal 40s, Olson 40s, and Santa Cruz 50s — like the ones that have done the Ha-Ha — must have at least hit a number in the high to mid-teens. I’d love to hear about them. In fact, I think it would be fun to hear what kind of speeds people have hit with even more ‘cruisy’ boats such as Passport 40s, Catalina 42s, Islander Freeport 36s, Beneteaus 473s, Hunter 460s — boats that are more commonly sailed in events such as the Ha-Ha and then really cruised. Of course, if anyone wants to chime in with a top speed from an all-out racing monohull, that would be fun to read about, too.

John Johnson
Las Vegas

John — Great idea! What about it monohull cruisers, what’s been your top speed, even if during a burst sailing down a wave off Pt. Conception or Cabo Corrientes? And what about you racers?

Having already featured this letter in ’Lectronic, we got a number of responses, but because of the volume of letters this month, and because there are likely to be some great monohull bursts in the Pacific Cup that’s going on as we write this, we’re going to hold all the responses until the September issue.

WHITE KNUCKLING IT

My old Catana 431 catamaran Thanks Larry, now Paul Biery’s New Focus, did some surfing in the mid-20s when I owned her. However, I was more impressed by our making the 1,000-mile passage from Puerto Rico to Panama — with the
Garhauer’s adjustable genoa car system is the answer to leaving the cockpit and going forward to move the genoa car with every wind shift and sail adjustment.

Experience better sail control with less effort. With four to one purchase, you can now easily control the travel of a block on any track from a single line led aft.

This is a four piece system consisting of two control cars and two end controls (port & starboard). A single line threads thru the two horizontal blocks on the easily-installed track cars for each track. Your genoa sheet slides thru the pivot- ing vertical block and back to the winch.

Available in track widths of 1 and 1-1/4", built with rock solid durability that all Garhauer hardware is known for.

Now tack better and spend less:

E-Z G-1UB 1 in. track $242.00
E-Z G-2UB 1-1/4 in. track $302.50
E-Z G-3 1-1/4 in. track $363.00

Optional swivel cam on slide

for sailboats 25-30’ LOA

Optional swivel cam on slide

for sailboats 30-36’ LOA

Optional swivel cam on slide

for sailboats 37-47’ LOA

Optional swivel cam on slide

E-Z G-1UB

E-Z G-2UB

E-Z G-3

email: garhauer@garhauermarine.com
http://www.garhauermarine.com
autopilot driving the entire time — in just 120 hours. That’s an average speed of 199 miles a day.

I was with Biery on the delivery sail down the coast of California after he bought the cat from me. We saw wind and waves as big as any I’d seen during my passages from Canet, France, to Hawaii, and while I recall 20-ft seas, I don’t recall seeing the “white seas” that Paul did. But white knuckles, yes!

Dean Daniels
Sleeping Dragon, Hobie 33
Northern California

Readers — As we write this reply, Daniels and his Hobie 33 are racing in the Pacific Cup, and are currently first in the nine-boat Division D, and even better, first overall in the 61-boat fleet. Some folks say that once you sail a catamaran you’ll never go back to a monohull. Well, Daniels is proof that there are some exceptions.

↑⇑⇑ RULE 00, REDRESS FOR UNDRESS
The 45th running of the TransTahoe Race was held under smokey skies on July 11-13. After a four-hour plus delay, a brisk 10- to 20-knot breeze came up. The wind held for the entire — albeit abbreviated — course, which ran from a start off the Tahoe YC to Eagle Rock, to the Tahoe Research Buoy #4 off Dollar Point, and back to the start. As it turned out Dick Ferris’ J/125 August Ice took line and overall honors, with Gary Redelberger’s Farr 36 Racer X taking second.

But there was more than just racing action on the course, as those of us aboard the J/145 Pleiades, hosting a partial reunion of the Jeanneau 43DS Tomatillo crew from the Banderas Bay Regatta, observed an interesting sight during the Division I start. Jim Courcier’s Tahoe Cruz, a chartered Santa Cruz 50 on a day-cruise, was hosting a bachlorette party onboard when his brother Rich Courcier’s Farr 36 Wicked abruptly changed course and headed in their vicinity. The reason is that several of the bachelorettes had decided to ‘flash’ — what’s become of young women this days?! — the crew of Wicked, which naturally got the attention and response of the Farr 36’s helmsman and crew. Their radical course change, not to mention the loss of the male crew’s concentration, had a detrimental affect on Wicked’s start. To be honest, Pleiades smoked ‘em.

John Corda of Wicked would later protest the incident — although it was at the bar of the Tahoe YC and on a cocktail napkin rather than in the protest room, so it was pretty informal. Corda claimed the distraction was a violation of what he called the Rule Double Aught, and diagrammed as 0(0. During the incident, other racing boats petitioned the gals on Tahoe Cruz for ‘undress’, as opposed to ‘redress’. Unfortunately, they were denied by the ladies.

Overall, the race was a great success, as what started out looking to be a bust turned out to be a fine time for all. And to spice things up, during the awards ceremony, the Windjammer YC of South Lake Tahoe announced they’d be reviving the North/South Challenge, an event to be held later this year.

Jim Casey
Tomatillo, Jeanneau 43DS
Lake Tahoe / Punta Mita, Mexico

Jim — Your letter would have been much more effective had you included some photos.

⇑⇑⇑ "DOESN'T REALLY TASTE LIKE DIESEL TO ME"
With the high price of diesel — it costs some powerboat...

Marine AIS Receivers
Give your navigation software or chartplotter the power to see shipping traffic.

Prices start from only
$189!

Why Leave Your —
And Your Family and Crew’s —
Safety to Chance?
Commercial ships now use AIS transponders. Map nearby ships with supported navigation software and chartplotters connected to one of our low cost AIS Receivers.

For more information visit:
www.MilltechMarine.com
Or call us at:
Milltech Marine
(206) 299-2217
### Available Berths*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Berth Type</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60' Upwind Double, Liveboard</td>
<td>$828.40/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52' Upwind Double</td>
<td>$554.84/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52' Upwind Double, Liveboard</td>
<td>$699.84/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' Downwind Double, New docks</td>
<td>$346.80/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' Downwind Double, Liveboard</td>
<td>$491.80/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30' Downwind Single</td>
<td>$280.20/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28' Upwind Single</td>
<td>$259.40/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25' Upwind Double</td>
<td>$217.80/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24' Downwind Double</td>
<td>$177.13/Mo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20' Downwind Double</td>
<td>$137.40/Mo.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Berths subject to availability

*all rental agreements & permits subject to approval of application and vessel inspection. Customer responsible for 1st month rent plus deposit, and all applicable fees.

---

**Centrally located off Hwy. 80 at University Ave. • Fast Access to the Central Bay • Fuel Dock • Marine Center with 35 Ton Lift Capacity • Waterfront Hotel • Restaurants • Adventure Playground • 17 Acre Off-leash Dog Park • Picnic Sites • Deli and More...**
LETTERS

Looking for a Sample Contract

As I recall, many years ago Latitude had an article about the steps involved in buying a sailboat, which included a sample of a buyer’s offer contract. Is that still available in your archives? I’m interested in purchasing a boat listed in the Classy Classifieds from a private party and want to draft such a contract to present to the owner.

Portia Polner
Long Beach

Portia — It’s been so long since we ran such an article that we can’t find a copy of a sample contract. However, it wouldn’t be difficult to create one of your own based on a contract borrowed from a broker, found on the internet, or gleaned from Nolo Press.

For the record, the boat buying process usually goes like this: You make an offer on a boat, most commonly contingent on a sea trial, a survey, and, if necessary, obtaining financing. If your offer is accepted, you put some earnest money in trust, then go for a sea trial. If the sea trial is acceptable, you move on to the next step, which is having the boat hauled for a survey. As the buyer, you pay to have the boat hauled and for the survey. While the boat is still out of the water, you may want to modify your offer based on what, if anything, needs to be repaired. If you and the owner are able to work out any deficiencies in the survey, either by you lowering your offer or he/she making repairs, then you make sure you’ve got your financing lined up. Usually a buyer arranges financing at the beginning, but most lenders won’t give final approval until they’ve seen the boat survey. Once you’ve taken care of that contingency, it’s time to take a deep breath, sign on the dotted line — and start enjoying your boat.

So beyond the basics of the contract — listing the type, year, serial number of the boat, all the gear that goes on it, and so forth — the important thing is to make sure your contingencies are in place. For if they aren’t, you may find yourself forced into either buying a boat you don’t want or losing your earnest money.

We Broke the Story

It’s a pleasure for me to write Latitude, the best magazine in the world!

I’m the sole reporter at the Martinez News-Gazette, the local paper in Martinez for the past 150 years. A news item in the Loose Lips section of the July issue caught my eye for several reasons. First, we were the ones to break the story that Joe DiMaggio’s old Chris Craft Joltin’ Joe was “rotting away in a warehouse.” What happened is that Lorena Castillo, our intrepid photographer, was working on another story about the Willows Theater Company’s new facility when she told the unaware theater staff that the dilapidated boat was not a prop left over from an impoverished production of Show Boat.
Why settle?

You don’t settle for less, why do it with your marina? Join one Almar marina and gain access to seven Bay Area marinas. Almar’s reciprocal program takes the hassle out of your boating weekend. A simple call to the marina office and you can spend the weekend at Jack London Square or Treasure Island. Maybe a trip to a few of Almar’s seven Southern California marinas. We make it so easy you may find yourself using your boat. Almar boaters receive a 10% discount on any fuel purchase at Jack London Square and Ballena Isle Marina. Jack London Square Marina has just upgraded its fuel dock with high speed fuel dispensers and now has the fastest pumps in the Bay Area. You don’t have to settle anymore.

Ballena Isle Marina
Alameda 510.523.5528

Jack London Marina
Oakland 510.834.4591

Treasure Island
Marina
San Francisco 415.981.2416

Martinez Marina
Martinez 925.313.0942

Almar is the largest operator of saltwater marinas in the country. Almar Marinas provide a wide range of services and programs that few marinas or yacht clubs offer. Some of these programs include: monthly boating seminars, boat handling classes, navigation courses and organized outings to local anchorages. Each marina offers wireless high speed internet access, which can be used with your reciprocal privileges at any Almar Marina. To see the difference, visit one of our marinas this weekend.

almar.com
but a historic artifact. We printed a story about the discovery in the May 29 issue, and did a follow-up two days later. The San Francisco Chronicle printed their version on June 14, but since we don’t have a website — I know!!! — we didn’t get credit for the scoop.

Happily, as I reported in the July 5 edition of the Gazette, the Sons of Italy, a local fraternal organization, got together and pledged to the city to facilitate the restoration. They are spearheading a fund-raising campaign and assembling a team of shipwrights and supplies. They also consulted with the folks at Chris Craft to get the original 1949 specs, and plan to refurbish the boat down to the last precise detail. The campaign will be sanctioned at an upcoming City Council meeting.

“Hopefully we can take better care of the ‘Joltin’ Joe this time around,” said Public Works Director Dave Scola, who is looking forward to the restoration. He also told me the city is considering where the renovated boat — within a protective enclosure — will be placed on display. I’ll keep you posted.

But I have a question on another matter. I returned to the Bay Area in May after a couple of years spent on a ‘64 Chris Craft Constellation on Lake Union in Seattle, and got a good deal on a Catalina 30 from some friends who were going through a divorce. I planned to move her to the Martinez Marina and live aboard near my new workplace. Well, the first day on the job, my editor and I went to see the harbormaster. After the introduction, the harbormaster asked me the length of my boat. When I said 30 feet, he replied, “Oh, we have a rule here that your boat must be at least 35 feet in order to live aboard.” He then handed me a booklet from Almar, which is the company that operates the Martinez Marina, and left.

On our way out, another customer who had overheard our conversation said, “More importantly, what’s your draft?” I later learned that when the tide is out, there is often only three feet of water in the marina. The city keeps promising to dredge — although I’m wondering why Almar isn’t responsible for dredging — but no one at City Hall can give me an exact date.

Anyway, I read through the Almar booklet, and nowhere in it does it state that people can only live on boats that are 35 feet or longer. My question to you is whether you have ever heard such a rule. Or do you think, as I suspect, that as soon as the harbormaster learned I’m a reporter, he made the length requirement up because he didn’t want someone closely examining the apparently abysmal affairs of the marina? Regardless, in the coming months I’ll be writing extensively about the Martinez Marina, and forward any juicy findings to you.

P.S. Thank you for the umpteen hours blissfully lost between the covers of Latitude.

Greta Mart
Pearl, Catalina 30
Berkeley

Greta — Thank you for the very kind words.

No, we don’t think the harbormaster was trying to stick it to you, the only reporter at the local newspaper. After all, former President Clinton was just the latest of many who channeled Mark Twain with the remark, “Never pick a fight with people who buy ink by the barrel.” As such, the last thing the harbormaster would want is for a curious sort, like a reporter, to poke around and discover there are others living on 30-ft boats. After all, that would lead to unflattering headlines such as: "Martinez Marina Management Company Discriminates Against Martinez’s Top Female Journalist!"
South Beach Sailing Center

Design, Fine Yacht Upholstery,
Fabrication, Etc.

415.543.1887
nbmc@earthlink.net
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
Pier 40, The Embarcadero
South Beach Harbor, San Francisco

South Beach Riggers

Winning Technology for
the Hot Race or
the Casual Cruise

- Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer
- Professional survey and tune for your rig
- Standing and running rigging replacement
- Fabrication and hydraulics
- More than 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience

TWO LOCATIONS
399 Harbor Dr. • Clipper Marina • Sausalito • 415.331.3400
Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco • 415.974.6063

The difference between a boat and a yacht

- Mobile Service: We Deliver!
- Washing
- Waxing
- Varnishing
- Interior Cleaning

Westwind
Complete Yacht Care
Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 20 years

(415) 661-2205
Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free 888-828-6789
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

CAL MARINE ELECTRONICS
Sales - Installation - Service - Integration

• Radar
• Instrumentation
• VHF
• Chartplotter
• GPS
• HF/SSB / e-mail
• Antenna
• Electrical
• Auto Pilot
• Checkup

Serving SF Bay with name brand products and professional quality services since 1952
Done right ... priced right.

415-391-7550
Pier 40 The Embarcadero, SF, 94107
www.calmarineelectronics.com
In Northern California

MORE FUN! Great family cruiser. Sailing should be something that feels good. You got-a-Tri this one! Call Gary for a ride (510) 865-2511.

More material combinations and construction techniques for increased performance through lighter weight, and relentlessly improving design elements for increased durability and safety, and improved aesthetics.

Ask about the full line of Corsair multihulls: Sprint 750, 24, 28, 31, 37, 50

CORSAIR 31

In Northern California

New Southern California Dealer!

West Coast Multihulls
1053 Rosecrans, San Diego, CA 92106
www.westcoastmultihulls.com
kurt@westcoastmultihulls.com
(619) 571-3513

Can't say that we've heard of a 30-foot liveaboard rule before, but we've heard of marina rules in that vein, and have generally been able to see some justification for them. We've also seen some ingenious — albeit expensive — ways to comply with such rules. For example, when Alamitos Bay Marina in Long Beach told Jennifer Sanders that her then 60-ft Coco Kai wasn't eligible for a 65-ft slip because it was too short, she added a five-foot bowsprit.

Slips that don't have enough water for boats at low tide are a chronic and widespread problem all over San Francisco Bay and the Delta. If you want to see a really dramatic example, visit the Port Sonoma Marina where Highway 37 crosses the Petaluma River. Countless berths have been reclaimed by nature, so only a few of the original berths remain usable. In many other marinas, a percentage of berths can only be used by powerboats because there isn't enough water for keels.

Before you assume that Almar is responsible for dredging in Martinez, we suggest you do some more research. We'd be surprised if any marina management company would be foolish enough to allow themselves to be put on the hook for dredging. Then you should do an article about the mountain of problems associated with getting any dredging done in Northern California. Everest is a dung hill by comparison. The public hearings, the environmental impact reports — it goes on and on and on. Give the folks at the Vallejo Municipal Marina a call and they can tell you all about it. But be careful, such research might induce you to become a card-carrying member of the Ayn Rand Society.

MORE FICTION THAN FACT

With regard to the Sailing Benchmarks piece in the June issue, Ferdinand Magellan was not the first man to circumnavigate. Embarking on naval expansion in the 15th century, the Ming Dynasty dispatched spectacular armadas, manned by 30,000 men, into the Indian Ocean. They crushed Malay pirates and overwhelmed kings. Eventually, envoys and tribute streamed to the Dragon Throne from as many as 70 states, and Chinese goods filled Asian and African marts.

Before it was over, the Imperial Navy had 3,100 warships, 400 armed transports, and 250 treasure ships that were 300 feet long and 150 feet wide. No European power had anything to rival it. These armadas sailed around the world from 1421-1423 on a special mission to bring all lands into the tribute system of the Third Emperor.

Chinese pilots had the compass and sky charts some 1,000 years ago. They had sailing directions. They knew how to check latitude by measuring the altitude of stars. They reckoned longitude by noting the number of watches at an elapsed given speed. They measured time by the burning of incense sticks, and estimated speed from the time it took the ship to pass a floating object. Their junks could sail closer to the wind than any Arab or European ship of the day.

All this and more can be found in 1421, a book by Gavin Menzies.

Gusto, Islander 30
Anchorage A-3, Buoy A2, San Diego

Charlie — Not everyone — particularly not scientists — buy into Menzies’s hypothesis. One reason is his personal shortcomings. For example, in the early editions of his books he curiously claimed that he’d been born in China. He’s since admitted he was actually born in London, and has corrected his original claim in later editions of his book. He also claimed that, as the Commander of the submarine HMS Rorqual between '68
SEAWIND 1160, 2007
Like new, well maintained, fun to sail. Blue water cruiser from Australia’s premier builder. Current back orders for 1160 can take months. You can be sailing down Baja in a few weeks. Call Gary at (510) 865-2511.
$459,000
314 Tideway Dr., Alameda, CA 94501
www.helmsyacht.com
(510) 865-2511

In Southern California
West Coast Multihulls
1053 Rosecrans, San Diego, CA 92106
www.westcoastmultihulls.com
kurt@westcoastmultihulls.com
(619) 571-3513

CORSAIR 36, 2003. Cruise Mexico in the winter and Tahoe in the summer. Comes with a trailer. Often sailed at 20 knots, yet comfortably fitted out with 3 double and 1 single berths. Also has a full galley, 2 showers and all the amenities. Call Gary (510) 865-2511. $196,000

2003 SHUTTLEWORTH 47 PERFORMANCE CRUISER
Currently in Hawaii, this boat is loaded, equipped, and ready to sail the So. Pacific. Truly a complete cruiser ready to sail the world. Including dive gear and compressor. For more info, visit our web site: helmsyacht.com. Call Gary at (510) 865-2511. $360,000

2002 PDQ 34 POWER CATAMARAN
This rare West Coast economical coastal cruiser is well equipped and ready to go. 14 knots cruise at 4 gallons per hour fuel burn is as good as it gets, plus more room than most 38 footers! For more info and specs call or email Kurt (619) 571-3513.

32’ PDQ CRUISING CATAMARAN, 1996
Lots of Canadian quality built into this proven design. All the right stuff and READY FOR MEXICO! Asking $118,000. Call Kurt (619) 571-3513.

WEST COAST MULTIHULLS
NEW DEALERS FOR PDQ POWER CRUISING CATAMARANS
and ’70, he sailed the same routes as Magellan and Captain Cook. Many critics question this, but one thing not in question is that Menzies and one of his subordinates were found to be responsible for an incident in which the Rorqual rammed — and punched a hole in — the USS Endurance, a U.S. mine sweeper that happened to be tied up to a pier in the Philippines. Then there’s the matter of his being declared a vexatious litigant — one who brings legal action solely to harass or subdue an adversary — by Her Majesty’s Court Service in ’96. It’s not easy to be declared such.

However, most experts aren’t buying Menzies’ theory for scientific reasons. Dr. Stephen Davies, Museum Director at the Hong Kong Maritime Museum wrote, “... the technical absurdity of supposing that the largest ships in the Treasure Fleets could have been of the size is too often supposed. The proposed behemoths fail almost any test naval architecture can come up with for assessing their navigability. They almost certainly could not have been built with the available 15th-century Chinese technology. And had they been, for similar reasons, it is improbable that they could have successfully been launched.”

If you’d like to read countless other recognized experts rip into Menzies’ evidence, visit www.1421exposed.com.

Although Menzies’ book was described by one expert as an “entertaining amateur detective novel masquerading as revisionist history that may well prove to be the Pittsdown Man of literature, and should only be classified as fiction,” nobody should feel sorry for him. After all, the book landed the author a $750,000 book contract, one of the largest ever in the history field.

HOW WE REDUCED OUR CARBON FOOTPRINT

First, let me say thanks to Latitude 38 for being an excellent forum on the cruising lifestyle. Every issue I read increases my knowledge, and therefore my competency, on my boat.

Your recent article on how to reduce one’s carbon footprint is timely, and I would like to share our experience, particularly with solar power. Prior to participating in the ’06 Ha-Ha, my brother Bruce and I cruised our Beneteau 38 Far Fetched in the Pacific Northwest for three years. As part of our preparation for cruising in Mexico, we took several steps to become more energy independent. First, we looked at reducing our power consumption, and second, we installed solar panels to provide the amount of energy we deemed necessary to live on. To be specific, we addressed our daily electrical needs, leaving propane for cooking and gas for the dinghy as items we could deal with on route.

Before heading to Mexico, we added LED lighting to the cabins and installed an LED anchor light at the masthead to reduce energy consumption. LED lights use dramatically less power than traditional lights. In addition, we used 4-inch computer fans — which are very efficient — for air circulation in the sleeping quarters.

It’s not far-fetched to say solar is a great way to go.
Vacation at Home!
Beautiful Deep-Water Dock!
310 Pt. San Pedro Road
San Rafael

From the minute you enter the front door, you’ll feel like you’ve entered your own mini-resort. Completely rebuilt in 2001, no detail or expense was spared in creating this enviable lifestyle. Cooking for a party of two or twenty-two is a delight with your gourmet kitchen. After dinner, you can relax by the pool, or go cruising on San Francisco Bay and the Pacific Ocean.

Features six bedrooms, five full bathrooms – all with Carrera marble and jetted tubs – two fireplaces, pool, hot tub, dual electric security gates, custom deep-water dock, and lush tropical motif landscaping.

Custom, one of kind floating dock, suitable for a 50’-72’ yacht! Includes 20, 30 and 50 amp electric service at both ends. Fish cleaning station, hot/cold water, shower, low maintenance/non-skid decking, aluminum gangway, lighted cleats, plus a 10,000-lb. Hydro Hoist for your speedboat or fishing machine. Be the envy of everyone at your yacht club!

For more details, go to www.310PtSanPedroRoad.com
Exclusively offered at $3,185,000

The Fine Art Of Fine Property™
RICK KEEFER
CERTIFIED RESIDENTIAL SPECIALIST
415.499.8686 • www.rickkeefer.com

Cruising Cats USA
Your West Coast Dealer for
LAGOON CATAMARANS

LAGOON 380
All-time best selling cruising cat. As roomy as a 46 monohull – but up to 15 knots!

LAGOON 420
Either twin diesels or ‘hybrid’ system (dsl./electric); Salon helm-station also available.

LAGOON 440
Huge galley and salon. Available with 3 or 4 suites. Serious bluewater cruiser.

LAGOON 500
Exceptional comfort and luxury afloat. Easily sailed by a couple – room for 8 guests.

San Francisco Bay Seattle
Call Toll Free (877) 937-2287

www.CruisingCatsUSA.com
After our first season in Mexico, we made more improvements. We increased insulation in our refrigerator/freezer and added a more efficient compressor. We also installed a more efficient controller — a Blue Sky — for our solar panels.

In May of ’06, we installed four 65-watt solar panels — two on our hard dodger and two on a frame at the stern — to charge our 480 amp-hour battery bank. The stern panels can be pivoted fore and aft. In ideal conditions, our 260-watts of solar panels put out 16 amps an hour. By the way, according to the controller manufacturer, it’s important to allow for good airflow around the solar panels, as trapped air can heat up and make them less efficient.

So how did this all work out and what did we learn? We had enough power not only to meet our hourly needs during daylight hours when the solar panels were working, but were also able to recover what we’d used the night before. We learned that significant charging started about 9:30 a.m. and ended around 5 p.m. But on a typical day, we’d have made up for the previous night’s deficiency by 2 or 3 p.m. When I looked at the solar controller’s ‘amp hours used’ display first thing in the morning, most mornings it was down between 45 to 65 amp hours. But by mid afternoon, the batteries were all charged up again.

There were variations, of course. The time of year and cloud cover affected the efficiency of our solar panels. We made less energy during the shorter winter days, but the cooler winter temperatures also meant our refrigeration had to be on less. And refrigeration was by far the biggest electrical drain we had.

We lived what we consider to be a normal cruising lifestyle. We made ice and kept the food in our reefer cool, we often watched a movie for several hours on the computer in the evenings, sent emails by SailMail daily, made water as required, and participated in the VHF and SSB nets.

We do carry a 2,000-watt Honda gas generator as a backup, but the only time it saw service was during extended periods of cloudy weather. But that only happened twice last season. In other words, solar works!

What next? I want to add LED navigation lights so we’ll use less energy on night passages this coming season, and am considering another solar panel to help on those cloudy days.

In Latitude’s article on a smaller carbon footprint on boat, you mentioned motoring less — which is something we heartily endorse. We still have a long way to go, however, to keep up with friend Randy Ramirez, who did the ’06 Ha-Ha aboard his Flicka 30 Dulcinea. For, after filling his tank prior to the Ha-Ha start in San Diego, he didn’t fill it again until he hauled out at Marina Seca in San Carlos — six months later! And when he did take on more diesel, it was less than one gallon!

Steve Albert
Far Fetched, Beneteau Oceanis 390
Grant’s Pass, OR

Steve — We finally got two of our four 85-watt solar panels installed on Profligate, and we couldn’t agree with you more — solar really does work! Whether on a mooring at Newport Beach or on the hook at Catalina, we’ve only rarely had to use the engine to charge the batteries, and only for short periods of time. And the batteries haven’t run way down like they used to. It’s wonderful. In fact, periodically checking the battery controller to see how early in the afternoon the battery banks have gotten topped off has become a source of daily entertainment. We’ve yet to switch to the LED for the cabin, navigation, and masthead lights, but are eagerly looking forward to doing
For more than 25 years, yacht owners have been able to trust PACIFIC COAST CANVAS for the best in design, service and quality.

- **Offshore Dodger™**
  - Welded aft handrail
  - Bolt-on side handrails
  - Lexan windshields

- **Baja Awning™**
  - Lightweight and waterproof
  - Durable and easy to launch
  - Multiple side screen configurations

- **Coastal Dodger™**
  - Affordable designs
  - Same high quality materials
  - Same superior workmanship

- **Cruiser’s Awning™**
  - Easy setup off your dodger
  - Flies with no bulky frame
  - Comes with shade screens

Check out the new ‘Special Edition’ Jeanneau 45, with Dave at Cruising Yachts; with our new offshore dodger.

Open Monday-Friday 8:00-4:00
Saturday by appointment
(510) 521-1829

PACIFIC COAST CANVAS
2021 Alaska Packer Place
Alameda, CA 94501
Grand Marina

---

**GLEN COVE MARINA**

*A secret destination for your cruise this summer! Located on the Carquinez Straits*

- Covered Slips Available
- Home of the Glen Cove Yacht Club
- 135’ Guest Dock
- Free Wireless Internet
- Waterfront Cafe
- Showers & Laundry
- Free Pump Out
- On-Site Security
- Yacht Broker

**New Available:**
- 24 ft - 32 ft - 36 ft - 44 ft Covered Berths
- Up to 55 ft Uncovered Berths

**NEW LOCATION!**

Visit Our New Showroom
- Masts
- Booms
- Hardware
- Sales
- Service
- Installation

Please stop by to experience the difference a knowledgeable rigger can make.

**HANSEN RIGGING**

(510) 521-7027 • www.hansenrigging.com
2307 Blanding Ave., Alameda, CA 94501
hansenrig@sbcglobal.net
that, too, as well as getting the other two solar panels hooked up. When that happens, we’ll really be juiced up.

As you might imagine, we certainly don’t miss the noise and smell of having to run Profligate’s diesels for anything other than propulsion. Speaking of propulsion, we did a little test, and found that, while we can power efficiently at 8.7 knots under two engines at lower rpms, we can shut one down, run it at the same rpm, and still maintain 80% of our speed. So in most situations, running two engines doesn’t make environmental or economic sense.

Speaking of the cost of running boats, the owner of a Bertram 43 powerboat told us that, when operating the boat at the most economic cruising speed, it still costs him in excess of $750 in fuel to make the trip from Newport Beach to Catalina and back. No wonder fewer powerboats are making weekend trips to the Island. Even if sailors had to motor the entire way, they probably wouldn’t burn 1/10th the amount of fuel making the same trip. It would take longer, of course, but what’s the rush when you’re on the water? And if there is wind, both the savings and the fun will go way up.

Julia was much more than a boat to me

They say that the two happiest days in a sailor’s life are the day he buys his boat and the day he sells his boat.

I understand the part about being happy buying my Stevens 50 Julia, but I don’t agree about being happy when it came time to sell her. And so yesterday was indeed a sad day, as I signed the papers turning Julia over to her new owners. I walked away with lots of emotions going through my head — sadness, appreciation, the closing of an era, and relief.

Julia was much more than a boat to me. She was my home for six years, my direction, my oasis in 40 different countries, and carried me safely around the world. I appreciate everything about her design, construction, comfort, and handling — especially in big seas!

But I’m also relieved for, among other things, I can now pay off her mortgage, and when something breaks it will be the new owner’s problem.

But most of all, I’m sad. The circumnavigation is over, for now my ocean sailing days are over, and Julia will no longer be a part of my life.

I do remember the day she showed up in the Bay Area on a delivery truck. I looked up at her and thought, “Oh my god, what have I gotten into now?”

I remember the christening ceremony, and how happy my mother Julia was to see her name on the side of the boat.

I remember staring at her from ashore as she lay at anchor in turquoise waters of the South Pacific thinking, “She is so beautiful!”

I remember pounding through a gale in the Red Sea, thanking her for being built so well.

I remember hitting a rock off the Greek island of Mykonos thinking that I was going to lose her.

I remember all of the lessons I learned from Julia, what a wonderful home she was, how frustrating she was, and all the good times we had together.
SAIL HOME TO PARADISE

No channel to access one of the most desirable parts of the Bay with amazing anchorages in the sheltered beachfront coves of Tiburon’s Gold Coast.

- Deep water berthing for boats up to 110-ft.
- On Tiburon’s Gold Coast.
- Two miles to Paradise Park and five miles to Angel Island.
- Six miles to Sam’s and downtown Tiburon.
- New beautiful Tiburon Yacht Club with Friday Night Racing.

- Flat water and warm breeze.
- Tiburon’s gourmet market and shopping nearby.
- Affordable guest berthing for boats up to 110’.
- 12 miles to San Francisco.
- Marin’s great restaurants & shopping within 5 miles.

Paradise Cay Yacht Harbor is now accepting berthing applications for boats of all sizes. Give us a call!

Paradise Cay Yacht Harbor
www.paradisecayyachtharbor.com • Trinidad Drive, Tiburon
415.435.4292

It's Only Fitting that dodgers from Cover Craft have earned a reputation as the best available.

ORDER NOW FOR WINTER!

- Classic dodgers and biminis
- Wavestopper hardtop dodgers
- Drop-top dodgers for special applications
- Enclosures • Custom canvas

Order now for winter!

1230 Brickyard Cove Road, #106
Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
In Brickyard Cove Marina
(510) 234-4400

Stop Dreaming…
Start Sailing

We represent several South African catamaran manufacturers
BOATS 38’ TO 76’

Check out our website at: www.catamaranmarquee.com or call Tim Mahoney (415) 272-8350 for more info

August, 2008 • Latitude 38 • Page 77
I feel as though I have lost a good friend. Farewell Julia, you will live in my heart forever.

Larry Jacobson
ex-Julia, Stevens 50
San Francisco

Larry — We’ve always thought the saying should have been, “The two happiest days in a boatowner’s life are the day he buys his boat and the day he sells his boat — assuming he’s already taken delivery of an even better boat.”

In the old days, boatowners of means didn’t sell their boats. They kept them until they could no longer use them or died, and then they had them burned or sunk. For example, Brit T.B. Davis relentlessly campaigned the magnificent 1910 150-ft Herreshoff schooner Westward in the ’20 and ’30s against the finest fleets of large yachts ever assembled. But when he died, his instructions were to have the schooner scuttled in the English Channel. Of course, boats were largely made of wood in those days, and people seem to develop stronger bonds with one-off wood boats than fiberglass production boats. Then, too, if you had your boat scuttled today, your estate would be subject to massive fines for environmental reasons.

**FUEL ‘SHORTAGES’ AT TURTLE BAY?**

We’d like to report on our recent unhappy experience with Servicio ‘El Gordo, Jr’ at Turtle Bay on the Pacific Coast of Baja. We ordered exactly 90 gallons of diesel to be delivered by panga to our boat. A delivery slip was presented to us for 337 liters or 90 gallons. A factor of 3.75 on the fuel dock’s liter counter had been used to make the 90-gallon claim. The correct factor of 3.7854 yields 89.03 gallons.

After taking on the fuel, we checked our Tank Tender and determined that we’d actually been delivered significantly less than claimed. Doing the calculations, we determined that we had been delivered 82.55 gallons, not 89.03 gallons. That’s a difference of 6.48 gallons or 7.3%. Having used our Tank Tender for some 13 years, we know it to be accurate.

We brought the discrepancy to the attention of Sr. Enrique Gerardo Castro, the owner. He steadfastly maintained that his fuel dock counter was 100% accurate. We took one of our standard 5-gallon/20 liter diesel jugs to his fuel dock and loaded it with exactly 20 liters — as measured by his fuel dock counter. It filled to 1.5 inches short of the 20-liter mark cast into our fuel jug.

We brought this evidence to the attention of Sr. Castro upon his return to his fuel dock. There was no apology. In fact, he got angry and didn’t want to discuss our findings. Our impression was that our findings were not news to him. We asked whether or not his counter would be recalibrated. He responded that he was tired of talking about it. Later we saw a large motoryacht refueled. The counter had still not been recalibrated.
BUY A SLIP: Save money & earn equity! Save 1/3 of your rental cost. Enjoy big tax savings as a slip owner. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE Simple (not a grounds lease) dockominium ownership.

OR RENT A SLIP: 35-60’ slips! Rates from $8.25 to $9.25.

CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • www.emerycove.com • Email: info@emerycove.com

VALLEJO YACHT CLUB
info@vyc.org
http://www.vyc.org

Now Accepting New Membership Applications!

Individual, Family, Young Adult, Juniors, Students and Crew Membership Available. No Boat Required.

Stop in for a visit during Friday Night Happy Hour 5:30 PM - 8:30 PM during July and August

485 Mare Island Way, Vallejo, CA 94590
(707) 643-1254

Spin-Tec Furlers
Used on some of the finest yachts on the water today – including the 55-ft schooner Santana.

Call, fax or order online www.spin-tec.com
Toll free 877.SPINTEC
Fax 530.268-9060
A few days earlier, friends of ours had made two trips to the fuel dock with fuel jugs. In all cases, their fuel jugs had been under filled yet they were charged as though the jugs had been filled to capacity. Our friends felt that this was definitely done in an attempt to deceive them.

The four hex bolts that secure the cover of the fuel counter are special, as they are drilled through the flats. After calibration, a wire would have been run through those holes and a seal affixed. The wire and the seal were missing on El Gordo Jr’s counter and, judging from the dirt, they had been missing for a long time.

Having made our case, we were charged for the amount of fuel that we calculated had been delivered. This was done grudgingly with an extremely bad attitude. The diesel price quoted to us was in dollars per gallon. Preparing our gallon bill with their factor would have us being charged for more fuel than we actually received.

We are not the only ones who have recognized problems with this fuel dock. Two cruising guides that we have seen contain warnings about doing business there. A competitor to this fuel dock has established itself in Bahia Tortuga. This competitor has taken away a good share of the business. Satisfied customers do not seek out competitors and make them successful.

If anyone wishes to use the El Gordo, Jr service, we would suggest that you first give their counter the jug test. You will then know how much fuel you will actually be buying when they say 20 liters. Then again, you could try the competition. Forewarned is forearmed!

Kris & Sandra Hartford
Nomotos, Simpson 417
Edmonton, Alberta

Kris and Sandra — For as long as we’ve been publishing Latitude — which is over 30 years now — we’ve heard reports of mariners paying for more fuel than they actually received at Turtle Bay. Way back then, most of the people buying fuel were delivery skippers, and the discrepancies often seemed to be laughed off as somewhat of a comradely and inconsequential conspiracy between the delivery skippers and the fuel sellers, both of whom perceived their jobs to be harder and less lucrative than that of the owner of the boat. We don’t claim to be experts on the subject, but it seems that trying to short fuel customers at Turtle Bay has become something of a humorous tradition. Depending on one’s nature, and whether or not one ends up ultimately paying the bill, people seem to have different reactions. As long as we only get screwed a little bit, we generally don’t get too worked up about it. Doña de Mallorca, on the other hand, goes ballistic.

What bothers us a lot more are the dock fees that some places charge when you tie up to buy diesel. The price of diesel is fixed by the Mexican government, but when you get
SAILBOATS ONLY

SAIL REPAIR SPECIALISTS • COMPETITIVE RATES • RECUTS • CONVERSIONS

451 West Atlantic Ave., Alameda Pt. (Alameda Naval Air Str.)
(510) 523-1977
www.roostersails.com • rui@roostersails.com
Open M-Th 9-6 • Fri 9-5 • Sat by appt.
Owned and Operated by Rui Luis • Experienced Sail Repair and Fabrication

NOW OFFERING NEW CRUISING SAILS!

WHALE POINT
MARINE & HARDWARE CO.

A FAMILY OWNED & OPERATED BUSINESS
FOR THREE GENERATIONS

MARINE PARTS & ACCESSORIES, PLUS A COMPLETE HARDWARE STORE

Go to WhalePointMarine.com for additional discounts!

CANVAS BUCKET

Very handy bucket to have on your boat. Barely takes up any space... simply fold down to store.

List $24.99
NOW $19.99

PORTER CABLE

5” Random Orbital Sander

333K Quicksand 5” Random Orbital Sander with case, 2.4 A motor, Hook & Loop, 12,000 OPM, dust collector. Made in U.S.A.

Reg $79.99
Now $69.99

SILVER MARINE

Inflatables

Length..Width...Max ..... Floor ......
7’8” ... 4’1” . 2.7hp .. Roll-up .......
8’2” ... 4’3” .... 4hp .. Roll-up ......
9’8”.........5’ . 9.9hp ... Wood ...

NOW
$699
$799
$1199

MAGMA

BBQ

Perfect BBQ for a Sunday night dinner on your boat. Stainless steel. Mounts easily with optional mount to your boats rails.

BBQ Propane: Whale Pt. $149.99
Rail Mount: West $49 • Whale Pt. $39.99

LELAND

Strobe Light

Small and compact strobe light, fits in ones pocket, with 3-mile visibility, waterproof and last for 30 hours. D Cell Battery not included.

NOW
$19.99

GILL

Deckhand Gloves


FREE with purchase of Gill Foulweather Gear Suite

List $19.95 • Whale Pt. $16.99

TAYLOR

FENDERS

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

Model... Size......West... Whale Pt.
1022.....5.5x20”... $18.99 ......$12.99
1023.....6.5x23”... $28.99 ......$19.99
1028.....8.5x27”... $48.99 ......$33.99
1024...10.5x30”... $57.99 ......$39.99

NOW
$12.99
$19.99
$33.99
$39.99

FORCE 10

3 Burner Propane Stove

Model 6351
West $1340
Whale Pt $1239.99

Model 63251: 2-burners: West $1349
Whale Pt $1199.99

205 Cutting Blvd, Corner of 2nd, Richmond
510-233-1989 • FAX 233-1989
Mon-Sat: 8:30am - 5pm • Sun: 10am - 4pm
Email: whalepoint@acehardware.com
your fuel bill, it’s often much more than whatever amount you purchased times the mandated priced per gallon. The extra is a berthing or dock fee you get charged while taking on fuel. The automobile analogy would be if you pulled into your local filling station, pumped in 10 gallons at $5 dollars a gallon, and were given a bill for $60. the extra $10 being a ‘parking’ fee while you pumped the gas. That sticks in our craw.

WE CAN’T WAIT TO GET ‘HOME’ TO MEXICO
I don’t know if you want any more info on Baja Bashes, but too bad, ’cause you’re gonna get excerpts from my log.

Part One, The Baja Bash, Cabo to San Diego: We just made it back to the ‘Land of No’, aka the United States, today. We still need to get back to Monterey, but with Baja behind us, I’m hoping that the bashing eases up the rest of the way. We had a fair mixture of bumps, winds, swells, and more recently, lots of fog. At some point along the way, we had some waves break over our port side, filling the cockpit, but hooray for self-draining cockpits that actually work. It then got so loggy that we had the navigation lights on day and night — but some days were nice and clear, and reminded us of the Mexican cruising grounds that we left behind. We were even able to sail a good portion of the Cabo to San Diego trip, such as to Cedros Island. By the way, that island was beautiful, and the conditions glassed off once we got in its shadow. At that point, we were escorted by Pacific white-sided dolphins all the way into the anchorage. We even got to touch the dolphins, which was awesome. We had fog for about as far as the eye could see — which was about 40 feet — when we left to continue north the next day. And through all last night and this morning, as we closed on San Diego, it was calm as calm could be.

Part Two, The California Bash, San Diego to Monterey: After leaving behind Catalina, and the site of the tragic helicopter crash, we ventured north. We would make three more stops between there and Monterey, usually just for a couple of hours to have dinner and catch a little sleep. The weather was nice as we came upon the Harmony oil platform just north of Conception, where we had time to enjoy a pair of humpbacks toying with us. I made my way to the bow, camera in hand, and waited for the two whales to surface. We were idling along, and I saw a light-colored shape under the boat. I thought we were lucking out and going to be seeing some Risso’s again. I got more excited as they moved from under the keel to in front of the bow and the things took shape. Ha! It was only when a humpback surfaced I realized the white ‘things’ were its flippers. The other exciting moment was after the two fluked again, and we were getting pushed along by an increasing wind. We heard a chuff from behind us, and turned to see something terrifying. Less than 15 feet from our stern was a tail, 12 to 15 feet high, sticking straight out of the water, that ended with what looked to be a 20-ft wide fluke! With one slap we
“The Best of the Best Choose Yanmar”

“Yanmar

“We installed our first Yanmar Marine Diesel Engine in 1978, and today, they are the standard diesel power in the 270, 320, 387, 400, 42’ and the 470. Since Catalina Yachts are sold around the world, we needed a marine diesel engine that was truly an international engine, and could be serviced wherever the four winds took our owners. Over the years, we have experienced that Yanmar and their service network has provided our company excellent support and have always been responsive to our needs and our owners’ needs. Yanmar continues to be an excellent match for Catalina Yachts”.

- Gerry Douglas,
Vice President – Chief Engineer,
28 years at Catalina Yachts designing and refining the best of the best.

KISSINGER CANVAS

Marine Canvas & Interiors
STEVEN KISSINGER
(925) 825-6734
Covering the Entire Bay Area

- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

DODGERS

Side handrails and window covers included.

OPTIONS

Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

Free Estimates and Delivery

Perfect Family Cruising

Pure family cruising and joy in a modern efficient vessel is now possible with the Wyliecat 30 powered by the SolidNav Explorer Electric motor. The simplest and most efficient sail rig on the market makes trim and reducing sail almost automatic. No fossil fuel smell and no more maintenance nightmares. You simply sail.

Stop working on your boat and start loving your weekends!

SVENDSEN’S
BOAT WORKS
510-521-8454
www.svendsens.com
store@svendsens.com

WYLIECAT BOATS
916-743-7194
www.wyliecat.com
info@wyliecat.com
could have been in some serious trouble, but the gentle giant decided to dive instead. The whales kept surfacing next to us, even when we tried to give them plenty of space, so maybe our new bottom paint was a turn-on for them.

After a winter in Mexico, the coast of California was seriously foggy and cold, especially at night. After one particularly wet and cold day, poor David’s feet refused to warm up. So as soon as we got the anchor down, we warmed up some water to restore some feeling.

There was a welcoming committee for us when we finally made it back to Monterey — two humpbacks breeching, lob-tailing, and flipper-slapping in the bay. It appeared our journey was humpback themed. It was also great to see the furry faces of the sea otters again. I found a photogenic floating fuzz ball in the midst of sleep. I bet most folks don’t know that otters snore, and that they also have some sharp teeth!

It’s always nice to be back, but my guy David Addleman and I can’t wait to get back ‘home’ to Mexico. Hopefully, we’ll be able to make it for the Ha-Ha this year. We’re looking forward to more new and exciting experiences — preferably foulie free!

Heather Corsaro
_Eupsychia_, Cal 36
Monterey

---

**LETTERS**

**THE LAST BASH LETTER**

I crewed on a Baja Bash from April 2 to April 19 on a Cal 34. That’s longer than the four to five days some people have reported, but they motored, silly! We, on the other hand, sailed for 263 hours, motored for just 57 hours, and we hove to for 18 hours.

The Cal 34 was not the most sophisticated cruising boat. For example, she only had a 34-gallon fuel tank — we took on 10 more gallons at Turtle Bay and a little bit more at Ensenada. We had no intention — nor even the remote possibility — of rhumblining it, and there was no way we could have gleefully burned 350 gallons of diesel up the deserted but splendid Baja coast. We wanted to sail the coast and experience wind and seas on the nose.

Of course, the Cal only had a 60-gallon water tank. We ran out of water just north of Turtle Bay.

We started from San Jose del Cabo, and were to quickly learn that Cabo Falso would not be particularly kind to us. We followed the advice of _Bash Baja Guide’s_ Jim Ellers and headed 12 miles offshore, but it was still a difficult rounding. From there on, we encountered mostly 16- to 25-knot winds that gustted to 30 knots, and fairly lumpy seas of 8 to 10 feet. We often had a reefed or double reefed mainsail, and sometimes we reefed the headsail. On a couple of occasions we had calm seas.

We scheduled stops at Man ‘O War Cove — hoping for freshly caught fish, but alas, everyone seemed to be in San Carlos — and Turtle Bay for said refueling. We made unscheduled stops for refuge and refreshing at Laguna San Ignacio/Abreojos and Bahia San Quintin. Oh, and we hove to for 18 hours in order to let the wind and seas lay down a little.

On two occasions we got weather reports on the fly — once again, ours was not a sophisticated boat — from commercial boats advising us of 17- to 19-knot winds for the next 24-36 hours, and from a couple of boats anchored in San Quintin. This gave us the green light to set off for Ensenada.

Our gloomiest times were off Cabo Falso and during the
What a Concept!
It is engineered to be easily serviced.
Beta Marine superb propulsion engines, using Kubota diesel
10-90hp including our famous Atomic 4 replacements.
Also available: Marine Generators up to 30 kw.

California Distributor:
HIRSCHFELD YACHT LLC
265 Gate 5 Road, Sausalito, CA 94965
www.engineerite.com
www.betamarine_west.com
(415) 332-3507

SMOOTHER... QUIETER!

HARBOR 25
Enjoy Sailing in Style and Comfort
The Harbor 25 is a stunning design with classic looks, a roomy cockpit, beautiful interior, inboard engine, and self-tacking roller furling jib.

HARBOR 20
The Boat that Brings Fun Back to Sailing
With its huge cockpit, a self-tacking jib, a roller furler, and an electric motor, the Harbor 20 is the perfect daysailer.

Port Townsend Shipwright’s Co-op
Celebrating our 25th Anniversary!
The oldest boat yard in Port Townsend!

360-385-6138  800-567-8780
www.ptshipwrights.com

BETMARINE

SMOOTHER...
QUIETER!

Boat Builders · 23125 Temescal Canyon Rd., Corona, CA 92883 · (951) 277-3377 · Fax (951) 277-4104
Website www.wdschock.com

HARBOR 25

HARBOR 20

Boat Builders
· 23125 Temescal Canyon Rd., Corona, CA 92883 · (951) 277-3377 · Fax (951) 277-4104
Website www.wdschock.com

BETMARINE

BETMARINE

BETMARINE

BETMARINE

BETMARINE

BETMARINE

BETMARINE

BETMARINE

BETMARINE

BETMARINE

BETMARINE

BETMARINE
miserable, grey, windless last hours to San Diego. The latter was compounded by a boarding by the Coast Guard and our discovery that the bilge pumps weren’t working, something that required us to bail by hand, at one point with a cut off plastic bottle.

What did we enjoy — nay, learn — from sailing and bashing uphill along the Baja coast? That it’s an incredible challenge not experienced by those ‘real’ cruisers with their vertical Dacron stabilizers who motor it in a few days. That the animal life, though a bit scarce, was fascinating. That there is terrific scenery when we were not so far offshore that we couldn’t see it through the haze. How isolated the few communities are, and how basic are the lives of the residents. How clear the starry skies are at night. How well you get on in the joint effort to sail the boat well and safely. How ambivalent and ambiguous watches at night can be. How you manage, against all odds — being bounced around, being heeled over, being damp — the daily tasks of living. And that Ensenada’s not so bad — try the food. And finally, that the Ha-Ha is not a sea trial for the Baja Bash!

Or for the California Bash that was in store for this 34-footer to get to Alameda. And therein lie other tales, such as the Channel Islands — phew, what a wind tunnel! Points Conception and Arguello, with their bloody oil rigs — which is where the fuel comes from for the rhumb-runners. Morro Bay and Pt. San Simeon were the windiest and coldest ever. And the glory of our approach to San Francisco Bay on May 16 — when the seas were flat and the temperatures near 100 degrees. Here’s to another on-the-nose Bash!

John Paul Watts
Summer Solstice, Tartan 34
San Francisco

John Paul — We salute everyone — such as yourself — who accepts the challenge of doing a Baja Bash — or at least 80% of it — under sail. But we’re not sure that it pencils out for everyone. After all, life is very busy these days and, except for those who are retired, it’s very difficult — and expensive — to take the extra time necessary to sail up the Baja coast. We also think it makes sense to pick one’s challenges. For instance, we can understand those who want to do a typical circumnavigation, where the winds are aft of the beam 80% of the time, because it’s the more enjoyable of the two ways. We sort of admire those who insist on sailing upwind around the world, but aren’t really impressed by their unnecessary masochism.

Another consideration when deciding whether or not to do the Bash under power is the cost of the wear and tear on the boat, and particularly the sails, when bashing upwind for long periods of time. After all, it’s easy to all but destroy a good sail if it’s left up just a little too long in too much wind — something that’s easy to do during a lengthy Bash with an often-fatigued crew. We’ll never forget a big sign that we believe Bill Lee once posted at the nav station of Merlin for the crew that was to deliver the original big sled back to California from Hawaii: ‘Diesel is cheaper than sails!!!’ It was true back in the ’80s when diesel was less than $1/gallon, and unfortunately, it’s still true today with diesel at nearly $6/gallon.

That required Profligate burned about 300 gallons of diesel making her trip up the coast of Baja, and that’s a lot of fuel. However, when ‘amortized’ over the six-plus months that the boat spends in Mexico, during which time hundreds of people are taken out on her, and how little fuel is used down there, and how little fuel is used the other six months of the year in California, we don’t think it’s unconscionable.

As for your assertion that a Ha-Ha is not a sea trial for a Baja
We insure racers and cruisers all over the world with prompt, reliable service.

www.marinersinsurance.com

It's a Mariner's Fact:
Before heading out – check the weather, check the tides, and leave a route plan behind with friends and family.
LETTERS

Bash, no, it absolutely isn’t. For those looking for something that’s likely to be a pleasure sail, that’s a good thing, too.

↑↑↑WAS PEET MAKING THE DELTA WATER COFFEE?

When contacting Latitude for information on cruising the Delta, I was referred to The Cruise of the Laundry Basket, which appeared in the August ’02 issue and is still available on your website. The cruise it describes took place in 1948 — the same year we did our first Delta cruise.

It sounded a lot like our cruise, but mine was on a homebuilt 18-ft inboard cabin boat. We usually stayed around Mossdale, Bacon Island, and Mandeville. Sometimes we spent the night on the boat, but if not, we anchored off Bacon and stayed in an abandoned catfish shack on a federal island. My fishing/boating buddy would dip the coffee pot over the side, throw in a handful of grounds, and voila, make coffee on our one-burner Coleman stove. It was always a little muddy, but drinkable — although people probably wouldn’t drink it today.

I can’t imagine it now, but people would empty their holding tanks or Porta-Pottis overboard and into the river. That’s what ‘we the people’ do, managing to screw up good things when given the chance.

There were times on the San Joaquin above Mossdale when we had to dodge tugs making sugar barge tows to the Spreckels facility in Tracy. They had a canal off the river to bring the barges in to unload. We fished all the way upriver to the Old Fisherman’s Club outside of Modesto! During salmon season, we’d keep the boat in a slip there. We also built a duck blind south of Bacon/Mandeville on a federal island, where we could shoot ducks, hunt pheasant and goose, and catch stripers.

At 76, I’m still able to singlehand and sail, and my son comes over from Stockton to sail with me on weekends. I get down for a week or so every month from April to October, it’s nice keeping a boat at Antioch, for after driving down from my home in Gold Beach, Oregon, it doesn’t matter what the weather is like. If the weather is bad in the Bay, I turn right, and head up river for Korth’s Pirate’s Lair — where I fished from ’48 to ’60 — Frank’s Tract, and other places. But if the weather is good on the Bay, I’ll turn left and head for Glen Cove, Marina Bay, or other places on a two- to three-day sail. We also like San Francisco’s South Beach Harbor, as it’s close to Delancy Street and good restaurants.

Whenever Latitude readers sail up this way, they’ll be welcome at our Chetco Cove YC in Brookings, Oregon. There isn’t always somebody in the club, but David at the insurance office in the same complex has the key. The club is a good restroom stop, and the honor bar is always open. Every other weekend from April to October, we have radio controlled sailboat racing, dinghy racing, big boat races in the ocean, and good food in the clubhouse until — well, who knows when? Folks can visit the club on the net at www.chetcocyc.org/legacy.

Thanks for the Delta memories.

Mel & Charlotte Echelberger
S/V Lehigh, M/V High Tide
Gold Beach, Oregon

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope.

We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port, and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.
**Summer Special!**
Take $100 off any of the above courses!

*Expires 8/31/08

---

### Basic Keelboat (101) - $575
- Aug 2, 3, 9, 10
- Aug 6, 7, 8
- Aug 9, 10, 16, 17
- Aug 13, 14, 15
- Aug 16, 17, 23, 24
- Aug 18, 19, 20

### Basic Coastal Cruising (103) - $725
- Aug 2, 3, 9, 10
- Aug 4, 5, 6
- Aug 9, 10, 16, 17
- Aug 13, 14, 15
- Sept 6, 7, 13, 14
- Sept 17, 18, 19

### Bareboat Chartering (104) - $945
- Aug 9, 16, 17
- Aug 16, 23, 24
- Aug 27, 28, 29
- Sept 6, 13, 14
- Sept 17, 18, 19

Don’t take our word for it, see what our students and members have to say! Review schools at [SailingSchoolReviewer.com](http://www.SailingSchoolReviewer.com)

Our club members enjoy unlimited sailing for one monthly rate!

[www.TradewindsSailing.com](http://www.TradewindsSailing.com)

---

**Corinthian Yacht Club**
OF SAN FRANCISCO
43 MAIN, TIBURON, CA 94920 • [www.cyc.org](http://www.cyc.org)

---

**The Legends of Sailing**
Sponsored by KKMI

**AUGUST 14 ~ John Connolly**
ASA Ocean Passage-Making Instructor
*“Heavy Weather Sailing along the California Coast”*

**OCTOBER 2 ~ James Martin**
Adventurer, Author, Photographer
*“The Islands of San Francisco Bay”*

6-9 p.m. • $10
For more information, and to RSVP, visit [www.cyc.org/speakers](http://www.cyc.org/speakers) or call (415) 435-4771

---

**LIFELINE®**
The original AGM manufacturers for the Marine and RV Industry

Sealed, Pressure Relief Safety Valve
- Prevents any explosion without failing
- Maintenance-free, never requires water additives

Lifting Handles
- Easy handling, carrying & installation

Copper Alloy Terminals
- Provides higher electrical conductivity (up to 90% more), improved environmental protection & personal safety

Reinforced Copolymer Polypropylene Container & Cover
- High impact resistance and resists bounding over underwater environmental conditions

Absorbent Glass Mat (AGM) Separator
- Custom designed and manufactured to provide superior wicking characteristics for deep cycle application

Thick Plates and High Density Oxide Paste Materials
- Increased life, reduced cycling capability

Polyethylene Envelope
- Eliminates internal shorts caused by shock, vibration & extreme growth

To learn more about LIFELINE® Batteries contact us or visit our web site at: LIFELINE BATTERIES, INC. 955 Todd Ave, Azusa, CA 91702 800-527-3224 http://www.lifelinebatteries.com

---

**August, 2008 • Latitude 38 • Page 89**
Boat Maintenance at $49 (per hour)
INCREIBLE!

The same company that’s been nationally recognized as Boatyard of the Year, provides you with the highest quality and delivers unmatched efficiency, KKMI is now offering an incredible deal! $49 per hour for all of these services:

- Buffing
- Polishing
- Waxing
- Detailing
- Varnishing
- WOW!

If your boat looks anything less than perfect, now is the time to take advantage of KKMI's Summer DISCOUNT Boat Maintenance Special. Call us today, as space and production time is limited!! *

THE (NAV) LIGHT BULB WENT OFF
If you've ever set up scaffolding to work on your boat, strategically placing saw horses and struggling with heavy planks, and thought, “There's got to be an easier way,” you read our minds! KKMI is now using Safe Platforms, the safest and most efficient scaffolding system we've ever seen. Now we can reach the topsides and work around your boat, without messing with all that stuff! The platforms are sturdy, light weight and easy to set up so we don't waste your time and your money preparing to work on your boat. We've made the investment so our Team can work in the safest manner possible AND get the job done with the least amount of wasted labor, that saves you money! Ask us for a quote on polishing your vessel. You'll be pleasantly surprised how reasonable the price is.
Another Great Deal: 20% OFF
HAUL-E COW!!!

During the month of August, schedule repair work at KKMI and take an additional 20% off our already discounted materials pricing. This discount applies to EVERYTHING we have in stock, including: furling systems, rigging, line, paints, you name it and all top quality brand names, too. Call us today to schedule, or visit our well-stocked Chandlery, as this incredible deal will not last forever. *

Its fun to be in the N-M-E-A

At KKMI, we take an active role in our industry’s organizations, as we believe this serves to support our goals of delivering our clients the highest quality products and services at the most competitive prices. Most recently we have become members of the National Marine Electronics Association (NMEA). In being a member, KKMI craftsmen have access to the best technical information available so they can manage your electrical projects following the latest developments within our industry. “I believe that KKMI’s membership in the NMEA is good for both our customers and us,” said KKMI Team Member Craig Deslaurier, “they streamline the process towards our ultimate goal: exceeding customer expectations.” So, no matter how unique your boat and its systems are, we are that much better prepared to take on your project.

BACK FROM DAVY JONES’ LOCKER:
In case you haven’t noticed I’ve been MIA since late 2005…though not ONE of you put a posting in ‘Lectronic Latitude asking of my whereabouts … its okay … no hurt feelings. I heard the gang at KKMI started some fun rumors … I was kidnapped by Mr. Bertarelli for the next Cup campaign… trapped on that island with the east of Lost … bartender on the Cosco Busen! (Thanks guys, as if my reputation wasn’t hanging by a shred as it was) It feels great to be back and I’m happy to report that this place looks awesome! KKMI got a new service barge … designed an eco-pad for the crane … added Bill Erkelens to their Team … and that’s just the beginning! Allow me to settle in here … beat up the no good pirate who said I was eaten by sea lions at Pier 39 … and I’ll be back to you here next month with more news.

~ Sincerely, Your whimsical … completely unbiased … notable yachtsman Herb Crane.
herbcrane@kkmi.com

SMOOTH SAILING TO HAWAII: This year KKMI sponsored both the Single-handed Sailing Society and Pacific Cup groups in their races to Hawaii. We wish all participants an enjoyable, memorable, and above all, safe trip across the Pacific. We are proud to have been a part in your journey and hope you’ll come see us when the Mai Tai’s run out. Mahalo and Aloha!

ENGINE-UCATION: After taking most of the summer off, KKMI’s popular Diesel Engine Maintenance Seminar is back! Sat. August 16th, at 9am in the Boathouse. KKMI project manager, Mike Haley, takes you through the ins and outs of your diesel engine as only a true professional can. Call Ginger at (510) 235-5564 for details and to reserve your space.

* Offer expires 8/31/08
You do the Sailing
WE DO THE REST

Join SailTime today and exclusively sail a brand new Hunter sailboat a minimum of 7 times a month

• Sail a new Hunter just like you own it
• Guaranteed minimum 7 sailtimes per month
• Unlimited ‘as available’ usage
• Easy online scheduling
• All inclusive monthly fee
• Electronic check-on/check-off
• Sailing instruction available
• No long-term commitments

Call 877-SAILTIME today to discover more

when all you want to do is sail!

California Channel Islands Monterey
Newport Beach San Diego San Francisco

and further SailTime bases Worldwide

www.sailtime.com

LOOSE LIPS

Volcanic rescue.
What do you do if you live on a remote island, a volcano erupts and helicopters can’t evacuate you because of all the dust and ash in the air? You call in a boat. This scenario played out for real on tiny Umnak Island in the Aleutians after nearby Mount Cleveland blew its top on July 12, showering the place with rocks and ash. The 10 people running a cattle ranch there called the Coast Guard, but a helicopter that attempted the evac got disabled by all the debris in the air. They then put out a call to any boats in the area, and the fishing vessel Tara Gaila performed the heroics. They got all 10 people aboard and transported them to Dutch Harbor, about 65 miles away. No injuries were reported.

Fossett’s last record.
Last September, millionaire adventurer Steve Fossett took off from Barron Hilton’s private airport in Nevada. Neither he nor his small plane have been seen since. The official search for him by the Air National Guard and Civil Air Patrol lasted 17 days, covered 20,000 square miles and cost the state of Nevada $1.6 million. Concurrent with the official search was the combined efforts of scores of friends and associates who overflowed the area in private planes and helicopters. They continued to fly daily sorties well into October, more than six weeks after his September 3 disappearance. They found half a dozen plane wrecks — one from the 1940s that had never been found before — but no trace of the 63-year-old Fossett or his blue-and-white Bellanca Super Decathalon single-engine plane.

As most readers know, after Fossett made his fortune as a commodities trader in Chicago, he made a new career out of setting records. He holds dozens of them, mainly in ballooning, flying and sailing. Now he also officially holds two more: the largest and most expensive search and rescue effort ever conducted for a person within the U.S. — this based on the Nevada state figure of $1.6 million all by itself. No total has been estimated for the private effort. Ironically, Fossett’s last record may be for the longest-lasting search. Teams went out again in the spring after the snowmelt to look again. And just last month, a private Canadian ‘extreme trekker’ team arrived to search a 38-square-mile sector of rugged terrain on foot.

Rescue by superyacht.
Matt and Judy Johnson of Antioch, along with their grandson Tyler, were rescued June 29 after their Cabo Rico 38 Elsewhere hit the reef surrounding Aur Atoll in the Marshall Islands. They were trying to enter the lagoon at the time of the accident. The Johnsons were saved by the 100-ft power yacht Blue Star, owned by Russian-Israeli media tycoon Vladimir Gusinsky. The Blue Star had stopped in Aur for some diving and fishing when the crew heard the distress calls from Elsewhere and went to their aid. Gusinsky then called his shipping agents to send a salvage vessel from Majuro. But by the time it arrived on Sunday, Elsewhere was deemed too badly damaged to be pulled from the reef. Ironically, the Marshall Islands’ official rescue vessel, the Lomar, had departed for a refit in Australia on Friday.

We were unable to follow up further on this story as the Johnsons were out of the country until late last month. We hope to have more details of what happened to this well-traveled cruising couple, who left the Bay back in 1999, in the next issue.

Whale collision survey.
A cruising website and marine environmental group have joined forces to collect data on collisions and near misses between whales and sailing yachts. According to Noonsight.com, these types of encounters are on the increase, and several whale
**THERE’S A NEW SHERIFF IN TOWN**

Rated “EXCELLENT” & “BEST BUY”

Powerboat Reports®

KKMI® is pleased to promote Blue Water™, rated “EXCELLENT” by Powerboat Reports®. Blue Water™ contains higher concentrations of premium domestic copper & active ingredients, and only use virgin rosins, colorants & solvents in all antifoulings. Blue Water™ is the only distributed marine paint that offers a 1-year written warranty against premature hard marine growth.

**COPPER PRO SCX 67 HARD™**
FULL SEASON - 67% COPPER - BOOSTED MODIFIED EPOXY

- Blue Water® Copper Pro Scx 67 HARD™ $199.99
- Pettit® Trinidad SR™ $229.99
- Interlux® Ultra with Biolux™ $239.99

Blue Water®
Copper Pro Scx 67 HARD

**MORE FUN. LESS FUEL.**

- Quiet, 4-stroke technology
- Unsurpassed fuel economy
- Transistorized pointless ignition
- Ideal for sailboats, small tenders

POWERED BY HONDA

© 2008 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.
Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner’s manual.
5-year warranty standard on all new Honda outboard engines purchased.
Check with participating dealers for complete details.

**DIMEN**

Marine Financial Services
"A better way to get a boat loan."

Loans Starting at $25,000
Fixed Rates
New and Used
Liveaboard

Northern California
Bill Kinstler
866-486-2628
dimenmarine@pacbell.net

**Outboard Motor Shop**

Where the professionals shop!
(formerly Seapower Marine)
(510) 533-9290
www.outboardmotorshop.com
333 Kennedy St., Oakland, CA 94606 • Fax 510-533-3374
populations "are under massive threat, owing to high collision risk in areas such as the U.S. East Coast, Mediterranean and around the Canary Islands." Unfortunately, hard data is difficult to come by. So Noonsight.com (www.noonsite.com) has partnered with Marine Encounters Education Research (www.m-e-e-r.org) to give sailors a central location to report such incidents. If you have ever had a 'close encounter' with leviathan and would like to contribute your report to the study, log onto the Noonsite.com website and click on 'Whale Collision Research'.

Women's sailing program spreads north.

Women sailors are commonplace these days. Not just women sailing aboard their husbands' boats, but competent women sailors, some of whom can easily match — or better — their male counterparts on the race course.

It wasn't always so. Anyone with a few wrinkles around the edges will recall an era not so long ago when the only thing women did on a boat was make sandwiches. And the only women-only 'sailing' courses were designed to show cruising wives how to get their husbands or boyfriends back aboard if they fell off.

Along about the 1980s, it occurred to someone that women didn't learn things the same way as men. On boats, for example, one of the main ways men learned the ropes, especially in racing, was by getting screamed at and belittled until they 'got it'. Women tend to shut off with that kind of input and not come back (so do many men, come to think of it). Slowly, bit by bit, women's sailing curriculums began to take on more nurturing, collaborative overtones... and women started showing up, sometimes in surprising numbers.

Two local women who had a big hand in the formation of the 'new wave' of women's sailing programs were Linda Newland and the late Mary Quigley. Back in the early '90s, they founded the Island YC's Northern California Women's Sailing Seminar, the 16th edition of which is scheduled for October 10-11. This program was modeled on the Women's Sailing Convention, started by Gail Hine in Southern California and currently run by the Southern California Yachting Association. Now in its 19th year, this one-day program attracted more than 200 women to Marina Del Rey last February.

The trend continues. Linda and Dan Newland moved to Seattle last year. And just as Dan has taken up local racing aboard his self-designed, self-built 36-ft sloop *Pegasus XIV*, Linda has firmly planted the flag of women's sailing in Puget Sound soil. Due to her efforts, as well those of Tracy Caras and other Bay Area sailing women 'transplants', the inaugural Pacific Northwest Women's Sailing Conference kicks off at the Port Townsend YC on Saturday, August 2. Based on — and built upon — previous events, the one-day program features a continental breakfast, lunch with a guest speaker and lots of hands-on activities such as spinnaker handling, mooring techniques, singlehanding, heavy-weather sailing, crew overboard recovery, and on and on. Linda says the response so far has been overwhelming. "There is certainly a hunger for more sailing classes for women, especially in forums like this where women can network and find each other to go sailing for more experience," she says.

Several Bay Area sailors are flying north to help teach at the conference, including Diane Murray, Dawn Chesney, Betty Sleeth and Marilyn Bruner. And we're happy to note that Linda's not going to be a stranger now that she's moved north. She'll be back down in October to teach at the IYC event.

Note that the 'family tree' traced above does not represent the only forums for women interested in sailing, here or anywhere else. Locally, another long-running and popular program is Corinthian Women, a two-day event held at Corinthian YC each May — which once again sold out this year.
GREAT LOCATION! Just minutes to Central Bay sailing.
GREAT RATES! $5.90/foot!
GREAT FACILITIES! All concrete docks.
Newly constructed bathrooms and laundry rooms.
KAYAK STORAGE! $25 per month.

From Hwy. 101, take the Sierra Point Parkway exit and follow the signs to the marina.

400 Sierra Point Parkway
Brisbane, CA 94005
(650) 583-6975
www.ci.brisbane.ca.us
harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

The best sailing gear on the market

Affordable Synthetic Shrouds
Featuring Dynex Dux™
Low Stretch, Low Creep
12-Strand Line

Emergency Shroud Kit
• Easily Stowable
• Easily Installed
• No Corrosion

480.703.3675
Colligomarine.com

Gill
RESPECT THE ELEMENTS

Life Time Guarantees
Check out all the great sailing gear at www.OnLineMarineStore.com
6000 items in one store
same or next day shipping on most
**high speed chase**

If you’ve been paying any attention to sailing media lately, you’re almost certain to have seen a picture or two — or 10 — of a 98-ft stark white behemoth of a race boat aptly called *Speedboat*. Commissioned by former hedge fund manager Alex Jackson of New York, this Juan K-designed, Cookson-built "Volvo 100" basically looks like a 40% larger Volvo 70, with the performance to match. Launched earlier this year, so far the boat has claimed line honors in the Newport Bermuda Race, but had to abandon a west-east transatlantic record attempt when a daggerboard sheared off — on account of just going too damn fast. So what does this monster, which will probably end up spending a lot of its time overseas, is owned by an East Coast sailor, and was built by a yard in New Zealand, have to do with the Bay Area?

---

**common sense**

In 2006, a U.S. District Court ruling forced the Environmental Protection Agency to develop a ‘discharge permit’ for every one of the estimated 17 million recreational boats in the U.S. — from sailboats to kayaks to rubber inner tubes.

The ruling was the result of a lawsuit addressing the issue of commercial ships dumping potentially polluted ballast water into local waters, possibly introducing invasive species (the zebra mussel is a good example). For the last 35 years, the...
in washington?

EPA has exempted rec boats from ‘clean water’ laws applied to commercial shipping.

The new permit, slated to have gone into effect on September 30, would have set ridiculous limits on every drop of liquid ‘discharged’ from a boat, including rainwater! It would also have subjected boat owners to onerous maintenance rules and potential lawsuits from citizens who didn’t like how you kept your boat clean. It was	continued in middle column of next sightings page

speed — cont’d

Quite a bit, actually. Principally in that the Bay Area’s Bill Erkelens, who needs no introduction to the readers of these pages, is the project manager — essentially the CEO of the entire multimillion-dollar operation needed to run a boat of this size.

Now while this type of thing is Erkelens’ forté and something he’s long been known for, selling sails for boats of this size is not something that Doyle Sails San Francisco is known for — but that’s exactly what they’ve done. Rusty Canada, a rep at the loft, has sailed with Erkelens on the Bay for a long time, and during a regatta last year, the latter said he’d be managing a new build at Cookson Boats with a rig provided by Southern Spars and sails by North Sails New Zealand. Canada thought it sounded cool but didn’t think much else of it until he later mentioned it to Doyle San Francisco loft owner Bill Colombo.

“Bill said, ‘Why don’t you ask them if you can bid on the delivery sails,’” Canada recalls. So he did, and the Speedboat camp accepted. Canada, in conjunction with Doyle Sails and Team New Zealand head designer Richard Bouzaid — as well as the Doyle New Zealand loft, which does the bulk of Doyle’s business in the megayacht market — started working on the project. Canada called Bouzaid in New Zealand and told him that he’d be emailing the particulars for the sails for some latter to review.

“Okay, I’ll get back to you in a couple of days,” was the reply. Within minutes of pressing ‘send’ Canada got a call from Bouzaid. “He asked me if that was the 98-footer in build at Cookson’s, then said, ‘How did you get that?’”

Now before you go dissing this as ‘just delivery sails’, you should know a few things. First of all, an absolutely perfect fit in the bottom of the short-hoist mainsail was required because Speedboat has locks at the end of the boom for the reefing gear that lessen the compression loads, hence the weight of the boom. Without the proper size sail, either the locks wouldn’t engage, or the foot tension on the sail wouldn’t be high enough. “The sail was very girth-specific at the bottom end,” Canada says. “If you overlay it on the race sail it’s identical up until the second reef point.”

Secondly, on a boat this big, delivery sails aren’t quick and dirty Dacron jobbies. Even a small mainsail for a boat like this measures a staggering 3,800 square feet, and requires 20 guys to carry it down the dock. So the sails were built with Dimension Polyant’s GXLD, which consists of carbon fibers sandwiched between woven spectra taffetas. “You can’t build a Dacron sail for a boat this big,” Canada said. “It would just be too heavy.”

Perhaps the coolest thing was that Canada got to spend three days sailing on the boat and helping out with all kinds of jobs when he delivered the sails back east before the start of the Bermuda Race. That’s not something he’ll likely forget for a long, long time.

—rob
making a difference, one kid at a time

Our friend Jan Campbell was assaulted at knife point a few months ago while walking with her partner, Joan Gregory, on Santa Cruz Island in the Galapagos.

They were just leaving the Charles Darwin Research Center when a 16-year-old boy approached Joan looking for what she thought was a handout. Joan, a veteran of New York City, dismissed the young man with streetwise confidence and walked along. Jan, a Seattleite through and through, stopped to ask in her broken Spanish what the young man wanted. He nervously mumbled something that she could not understand. He did not directly face her and looked only downward, so she could not see into his eyes. Finally she followed his gaze and saw that he was holding a knife with a blade five inches long.

Continued on outside column of next sightings page

common sense

inconceivable to think that the public would stand for such an intrusion, and indeed they didn’t.

BoatU.S. first sounded the call to arms in 2006, encouraging its members to rattle the cages of their federal legislators. The politicians listened, and introduced legislation — known as the Clean Boating Act of 2008 — in both the House and Senate that reinstated the exemption for recreational boats.

On July 22, it was handily passed “in a remarkable display of bipartisan sup-
— cont’d

port for recreational boating," said BoatU. S. in a press release. "This is a fabulous victory for common sense, and it just goes to show what can be done when the boating public, the marine industry and its representatives in Congress row together in a bipartisan way," said BoatU. S. President Nancy Michelman.

Mark this day in your calendar, folks. It may be the first, last and only time the words “common sense” and “Congress” will ever be used in the same sentence.

— ladonna

difference — cont’d

or six inches long, with a worn wooden handle that looked homemade. He pressed the blade-point lightly into Jan’s belly — no blood was drawn, but she could feel it. “Joan, he has a knife,” Jan said calmly. Joan turned and without thinking she screamed “Help! Help!” in a voice that could not be ignored. They were alone, but Joan finally drew the attention of a park authority who called the police.

The boy ran off but, later that day, Joan saw him on a crowded public dock and grabbed him. The young man broke away from her with a sneer, losing a sandal as he fled. Joan yelled for the police and gave chase. Soon the young man found himself surrounded by passers-by and staring into the face of the still-angry New Yorker.

continued on outside column of next sightings page
The police arrived and, perhaps to his relief, the young man was taken into custody.

But this isn’t the end of the story. Jan and Joan pressed charges and, several days later, appeared at the young man’s arraignment. His name was Jerson and, at the hearing, he was defiant — he thought himself macho, so he played the smart-ass. The police told Jan and Joan that Jerson had come from a troubled family. His father was not around and his mother had kicked him out of her home. He was fending for himself in the only way he knew. The sailors realized Jerson was not yet an accomplished robber, and wondered if he might be reformable. But how? A policeman said what Jerson needed was

Over the years, the weather gods haven’t always cooperated when tall ships have come to town. We can remember one time when a magnificent Class A ship — meaning longer than a football field — was due to arrive and we strongly urged Bay Area mariners to sail out to greet her. Many did, but the ship arrived in fog so thick you could barely make out her nameplate. Another time the wind blew so hard — gusting up to 50 knots — that it snapped the bowsprit off the newest ship.

Spread, the magnificent ‘Bounty’ replica was built for the 1960 (‘Brando’) version of ‘Mutiny on the Bounty’. Above, a sail training volunteer on ‘Pegasus’.

Photos: Latitude / Andy
grace the bay

in the arriving fleet.

But when the Coast Guard’s 295-ft barque *Eagle* led a tall ship fleet under the Golden Gate last month, beginning the five-day Festival of Sail, conditions were nearly perfect. With about 12 to 15 knots of breeze blowing, *Eagle* and the rest of the traditionally rigged fleet had all their rags flying as they promenaded in single file down the Cityfront. Look for more on the Festival of Sail in next month’s edition.

— *andy*

**difference — cont’d**

a foster home, a way to finish school, and a tutor.

With this in mind, Jan and Joan talked to the two Ecuadorian social service agencies on the island of Santa Cruz, one public, one private. With the help of a member of the Seventh Day Adventist church who volunteered to translate and a Peace Corps worker who volunteered to follow up, they launched a plan and wrote up a one-page trust agreement: If Jerson would finish school and stay with a foster family, Jan and Joan would pay for it all.

Eventually they were able to pitch their proposal directly to Jerson, making it clear that they would pay only if he really wanted it, only if he would commit to see it through. The money would be deposited with a trustee, but the deal would be off and the money would be returned if he did not stay the course. And there was one more thing: The police had mentioned to Jan and Joan that Jerson was a computer whiz — in fact, he had fixed their computers from his jail cell. So, to sweeten the deal, the benevolent sailors promised to buy Jerson the computer of his choice if he finished school.

Jerson was overwhelmed. He was no longer the macho smart-ass — the sneer was gone. Now he was a teenage boy with a chance for a future. He would do it, he promised. A computer of his own — he could hardly believe it. He gave Jan and Joan a thankful hug as they said goodbye.

By this time, everyone on Santa Cruz Island knew about the women they’d come to call “the two Juanitas,” and of the wonderful thing they had done for this young man. The social service agencies were inspired by their kindness, and began to act like Jerson’s doting aunties.

After leaving the Galapagos, Jan and Joan, both of whom are nearing 60, made the 3,000-mile crossing to the Marquesas aboard their 44-foot cutter, *Casteele*. Several weeks later, when they arrived in the Tuamotus, they volunteered to teach English for two weeks in a local school. *Eagle* and the rest of the traditionally rigged fleet had all their rags flying as they promenaded in single file down the Cityfront. Look for more on the Festival of Sail in next month’s edition.

— *andy*

**mitchells return home after 25 years**

It’s normal for modern cruisers to have an open-ended timetable, but most have at least a vague idea of when they’ll return to their homeport — a year, three years, ten years. . . .

We’re not sure how long Paul and Susan Mitchell anticipated being ‘out there’ when they set sail from San Diego in the fall of 1982 aboard their Alden schooner *White Cloud*. But we’ll bet that if we’d continued on outside column of next sightings page
mitchells — cont’d

told them then it would be more than 25 years before they’d sail into San Diego Bay again, they probably would have thought we’d been sniffing too much bottom paint.

Last month, they finally did arrive ‘home’ in San Diego aboard their 36-ft steel sloop Elenoa — the wooden hulled White Cloud met her end in the Coral Sea many years ago — completing one of the slowest circumnavigation we know of. As Paul explains, they’ve come full circle in more ways than one: “On that November day when we left, Pacifica, a 48-ft Sparkman & Stephens yawl then owned by the Frost family, and Artemis, a classic sloop then owned by Paul Plotts, sailed with us out of the bay. Coming home, Pacifica was there again to escort us in, along with the lovely Atkins schooner Maid of Kent. And even a fireboat met us as we approached the customs dock at Shelter Island.” A seven-hour welcome-home party followed.

“Sometimes it feels as if we’ve landed from outer space,” says Paul, “but with a lot of help from friends, we are settling in quite nicely. We have a liveaboard slip and car and a cell phone and a social calendar and even some keys.” One of their greatest pleasures since returning has been catching up with old friends on Shelter Island, where Paul used to own the sail loft that is now Ulman Sails. He and Susan always carried sail cloth and a sewing machine, and were able to support themselves everywhere they went.

While their hardcore cruising days are over, they do still plan to cruise a bit “the lazy way” — on a French canal boat during the summer months.

Welcome home Paul and Susan. We can’t wait to hear some more of your cruising tales!

— andy

Of Polynesian bondage — The Puddle Jump class of ‘09 may not have to deal with the $1,000-per-person bond. This should make cruisers very happy.

the mean streets of avalon

Thanks to the July 12 L.A. Times story titled Gangs Are A Problem, Even On Santa Catalina Island, which was picked up by the international print media and CNN News, lots of people got the impression that Catalina’s only town had become an offshore version of South Central Los Angeles. How could they not, as some stories were titled Cops Find California Isle Is Turning Into A Gangster Paradise? Right, a ‘gangster paradise’, like Cuba under Batista.

Apparently few, if any, of the locals think there is a gang problem — as opposed to your run-of-the-mill bored teens problem — in Avalon. But the L.A. County Sheriff’s Department begs to differ. However, in just the fourth sentence of the inflammatory Times’ article, Lt. Ed Cook is quoted as saying “Catalina is a very safe place . . .” Funny, we always thought that places with gang problems were, by definition, not safe.

Cook went on to say that Catalina gangs don’t do drive-by shootings — from what, one of the pimped-out golf carts? — or walk-by shootings, but rather tag, commit burglaries and other minor crimes. In other words, their members behave a lot like the notorious wish-I-was-a-black-thug rich white boy ‘gangs’ of Mill Valley and other affluent communities around the state.

Planning begins for

Although the ink is barely dry on our recap of the 2008 Pacific Puddle Jump, planning has already begun for next year’s westward migration to the South Pacific.

We’ve already heard of nearly a dozen boats that are planning to make the crossing in the spring of 2009, and our event partners in Tahiti are already solidifying plans for next year’s Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous in June.

The important news for those who intend to visit French Polynesia next year is that we’ll be working closely
the ‘09 puddle jump

with the Tahiti YC to firm up an offer by club director Michel Alcon to secure bond exemptions for officially registered Pacific Puddle Jump boats. If you’ve ever researched the bureaucracy necessary to sail in French Polynesian waters, you know that the bond requirement — in the neighborhood of $1,000 per person — can be a major impediment to many cruisers, even though it is theoretically refundable. Stay tuned for further details on this exciting new arrangement.

avalon — cont’d

Bob Kennedy, mayor of Avalon, says the Sheriff’s Office is exaggerating the situation. In fact, he says that if the Sheriff’s Department continues to make such claims, he’s going to oppose continuing Avalon’s contract with them.

Given the devastating effect that gangs can have on communities, we can understand the Sheriff’s Department wanting to prevent gangs from even starting to develop a presence in Avalon. But having just been to Avalon, and not seeing anything gang-like, we have to agree with Kennedy — the sheriff’s office has gone a overboard with their characterization of the situation. So take your boat to Catalina, have a great time, and don’t worry about getting dinghy-jacked or anything like that.

— richard
**SIGHTINGS**

**nereida lost on mexican beach**

When tragedy strikes, Jeanne Socrates feels the loss every bit as much as anyone else, but she doesn’t let it slow her down. When Jeanne and her husband George bought their England-based Najad 361 Nereida in 1997, the plan was to do some long-term cruising. They took delivery in Sweden and spent the next four years cruising Nereida through Europe to the Caribbean. In the fall of 2001, George was diagnosed with cancer and passed away in 2003.

Some thought Jeanne would sell the boat and move back to England to be close to her kids. But she had other plans. She hopped right back aboard, cruising her way up the east coast of South America and on to Florida. Once there, she put Nereida on a ship bound for Vancouver B.C., her jumping-off point for singlehanding south as far as Zihuatanejo. Instead of bashing north, Jeanne put Nereida back on a ship, this one headed for Ketchikan, Alaska. She spent the summer of 2005 cruising the Inside Passage and headed back down the coast in the spring of ’06.

Once in the Bay, Jeanne learned about the Singlehanded TransPac

**puddle jump**

Southbound cruisers who haven’t decided whether to turn left or right after exploring Mexico and Central America should consider attending our Pacific Puddle Jump seminar Saturday, October 25, at West Marine in San Diego (5 p.m., 1250 Rosecrans), the day before the Baja Ha-Ha festivities begin.

As in years past, we’ll also be hosting Pacific Puddle Jump kickoff parties in February in both Puerto Vallarta and Zihuatanejo (dates TBA), and publishing articles on the 2009 fleet in these pages.

Other than the fact that French Polynesia is very expensive, there’s almost nothing about it that’s not to like. So it’s not surprising that the universal com-
— cont’d

plaint among Americans is that they cannot get visa extensions beyond 90 days. That’s just not enough time to explore the Marquesas, Tuamotus and Society Islands. However, unbeknownst to many cruisers, if you’re willing to jump through a number of bureaucratic hoops, there is a way to get a so-called ‘long stay’ visa — six months. To find out how, check out Steve and Susan Chamberlin’s excellent step-by-step instructions, posted at www.pacificpuddlejump.com (under ‘news’).

In the coming months, look for further Puddle Jump updates in the pages of Latitude 38 and in ‘Lectronic Latitude at www.latitude38.com. — andy

Jeanne Socrates singlehanded her beloved ‘Nereida’ just 50 miles shy of a full circumnavigation before losing her on a Mexican beach.

and, since she was determined to get Nereida back to Alaska — this time by sail — joined the race as a last-minute entry, correcting out third in her division. Nereida then continued on to Sitka, where she spent a soggy summer, and before going back down the coast to Zihua.

The confidence she gained from all those solo miles allowed Jeanne to plan something she never would have contemplated a few years earlier: a solo circumnavigation. On March 26, 2007, Nereida sailed out of Zihuatanejo, never to return.

Over the next 15 months, Jeanne successfully sailed Nereida around the world. She was just 50 miles south of crossing her outbound track when tragedy struck again. “Nereida was grounded halfway from Acapulco to Zihuatanejo on a desolate, mostly uninhabited part of the coast, after the autopilot went down just before first light on June 19,” Jeanne wrote on her website on July 1.

“I was taking my usual timed nap — a stopwatch set for 45 minutes — which looked fine in the situation: full moon, some swell and waves but not much, motoring in very little wind, a good distance from a long sandy shore. Because I was motoring in calm conditions, the resultant change of course was not obvious enough to wake me up in time, as it would have had I been sailing.”

Jeanne believes that the wireless remote for her Raymarine autopilot was the culprit. “If it’s not plugged in and it discharges, the head unit will go on standby automatically,” she said. “I discovered that fact quite by accident, and have been very careful ever since to plug it in when I take a nap.” As it was part of her routine, she’s sure she plugged it in but concedes it must not have had a good connection or it wiggled loose.

“It was still nearly dark with no lights on shore,” she recalled. “No sign of anyone, in fact, for ages as I started setting my anchors, which was very difficult in the strong, swirling surf conditions. I came close to drowning a couple of times but managed to avoid being pulled out to sea in the surge — just!”

Jeanne remembers the surf on steep Playa Michigan to be about nine feet high. With the help of some fishermen, who were surprised to see her there, she spent the rest of the day setting anchors up the beach to keep Nereida from slamming onto the sand every time a wave lifted her. “She was flopping around — one minute she’d be lying up the beach, the next a wave would flop her over and the sea would pour in.”

The pounding took its toll almost immediately. “Her starboard side began to crack slightly,” Jeanne recounted. “It was difficult to keep the chain and lines taut enough to stop her from suddenly being heeled down the steep beach slope — and then she’d suddenly come back up the other way in the surge, often with a bang.”

No matter who she talked to — the Marines, the Navy, the Acapulco port captain — no one could arrange a boat big enough to tow Nereida off Playa Michigan. “I kept saying ‘mi casa, mi vida’ — my home, my life — but without an almost immediate tow off the beach, she was doomed.”

Jeanne spent the next few days traveling four hours each way from the home of the Acapulco YC harbormaster to Nereida, desperately trying to save her. She finally accepted Nereida’s fate the morning she arrived to find that the stern anchor rode had snapped in the night, allowing the boat to swing around and slam against the beach freely. “She now had a big hole in her side,” said Jeanne, “so there was nothing left to do but salvage as much as I could.”

— cont’d
nereida — cont’d

The next few days were spent removing the diesel from the tanks and pulling everything off the boat, sharing much of it with the local fishing village. “I was happy to give them what I could no longer use,” she said. “It was the least I could do for all the help they gave me.” She soon realized that if she wanted to wear anything other than the tank top and shorts she had on when she went ashore, she’d better grab it soon. “I had to reach underwater and slowly tug each piece of clothing out of the sand, one by one,” she said.

In the end, Jeanne only suffered a few bumps and bruises, walking away with a good amount of gear, many of her personal items, and her most treasured sentimental tokens — such as the belt buckle and plaque she received for finishing the Singlehanded TransPac. She also walked away with the determination to find Nereida II as soon as possible and finish her circumnavigation.

But even with her ‘stiff-upper-lip’ temperament, Jeanne admits the loss of her boat was a crushing blow. “I’m finding it difficult to come to terms with the situation, as you can imagine, feeling only half here — the other half still being with the beloved Nereida I knew.”

— ladonna

crew overboard training

Rene Steinhauer makes a point to learn new skills aboard his Sausalito-based Hunter 34, The Witch Doctor, as often as possible. Realizing that he didn’t really know how to get a COB (crew overboard) back on his boat, he started practicing with a LifeSling in Richardson Bay earlier this year. Steinhauer would don his wetsuit and jump in while his girlfriend was at the helm. “I found that my gear didn’t work well,” he admitted. Such a discovery could spell tragedy if it were made the first time in a real emergency.

Inspired by the realization that he couldn’t be the only one having difficulties, he organized a training event to teach others how to effectively recover COBs. Enlisting the help of Mary SwiftSwan of Oakland’s Afterguard Sailing Academy, the Bay Model, the Sausalito YC, and divers from the Harbor Dive Club of Sausalito, two training sessions were held July 19-20 just outside Richardson Bay, and included classroom instruction with at least three hours of on-the-water practice each day.

Several of the 34 students offered up the use of their boats for the training, an option that was a real draw for Alameda’s Mike and Val Gerhart. “We’ve always talked about how to pick me up if I go over,” Mike said, “but we’d never practiced it. To learn how to do it with a diver and instructor on our own boat — and for only $50 for each of us — was a golden opportunity.” Like Steinhauer, the Gerharts quickly found out that the gear they thought was appropriate for their Catalina 30, Windmill, didn’t work the way they’d hoped. “There’s no way my wife could get me onboard with a 3-to-1 tackle,” Gerhart said.

Indeed, SwiftSwan acknowledges that most of her students are “surprised that it’s not the getting back to the COB that takes time — it’s getting the COB back on the boat.” She recommends hauling someone aboard while in your slip or at anchor to get a feel for how your gear works. After that, SwiftSwan suggests practicing on your way home from every daysail, making sure that all crewmembers continued on outside column of next sightings page

point montara

If every picture tells a story, every lighthouse tells a thousand stories. One of the more intriguing ones that came to light only recently is that of the Point Montara lighthouse. Unlike the other lighthouses of Northern California, this one wasn’t built in place — it was an existing struc-
lighthouse mystery

know their jobs. “So many times someone’s hat will go flying and they say ‘Oh, it’s no big deal,’” SwiftSwan said. “Our motto is ‘No hat left behind!’”

Practice is just what Martin Dean plans to do. “I’ll never stop practicing,” he said after the event. Dean has been sailing for 50 years yet he took away quite a bit of valuable information that he’d never thought about before. “Good sailors think about things in advance,” remarked Dean. “This course taught people things they never would have thought of — like never, ever use a boat hook to pull a COB closer as you’ll likely just pull off their clothes or PFD!”

As with any skill, practice makes perfect. To make sure Bay Area sailors get as much practice as possible, SwiftSwan plans to hold...
similar training sessions on a relatively regular basis. “I’ve been asked by a few groups to run them,” she noted, “and would be happy to do more.” Costs are a consideration, since she wants to keep the fee low enough that couples could easily afford to attend. So SwiftSwan plans to keep a list of interested individuals. As soon as she gets 20 names, she’ll coordinate the event — most likely out of Treasure Island. If you’d like to join in the next training session, contact her at mswift@afterguard-sailing.com.

In the meantime, what’s the most important thing folks can do to ensure their safety aboard? “Wear your PFD every time you go out,” SwiftSwan said, “and don’t fall overboard!”

used at Mayo Beach, 2nd District.” An extensive search of the National Archives finally revealed documents confirming the move and eventual placement of the tower at Montara in 1928.

“It was transferred from excess stock at one Coast Guard District to another,” said MacNeney. The Mayo Beach/Montara light tower has one other distinction: It was the first lighthouse to have a female
bumfuzzle mystery

If you hated swimming, would you swim the English Channel? If you abhorred bicycling, would you ride across the United States? If you disliked climbing, would you mount an assault on Everest?

Having read Patrick Schulte’s book *Bumfuzzle, Just Out Looking For Pirates*, about the circumnavigation he and his wife, Ali, made aboard their Wildcat 35 catamaran, we can’t figure out why they started the trip. Or why they bothered to continue. According to the book, they were invariably bored or miserable, and certainly never got into the zen of sailing. Most circumnavigators find the people they meet along the way among the most rewarding aspects of a trip around. Not Patrick and Ali. Despite having been together since before college, they didn’t seem to be interested in anybody but one another.

We met Patrick and Ali in the port captain’s office while checking out of Panama a few years back, at which time they were just starting out. They seemed like nice enough folks but, as the book shows, they are a little different. For example, they seem to take inordinate pride in saying that when they lived in Chicago, they dined out every single night. Not that they were gourmands or raw food fanatics, for they dined four nights a week at Taco Bell, and the other three nights ate pizza or hamburgers. Indeed, not finding Taco Bells on remote islands seems to have been one of their big disappointments.

After making a chunk of money in the Chicago trading pits — “it was easy,” Patrick confesses — the couple decided they wanted something more out of life. Unlike their friends, that something wasn’t a couple of babies and a house in the ‘burbs. Thinking adventure sounded interesting, they decided to buy a boat and sail around the world. This is almost inexplicable to us because, after their one eight-hour sailing lesson, they decided they didn’t like sailing at all. This did not deter them, but they were as unenthusiastic about selecting the boat they would sail around the planet. After the most cursory of searches in Florida, they bought the fourth boat they looked at. What seemed to delight them the most was that it meant they could get out of the heat and catch an afternoon plane back to Chicago in time for a fireworks show.

For whatever reason, the Schultes never developed an interest in the finer points of sailing. Tellingly, they made it part of the way across the Pacific before they figured out the concept of a two-speed winch. And despite thousands of miles of sailing, they never were able to understand the purpose of one of the lines that came out of the boom. All half-seriously speculated that was probably true of most boatowners. But the thing that we found most bizarre about their cruising style is that they often motorsailed their catamaran — with the gennaker up! To each their own, of course, but it seems to us that, had they taken the time to develop an appreciation for the sailing arts, they would have enjoyed themselves more, and certainly would have had faster passages.

Patrick had no trouble finding fault with most other cruisers they met. He and Ali felt that most of them were fools who jabbered too much on the radio, who talked about making passages rather than making them, who were petrified by the weather, who suffered from herd mentality, and worst of all, were old. While there is a certain amount of validity to their complaints, the ‘we don’t know anything about sailing but are doing more than almost everyone else’ attitude is hardly endearing. And we can’t help but wonder at the fact that, in

Students hoist a volunteer COB from the water using a supporting sling made from water noodles and designed by Mary SwiftSwan.
bumfuzzle — cont’d

25,000 miles, Patrick never met another cruiser worthy of mention. Perhaps unfairly, Ali comes across in the book as a cardboard character with few interests or thoughts — other than hating the longer and more uncomfortable passages. Nonetheless, there’s no denying that the two of them, with Patrick leading the way, were adventurous, and were more willing than most cruisers to mix with the locals, particularly in the more exotic places. As for Patrick, he clearly demonstrated that he’s smart, independent, and confident — just like you’d expect of a trader. He set out to do something, withstood the adversities, overcame the obstacles, and stuck it out to the end. What was conspicuous by its absence, however, was any sense of passion. “One would expect us to be emotional,” he wrote after sell-

own an american

If you think big and are looking for a legendary boat that can still do it all, you might want to consider the historic 79-ft Kialoa III. Original owner Jim Kilroy donated her to the School of Sailing and Seamanship at Orange Coast College in Newport Beach, and she’s now for sale at $395,000.

Designed by S&S and beautifully built of aluminum by Palmer Johnson in ’74, she’s one of the most storied boats in the history of yacht racing. She was the original globe-girdling maxi and at
sailing legend

various times won the TransAtlantic Race, the TransPac, the Fastnet and, most famously, held the Sydney-to-Hobart course record for 22 years. No matter where this unmistakable boat goes in the world, sailors come up and say they've raced on her or against her.

When Kilroy built the Ron Holland-designed *Kialoa IV* in the '80s, *Kialoa III* was retired from racing and used as the shadow boat. When Kilroy finally retired from racing altogether, he cruised her, pri-

bumfuzzle — cont’d

ing *Bumfuzzle* at the end of their trip, “but we didn’t feel anything.” Those five words seemed to sum it all up. Who knows, maybe it had something to do with not being able to find enough Burrito Supremes along the way.

After 259 pages of we-went-here-then-we-went-there kind of writing, we got to the epilogue, where we were stunned to read, “We loved our time cruising.” Patrick even wrote that they might do it again. For the life of us, we don’t remember reading anything in the book that would suggest why. If that weren’t strange enough, he concludes by saying, “We look back on our cruising as a monumental life-altering moment in our lives, and one that we wouldn’t trade for anything.” We would have never guessed.

— richard

*‘Kialoa III’, a beautifully appointed racing machine, could be yours.*
ha-ha’ers can’t wait for winter

Although the deadline for entering isn’t until September 10, paid entries for this fall’s Fabulous Fifteen Baja Ha-Ha have been pouring in from all the yachting centers, such as Elephant Butte, New Mexico; Mud Island, Tennessee; Fort Clatsop, Oregon; Pass Christian, Mississippi; Anthem, Arizona; and Hallowell, Maine. There have even been a few entries from San Francisco, Seattle, San Diego, Newport Beach, Marina del Rey, and Shell Beach.

The Ha-Ha is, of course, the 750-mile cruisers rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas — with R&R stops at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria — that starts on October 27. With 112 paid entries received by July 24 and the entry deadline still several weeks away, the Ha-Ha folks are expecting a fleet of about 150 boats. There were 154 boats and 601 sailors last year.

The Ha-Ha is open to boats 27 feet or longer that were designed, built, and have been maintained for offshore use. Monohulls, multihulls, and even motor yachts are encouraged to enter. The average-sized Ha-Ha entry is in the 42- to 44-ft range. The smallest entries so far this year are Stan Hafenfeld’s Elephant Butte-based Newport 30 Desert Wind and Allan Collister’s Emeryville-based Catalina 30 Solitude. The largest entry to date is Profligate, the Surfin’ 63 catamaran that will be serving as the mothership for the 11th year in a row.

Need three good reasons to do the Ha-Ha? The top reason — ask anyone who has done one — is the people. You’ll meet scores of sailors who will become friends for years, if not for life. Secondly, based on past history, participants can have a reasonable expectation — but not a guarantee — that there will be good off-the-wind sailing and fine weather down to the Cape. Thirdly, it’s a heck of a deal. At just $350, it’s just a fraction of the cost of similar two-week events, yet entrants get bulging swag bags and great discounts. To cite just one example, paid Ha-Ha entries will get 30% off on berthing at the new Pier 32 Marina in San Diego — which, because it just opened, will have plenty of room.

For complete information on the event and how to sign up, visit www.baja-haha.com. Or if you’re going to be at Two Harbors, Catalina, on August 9, stop by the Ha-Ha Reunion and Preview Party that starts at 5 p.m. We’ll have the BBQ going and will be presenting a new and much-improved slide presentation at 8 p.m.

This is the current list of entries as of July 24:
1. Miela / Moody 44 / Bill Vaccaro / Chico
2. Eager Dreamer / Andromeda 48 / John Olson / Blaine, WA
3. Norsk Vind / Wauquiez 43PS / Jim Knutson / Lake Forest Park, WA
4. Samantha / Nauticat 38 / Scott Brear / San Francisco
5. Alegría / Hunter 460 / John Steven Sabree / Pass Christian, MS
6. Drum / Tayana 37 / Andrew Signol / Alameda
7. La Palapa / Catalina/Morgan 440 / Roger Hayward / King Harbor
8. Di’s Dream / Catalina 470 / Roger Frizzelle / San Francisco
9. Tumbleweed / Cal 39 Mk III / Ted Morgan / Seattle
10. Misjudged II / Hunter 460 / Patrick Magers / Newport Beach
11. Scrimsaw / Endeavour 37 / Don Lambdin / Vallejo
12. Cat’s Meow / Catalina 36 / Nancy DeMauro / Richmond
13. Flübbertigibbet / O’Day 34 / Betty Adams / Discovery Bay
14. Follow You Follow Me / Hunter 466 / Allan Alexopulos / Redwood City
15. Solitude / Catalina 30 / Allan Collister / Emeryville
16. Citla / Cal 39 Mk III / Peter Mirrasoul / San Diego
17. Third Day / Pearson 365 / Richard Boren / Avila Bay
18. Bamboo / Passport 45 / Timothy Lutman / Des Moines, WA
19. Don Quixote / Lagoon 380 / Dean Conger / Seattle
20. Endless Summer / F-41 cat / Steve May / Emery Cove Marina
21. Risk Taker / Catalina 38 / Duane Rawson / San Francisco
22. Princess Anna / Mainship 390/Michael McGuire/Channel Isl. Hbr.
23. Victory Cat / Seawind 1160 cat / Tim Henning / Anthem, AZ
24. Wandering Puffin / Islander Freeport 46/Bill Holbrook/Hallowell, ME
25. Thumbs Up / Catalina 42 Mk II / Ivan Orgee / Alameda

continued on outside column of next sightings page

legend

Everyone should have as much fun sailing as Ethan Glover does aboard his dad’s Brickyard Cove-based Westsail 28 ‘Caravia’. 

primarily in the Med. In fact, we remember berthing Big O next to her at Marmaris, Turkey. The School of Sailing and Seaman ship took possession of Kialoa III in Uruguay two years ago, and she’s been in Newport ever since.

It would probably cost $4 million or more to have Kialoa III built today, so there are reasons she can be had for well under half a million. First of all, she is 34 years old. Second, she was built as a racing boat, so she doesn’t have the most
comfortable on-deck layout and features. Unlike today’s racing boats, however, she
does have a full teak interior, complete
with a big owner’s cabin and four heads.
Third, while her engine and all her sys-
tems do work, they are tired. Fourth, she
needs new sails and it would be wise to
have her standing rigging replaced.
Someone such as ourselves might be
temted to load her up with food and set
sail for around the world next week — and
continued in middle column of next sightings page

26. Nirvana / Irwin 44 / Bob Davis / Shell Beach
27. Sea Bisquit / Slocum 43 / Steve Sommer / San Francisco
28. Mystical Crumpet / Passport 40 / Alan Jackson / Berkeley
29. Double Play!! / Gemini 105Mc cat / Don Parker / Alameda
30. Viva / Saga 43 / Scott Harkey / Seattle
31. Kat Den Rie / Catalina 42 Mk II / Jay Watt / Alameda
32. Beyond / Darwin 37 / Michael Kary / San Francisco
33. Folie A Deux / Newport 40 / Vinny Denietolis / Sausalito
34. Dragon’s Toy / Island Packet 37 / Tom Kohrs / Freepo
t35. Current Affair / Catalina/Morgan 440 / Dee Gilliland / Benicia
36. Pacifico / Irwin 45 Mk III / Dave Almond / Alamitos Bay
continued in middle column of next sightings page
ha-ha — cont’d

37. Silent Running / Jeanneau 45.2 / Bruce Orisek / San Francisco
38. Eupsychia / Cal 36 / David Addleman / Monterey
39. Suebee / Catalina 42 Mk II / Scott Rader / Sausalito
40. Bonkers / J/130 / Keith Sedwick / San Francisco
41. Flyin’ Penguin / Cal 2-46 / Harold Miller / Bel Marin Keys
42. Daydreamer / 50-ft FD-12 / John Olson / Anchorage, AK
43. Minnie Maru / Hunter 34 / William Hinkle / Channel Islands
44. Yancey / Gulfstar 37 / Joe Cardona / Ventura
45. Alias / Hylas 47 / John Fluno / Santa Rosa
46. Sonrisa / Cheoy Lee 44 / Fred Neilson / Lopez Island, WA
47. Alegria / Northwind 43 DS / Tom Egan / Redondo Beach
48. New Moon / Hunter 410 / David Scott / Alameda
49. Anne’s Turn / Hunter 41 / Mike Warren / Sausalito
50. Deliverance / Cheoy Lee 44 / Mike Warren / Sausalito

continued on outside column of next sightings page

legend

probably make it. But Orange Coast’s Brad Avery warns that a prudent owner would do about half a million in upgrades first.

Kialoa III is a very big and powerful boat, so she’d be too much for a family to cruise — even with the hydraulic roller furling for the headsails and electric reefing for the main halyard. “Hire three Kiwis as full-time crew like Kilroy did,” says Avery, “and you could take her anywhere.

Who might be a good fit for a yacht such as Kialoa III? At 101 tons, she can carry 12 passengers without having to be

Spread, the Baja Ha-Ha is generally a mellow, laid-back family affair. Inset, participants come back time after time, making friends for life along the way.
— cont’d

inspected, so there could be expedition yacht possibilities. She might also work well under group ownership for a trip around the world. Or perhaps best of all, maybe somebody would just like to restore her to pristine condition and daysail her off Newport. This would give Kialoa III an opportunity to renew her great rivalry of old with the equally legendary Alan Guerney-designed 72-ft Windward Passage, which is also based out of Newport.

For further information, contact Brad Avery at (949) 645-9412. — richard

— cont’d

ha-ha

51. Jules’ Jewel / Hunter 50 / Rich Corbett / Michigan City, IN
52. Rainshadow III / Liberty 55 / Brian Flanders / Sequim, WA
53. Sea Escape / Catalina 42 Mk II / Joe Cunningham / San Francisco
54. Alluvium / Jeanneau 47 Sun Odyssey / Sam Darbous / Seattle
55. Calou / Ericson 38 / Bruce Powell / Tiburon
56. Consigliare / Beneteau First 41s5 / Mark Scarretta / San Diego
57. WindSong / Catalina 42 / Edward Staples / Channel Islands
58. Shenanigans / C&C 35.5 / Dave Fiorito / San Francisco
59. The Rogue / Catalina 50 / Chris Nizic / Gold Beach, OR
60. Merry Lee / Beneteau 473 / Lewis Guiss / Marina del Rey
61. Albatross / Seamaster 46 / Doug Schneeman / Marina del Rey
62. Lilly / Beneteau First 47.7 / Steve Thosath / Seattle
63. Vitesse / Beneteau 473 / Tom Price / San Francisco
64. Sheherezade / Yamaha 33.5 / Noah Peffer / Los Angeles
65. Formula Won / Beneteau 473 / James Schmid / San Diego
66. Waverley / Islander Freeport 41 / Tom Dalgliesh / Seattle
67. Star Fire / Islander 41 / Bill Carneal / Marina del Rey
68. Mangareva / Dallimore 40.5 / Mark Strong / Emeryville
69. Harmony / Irwin 37 / Dean Tompkins / Creston, BC
70. Eclipse / Cross 34 tri / Daniel Bodic / San Diego
71. Andanzas / Catalina 42 / Wally Nevin / Ventura
72. Wish / Gulfstar 47 Pilotmaster / James Bruce Jr. / Vallejo
73. Allure / Kalk 40 / Dennis Hilling / Seattle
74. CaST Away / Tayana 42 / Charles Trow / Coos Bay, OR
75. Miss Molly / Cascade 42 / William Walters / Morro Bay
76. Kona Lani / Hunter 466 / Lawrence Boyle / Alameda
77. Vela / Catalina 42 / Chris Scott / Half Moon Bay
78. Roksan / Crealock 34 / Marvin J. Fritts / Whidbey Island, WA
79. Seeker / Caliber LRC-40 / Kevin McCabe / San Diego
80. Wanderer / Jeanneau 43DS / Patrick Stewart / Ventura
81. Sisiul / Gulfstar 44 / Bob Becher / Portland
82. Faith / Morgan 41 / Sandy Smith / Portland
83. Serendipity / Kelly Peterson 44 / Barratt Neal / San Diego
84. Providence / Valiant 39 / Jill Garrey / San Diego
85. About Time / Downeast 38 / Jeff Smith / Huntington Beach
86. Gaia / Liberty 458 / Robert McLeod / Lake Oswego, OR
87. Bambah / Hunter 45 / Rene Amyot / Edmonton, AB
88. Ewa / Nor’Sea 31 / Michael Traum / Cape Mendocino
89. Patience / Tayana 42 / Dennis Mahur / Houston, TX
90. Rocinante / Islander 36 / Dan Martone / Point Richmond
91. Kalewa / 50’ catamaran / Kevin Millett / Nawiliwili, HI
92. Carinthia / Lagoon 440 cat / Dietmar Petutschnig / Las Vegas, NV
93. Escapade / Catalina 52 cat / Greg Dorland / Newport, OR
94. Lita / Hallberg-Rassy 46 / Steven Hamon / Ft. Cato, OR
95. Stargazer / Catalina 42 Mk II / Jeffery Embree / San Pedro
96. SeaBird / Swan 51 / Lou Freeman / San Diego
97. Desert Wind / Newport 30 / Stan Hafenfeld / Elephant Butte, NM
98. Bugler / Passport 40 / Donald Fife / Napa
99. Sea Siren / Hunter 356 / David Fisher / Tiburon
100. Proligate / Surfin’ 36 cat / Rally Committee / Tiburon
101. Sky / Hylas 49 / Robert Strang / Mud Island, TN
102. Little Christian / Tayana 37 / Donald Murvine / Seattle
103. Serenity / Hans Christian 43 / Stan Pace / San Francisco
104. Sea Toy / O’Day 34 / Dianne MacLean / Oxnard
105. Grebe / Valiant 40 / Richard Solomon / Santa Barbara
106. LunaSea II / Challenger 32 / Bill Schauf / San Diego
107. Precious Metal / Kristen 46 / Pamela Bendall / Port Hardy, BC
108. Sabbatical / Valiant 40 / Phil Kumps / Hermosa Beach
109. Savage Lady II / KP 46 / Woody & Ed Woodruff / Port San Luis
110. Hurulu / Islander 36 / Nathan Beckord / Sausalito
111. Girl on the Moon / Niagara 35 / Michael Medley / Whiskeytown
112. Dolfino / Catalina 42 Mk II / Rick Lino / Marina del Rey

— richard
When a fleet of 61 boats starts over a six-day span, someone's bound to
draw the short straw weather-wise. When the first three divisions that
started the 2008 Pacific Cup on Monday, July 14 — Doublehanded 1, Division A
and Doublehanded 2 — were met with near-drifting conditions that lasted until
late afternoon the following day, it sure looked like it would be them.

Sure enough, Divisions B and C started the following day and almost
immediately found themselves in the top overall positions. Each successive morn-
ing roll call established this pattern as Divisions D and E got off in 20-30 knots
of breeze on Wednesday, which they used to bomb south, staying clear of an
anticipated weakening North Pacific High.

But that can’t be all she wrote, can it? Luckily for those first starters, the
answer is an emphatic ‘No!’ The most stunning example was Joby Easton’s
Cascade 36 Raindrop. For Easton and crew Bill Huseby this Pacific Cup was
a reunion of sorts — the two had sailed the race doublehanded in 1988, winning
overall on Huseby’s Sovereil 33 Sting.

For the first six days of their race, things weren’t looking good for them to
repeat. But a funny thing happened as Division F, the last to start, charged off
the line in front of the St. Francis YC. While the big boats blasted south in a
gale, a little bit farther west the High was weakening. The ridge extending to its
southeast was strengthening, and all of a sudden, a certain Raindrop had fallen
right into the overall lead.

As the breeze began a general trend of lightening, all of a sudden the top ten
spots on overall corrected time spread out from four of the eight divisions to
six.

Conventional wisdom would have it that you really don’t start gybing a lot on
this racetrack until you hit roughly the last third of the course. This year was
different. Most boats were gybing by the time they’d reached the halfway point.
Only peril awaited those who didn’t.

One early overall leader, Division D’s
jamani, a J/120 owned by Sean Mul-
vihill, met a grisly fate staying close to
rhumbline and 120 miles north of the
rest of their division, before finally suck-
ing it up and gybing on a heading that
pointed them closer to the Galapagos Islands than Hawaii.

Early Doublehanded 2 leaders Mark
Moore and Rowan Fennell on the for-
mer’s Moore 24 Moore Havoc suffered a
similar demise — confirmed by a look at
the race’s satellite tracker.

When the tracking transponders aboard the boats are talking to the sat-
ellite, a little dot appears on the plot of the boat’s track. If all is well, this should
make resemble a fairly uniform arrange-
ment of Lincoln Logs. As Moore Havoc
bumbled from the top of the rankings in
Doublehanded 2, theirs looked more like
a tight string of beads.

Further south and west, it was a dif-
ferent story, as Raindrop, Dean Daniels
Hobie 33 Sleeping Dragon, and Andrew
Hamilton and Sarah Deeds aboard the
former’s Moore 24 Bar-ba-loot jammed,
reporting good boat speeds. As they did
so, the southernmost boats kept getting
closer and closer to boxing themselves
into that left-hand corner — a place
where they wouldn’t be able to do much
if the breeze clocked significantly.

So did it happen? We can’t say, be-
cause it’s presstime, and the August
issue of Latitude 38 needs to go to the
printer. Typically, these pages would be
filled with a blow-by-blow account of how
the whole race went down, as well as
all the funny anecdotes that invariably
spring from packing a group of people
in a small area with no personal space for
any length of time.

This year, the race starts were moved
about three weeks later than normal in
hopes of having a more established High
and therefore, better breeze. Largely, this
has panned out as a good strategic call.
The fleet has enjoyed pretty consistent
breeze for those in the right place, and
exit options — albeit painful ones — for
those who aren’t. Unfortunately for
us, on account of our editorial cycle, it
means we won’t have a signature Pa-
ficie Cup article until September’s issue.
Fortunately for you, it means you’ll get
an additional month of coverage for the
2008 Pacific Cup.

With a satellite tracker and the advent
of ‘boat blogs’ with their regular streams
of anecdotes, following this race has been
addictive. As this form of communication
has proliferated, it’s done more to add
color and life to viewing a race of this

The Barran Family’s Antrim 40 ‘XL’ charging off the Cityfront after the Division E start July 17.
length than just about anything — satellite trackers included. We feel fortunate that for us, following the race counts as ‘work’, because we’ve been doing a lot of it. We remember not that long ago receiving faxed position reports and leaping pushpins on a NOAA chart number 530 tacked to a corkboard. However, we never had the kind of information we’re getting from on board. What follows is a selection of some of our favorites.

— latitude/rg

The Good:

Recidivist, Schumacher 40 — "Shortly after lunch we spotted a lone white bird circling our vessel. Sensing an opportunity we decided to put some lures in the water and troll for fish. Sean mentioned that in all his years of sailing he’d never caught a fish by trolling off a sailboat. But just 15 minutes later, Roscoe hauled in a 10lb Mahi Mahi that proved to be the highlight of what was already a spectacularly enjoyable day on the water. We filleted the fish on the transom and cut up a few delectable pieces of ‘as-fresh-as-it-gets’ sashimi, which we enjoyed with a bit of light soy sauce and wasabi on the back of the boat got soaked. We had a few minor fire drills. Mainsail down and Robbie up the mast to lead a new spinnaker halyard.

We went South, then we converted it to West. It has been foggy, then more overcast. Today, for the first time we had some glimpses of trade wind sailing. A bit of sun, deep blue water, flying fish and squid jumping out of the water. The breeze was up, the breeze was down. Now it is up again. We have had 30 knots and we have had 6 knots and all the sails to go with those conditions. No slatting or drifting.

The Pacific Cup is a well thought out race; you have the worst conditions first and then it just gets better from there.

I have had my hands full standing a watch and trying to pay attention to the weather. Hopefully, we have played most of the important cards now and it is more about sailing the boat down the track we have chosen. With the luck of some 060 wind, I made a bit of a step to the south today from our position at roll call as I was a bit concerned about getting into the right corner (too close to the high pressure center) too hard and the wind getting too light. We are back on starboard in 050 wind direction and 5 knots. More winds and cruising into the night.

We have missed the full moon each night so far due to the overcast out here. Hopefully, tonight with

The Broken:

Compromise, Elite 37 — "Well, yesterday was a tough day all around. While flying the 3/4-oz spinnaker in 18-20 knot tailwinds and 5-8 feet mixed wind waves, we experienced the mother of all spinnaker wraps that cost us 3 hours of racing in the afternoon. It was all hands on deck when jibing the main didn’t solve our problem and it was obvious somebody had to go up the mast and solve it. the sail was hanging on by the wraps at the top of the forestay and it was flying straight out the breaks in the clouds, the “stadium lights” will shine through and light up the field. That is one of the cool experiences about ocean racing and sailing at night in general.

We can’t help but to start to think about Hawaii and how exciting it will be to arrive there and what a feeling of accomplishment it will be. . . more so for the less experienced.” www.cayardsailing.com

The fleet’s oldest boat, ‘Sabrina’ doesn’t show her age. Nor do her standings as we went to press — she’s nipping at ‘Hula Girl’s heels.

Chip Megeath’s R/P 45 ‘Criminal Mischief’ was making moves through the field in Division F as we went to press. This photo shows that talk of it being a wet boat was well-informed and accurate.
All-stars — There’s way more than a few Hawaii Races between the crew of Brack Duker’s ‘Holua’. (l-r) Mark Sims, Brent Ruhne, Artie Means, Keith Kilpatrick, and Adriene Cahalan. Not pictured are Duker, Mike Herlihy and Dave Ullman.

The ‘Compromise’ crew saved their .75 oz. kite from near destruction with masthead acrobatics.

INTERIM REPORT

like a pennant. David went up in a climbing harness plus some tethers to keep him from being shaken to bits. I was so proud to see the entire crew working like crazy to get the job done. Eliza snapped a shot or two and we may post them by time we get to Hawaii. We all thought we were going to lose the sail and were very sad about that, but also very careful not to run over it when it was eventually cut loose. I can’t imagine what it must have been like up there with the boat swinging so wildly.

This story has a happy ending; we were able to save the sail, an unbelievable feat. Remember it was streaming downwind like a pennant. From the top of the mast, David saw that it might be salvageable, so he cut a line and the mess at the top drifted a third of the way down the forestay. We brought him down safely and eventually managed to catch the sail and coax it down the forestay. That took well over an hour and was an unbelievable effort by everybody.” www.compromisepaccup2008.blogspot.com

Pegasus OP-50, Owen/Clarke — “Twenty-five knots, we’re heaving to in big waves. . .  We ran over a net, it wrapped around the keel at high speed, Woooosh . . . In stopping the boat and trying to back down, the kite went in the water and wrapped around the keel. Now we are trying to get things figured out. . . Never, ever give up. It took 11 tries before we got free. We’re wet, yet warm from the pulling, pushing, grinding, cutting, name-calling, yanking, hosting, winching, towing, moving and finally succeeding. Almost, but not quite. We feel that we have a piece of the kite wrapped at the articulation between the hull and the keel. It should be safe and we’ll tell how much drag it is fairly quickly. For sure we’ll be 10 percent slower. But we’re happy. Very happy. It’s not over for us. So we hoisted our smaller kite and we just sent it! Straight down the track. This is not as fast when the wind ranges under 25 knots. Right now we are sitting on 13.5 knots in 17 knots of wind. Pointing to Honolulu. We are very happy. We are the night busters!” www.pegasus.com/log.htm

XL, Antrim — “Twenty-minute break occurred here as Harry screamed that he had broken the tiller . . . oh sh*t. Upon inspection, we found that the bolt had sheared from the tiller head. So we have effected a temporary fix and are now working on a more (6 days) permanent one. Ugh. Our butcher’s bill is growing: 1 destroyed kite, three repairs, and now a sheared tiller bolt. Hopefully our karma will change.” www.myspace.com/xlsailing

The Goofy: Kokomo, Sabre — “What a halfway party did we have!!! We started the preparations by washing the cockpit with soap and water. We were so excited to open the box and when we did we found there was so much thought and love put into our halfway box! Absolutely loved the photo of Diane, Lisa, Sue and Becky L. We have it taped inside on the mast. All the food, booze, books, games, and gifts was very appreciated. We had cougar gold cheese, beef sausage & crackers as an appetizer. For dinner we had Beef Wellington, garlic mashed potatoes and vegetables along with a couple bottles of Leonetti wine that Denny spoiled us with. Then for dessert we had lemon meringue pie. Very nice day!

I almost suffocated the crew this morning. So here’s how it goes, in the morning I decided to make almond poppy seed muffins. They didn’t smell right. When I opened the oven door I noticed last night’s dinner spilled. So I figured since the oven was warm I’d spray a small amount of oven cleaner then close the door quickly. Well not quickly enough, all of a sudden everyone started coughing. I apologized profusely and felt so bad. (Actually they were all snoring so loudly I wanted some
peace and quiet). The other night Gregg pulled a double shift and let Denny sleep for 9 hours straight. Denny slept so hard and was snoring so loudly his nose was inverted and we had to use a toilet plunger to save him. We are in fourth place and working hard to close the gap. We are using our new palm tree spinnaker and it looks great — isn’t that all that really counts?” www.teamkokomo.blogspot.com/

**Morpheus.** Schumacher 50 — "Notes from the other side of the judges’ table: Jim Gregory turns into Simon Cowell offshore. The introduction of alternative scoring categories at the 11.9th hour added additional degrees of difficulty that the competitors did not appreciate. Music has a major impact on the scoring and the lack of prep time here made for poor scores. On the other hand, middle aged men, shamelessly shaking the junk in their trunk for points, took this competition to a neighborhood this blogger refused to visit. Jim called this an “ugly Hawaiian shirt competition” and not an “ugly pajama set competition”. His decision to enter an “ensemble” that looks as if he went to the “nightwear section” of Hilo Hatties and “and matched the tags” (aka Geranimals) in order to score an entry so putrid that he gathers huge points on pure shock and awe value, is a complete and utter disregard for the rules of fair competition.

Protests pending.” www.morpheus-sailing.blogspot.com/

**Tiki Blue.**

Beneteau 423 — "The last 24 hours have been good sailing and as you may have noticed, we have passed the third place boat in our division. Torben has been calling the right tactics, with more strategic moves today. He is the wise man of the sea.

We are still focused on conserving what water we have and we’ve been capturing squall water at the stern of the boat and lee side of the sail. Ricky and Mikey are working hard on this project. This morning a squall came through and we all showered in the cockpit with fresh rainwater. Like a family of baboons, we picked each other clean. Ha ha.” www.tikiblue.blogspot.com
Prepare for the unexpected

Bluestorm Inflatable PFDs provide the ultimate in style, safety and value.

- Three sailing models with built-in harness
- Manual, fully automatic, or convertible inflation
- USCG approved

Ballenger Spar Systems, Inc.

Custom Racing and Cruising Spars
Expert Design and Consultation

- Carbon and Aluminum spars
- Rod and wire rigging
- Hi-tech and conventional halyards
- Spar kits, extrusion
- Repair and modification
- Custom fabrication, waterjet and CNC
- Hardware, sheaves, spreaders
- Bay Area pick-up and delivery
- Discounts on halyards, standing rigging, deck hardware, furlers, Navtec integral cylinders
- 35 years experience!

Call about Carbon Spars.
Masts • Booms • Poles

ballengerspars.com
831/763-1196
831/763-1198 (fax)
We are shocked and saddened to report the passing of Mark Rudiger. After four years of fighting lymphoma — in the end amazing even the doctors with his tenacity — he lost his battle on July 17, with his family at his side. Mark was 53.

Rudiger was the exception to so many rules that he almost defined a new rule. He was not the son of famous sailors, he was not the offspring of wealthy parents who shuffled him off to junior programs and bought him spiffy new boats to sail. For many years, he didn’t even attend school in the normal sense of the word. But the biggest thing he was not was full of himself, although he had every right to be. By sheer hard work and love of the game. Mark developed a talent for getting the most out of any boat, be it single-handed or crewed, monohull or multihull, an around-the-buoys daysailor or a round-the-world racing machine. And in any capacity: skipper, crew, tactics or his specialty: navigator. Anyone who ever sailed with him — and they may number in the thousands — counted themselves lucky on numerous levels to have ‘Rudi’ aboard.

Yet he could come back from an around-the-world race and the next day, happily talk one-on-one with a weekend warrior who had no idea he was conversing with sailing royalty. He was that grounded, and that nice of a guy.

Mark’s story was unusual from the beginning. His father, Rudolph, was Swiss by birth and, among other talents, was a professional Alpine skier. Mark’s first years were spent at the base of Heavenly Valley in South Lake Tahoe. The second eldest of four and the only son, Mark grew up skiing.

In 1959, Rudolph took the notion of sailing around the world. He packed up the family and moved to Poole, England, where the family spent a year preparing a 42-ft double ender for the upcoming odyssey. Mark hated England and attending school there. In an article we wrote about him years ago, he recalled the only joy in his life at that time was sailing to class every morning in the family’s 10-ft gaff-rigged dinghy. “You could say that was the start of my singlehanded career,” he recalled.

Rudolph’s circumnavigation plan seemed doomed from the start. They finally set off, only to be pasted by a winter storm in the English Channel. (Poole is on the English Channel, so they didn’t get far.) They floundered into France in the wake of local flooding and in the middle of an oil spill. They finally made it as far as Spain, where Rudolph decided to take a hard left and spend two years circumnavigating the Mediterranean instead of the world. Living aboard and discovering new places was like a full-time Disneyland for young Mark, who was not yet 10 years old. Although he was taking American correspondence courses, his formal education was sporadic. In between cruising, he and Dad spent time together racing dinghies.

In 1964, a fire broke out when Rudolf was singlehanding the boat to Italy. Although he escaped unhurt, the boat was lost — and that was the end of cruising. That’s when they moved back stateside, landing first in Lake Tahoe and later San Francisco, where Mark’s ‘sailing education’ went into overdrive.

Rudiger’s burgeoning talent was apparent even in his teenage years, and in the next decade he got rides with everybody, among the more notable Bill Chute’s Annabelle Lee, Irv Loube’s Bra...
In the late '70s, Mark bought a Carlson 29 he named Shadowfox and started modifying the boat to his liking. He sailed his first solo ocean race on that boat, the 1977 Singlehanded Farallones. Many more were to follow. By the late '70s, he had also changed 'real jobs,' partnering with Bill Edinger to run Edinger Marine Services. The Sausalito-based company handled marine heating, refrigeration, corrosion and propane services. With both partners interested in lots of time off to sail, they worked out a deal that would allow one to sail — sometimes for months at a time — while the other 'held down the fort.'

Mark sailed the 1984 and '86 Singlehanded TransPacs on the by-then heavily modified — and lengthened to 32 feet — Shadowfox. He also made two cruises aboard her to the South Pacific and back with his first wife, Kay. In 1988, he solo'ed the Newick 40 trimaran Ocean Surfer to a second in the CSTAR.

In the 1990s, things really started happening for the tall, lanky (6'5") sailor. The calls were coming in and Mark was able to finally able to quit his job (by then he was a sailmaker) and concentrate full time on sailing. And he sailed with the best boats and the brightest talents in the game, all of whom were amazed at the modest man who could bring so much magic to any crew lineup. And every time he sailed, every race, he got better, particularly at the 'sixth sense' art of navigating. In the late '90s, none other than Gary Jobson called Rudiger one of the two best navigators in the world — the other being Mark's longtime friend, Stan Honey.

Mark's full résumé would fill several pages of this magazine. He's sailed bread aboard EF Language with another friend and fellow Marinite, skipper Paul Cayard. In 2001-02, he co-skipped the Swedish entry Assa Aboy to second in the Volvo Ocean Race (same event, new name). He's done three Sydney-Hobarts, winning two.

After taking some time away from sailing in 2004 to deal with medical issues and build up his health, Mark was back in 2005, navigating Randall Pittman's Genuine Risk to second in the TransPac. In 2006, he took over navigating duties aboard another Swedish Volvo Ocean Race boat, Ericsson, for the last two legs of that edition of the round-the-world race. In 2007, he guided Brack Duker's SC70 Holua to a second in the TransPac and, earlier this year, navigated the same boat to a second in the Vallarta Race. He also sailed several events in '06-07 on Jim Swartz's Swan 601 Money Penny. Everybody was thrilled to see Rudi back doing what he did best.

Then, a few months ago, four years almost to the day after being diagnosed with lymphoma, he took a turn for the worse. On July 14, he was rushed to the hospital. Doctors gave him one more day. He lasted three.

Back in 1998, we did an interview with Mark during a brief visit home between legs of that year’s Whitbread Round the World Race. Although he’d been called in to fill the navigator slot only 10 days before the start, at the time of the interview, Cayard’s EF Language was in the lead, and would go on to win, due largely to several gutsy calls on the part of her navigator. We asked Mark what had been his favorite part of the race up to that point. It’s one of the few

Mark had numerous ‘rides of a lifetime’. This one was as co-skipper of the Swedish 60-footer ‘Assa Aboy’ in the ’02-03 Volvo Ocean Race.

14 TransPacs — five of them on first-to-finish boats. He’s sailed two round-the-world races, winning the ’97-98 Whitbread.
times we saw the calm demeanor fall away and his eyes light up like the little kid who sailed that dinghy to school all those years before.

“The first leg. Winning by 20 hours was a genuine thrill! I’ve had a lot of sailing highlights in my life, but this one stands out above the rest. Our decision to go straight south after the islands — basically giving up a hard-won 4-mile lead to get leverage on the fleet — was a brilliant call, if I may say so. We hooked into a different weather pattern and got so far ahead of everyone . . . . It was just really cool to come into the race as unknown quantities and then blow the fleet away.”

That was Mark, a quiet, modest ‘unknown quantity’ until you got to know him. Then he blew you away. It was a genuine thrill and honor to have known him.

— jr & svc

Mark sailed a number of races, including the 2005 Big Boat Series (above), on the Dubois 90 ‘Genuine Risk’. When the boat sailed to line honors in last month’s 100th Chicago-Mackinac Race, owner Randall Pittman dedicated the triumph to Rudiger, who had guided ‘GR’ to first-to-finish in the same race in ’04.

Readers — We invite everyone who knew Mark to share their remembrances. Email to editorial@latitude38.com, subject line: Rudiger.

Prolonged illnesses like Mark’s take a financial as well as emotional toll on families. Lori was helped through this difficult period by donations to two special funds which were set up for Mark. But not all sailors are so fortunate. Look for information sometime next year about a new foundation to help sailors who find themselves in similar unfortunate circumstances.

In the meantime, if you want to do something that would really honor Mark, Lori asks that you donate platelets. Platelet transfusions are what kept Mark alive for the last three months.

Finally, Lori, Zayle and the rest of Mark’s family would like to extend their deepest appreciation for the massive outpouring of love and positive energy that they received. “It was truly awe-inspiring,” said Lori, “and will continue to carry us through this difficult period.”
More Fun in the Great Outdoors!

Wheel-a-Weigh® Dollies
Get your small boat or kayak to the water quickly and conveniently!

Vantage Pro2® Wireless Weather Station
Breakthrough technology transmits weather data wirelessly 1000 feet! Large LCD display provides graphing and forecasts. Sensor suite measures rain, temperature, humidity and wind.

Whale Tail XL® Aluminum Stabilizer & Ski Boat Fin
Improves performance on any I/O or outboard motor. Transforms prop wash energy into lift, reducing wake and popping skiers up quicker. Saves fuel, too!

Windex® 15 Wind Indicator
The standard on most mastheads around the world. Now with bird-proof spike!

Air-Dryr™ An inexpensive and effective way to fight mold, mildew, moisture, corrosion. Silent, low-cost operation.

WindScribe™ Ultrasonic Wind Meter
Compact unit measures wind speed from 0–150 mph. Patented ultrasonic technology means exceptional accuracy—and no moving parts!

Wheel-a-Weigh® Launching Wheels
Get your small boat or inflatable to the water quickly and conveniently!

Improved!

New!

Davis Instruments
3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545 U.S.A.
800-678-3669 • sales@davisnet.com
www.davisnet.com

McGinnis Insurance
Since 1972

Knowledge ⚅ Commitment ⚅ Reliability ⚅ Service

Large and small, we do them all!

Call us at: 800-486-4008
mcginnnsins@aol.com
License #0570469

Introducing...
NORTH SAILS direct

...a new experience in sail buying for racing and cruising sailors!

Visit our new website today to learn how you can save on new North cruising or racing sails*
...or call toll free at 888-424-7328.
northsailsdirect.net

*boat size restrictions apply

formerly Cruising Direct
A STAR TO

The adventure bug bites some people harder than others. When combined with sailing, youthful exuberance and one memorable summer vacation to spend however you want, it can swirl into a perfect storm of wanderlust. There’s no telling how far you can go.

Take John Schultz — Jack to his friends. When he was 18, he took a summer off from his studies at the University of Chicago to visit his parents, who lived in Ecuador. While there, he recalls re-reading John Masefield’s famous poem Sea Fever by moonlight on a warm Quito night, with the snow-capped peaks of the Andes “glimmering like ghosts on the horizon.” It didn’t take long to decide how to spend the summer: he would trek east from Quito, then procure a boat to make his way down the Amazon to the Atlantic, and thence back home.

His hiking kit consisted of a 50-pound pack, an old shotgun, a few charts, a pocket compass, $21 worth of Ecuadorian money and, as he wrote later, “A wealth of misconceptions of what was to come.”

The year was 1947, and the world was Jack Schultz’s oyster.

A week, 130 miles and two raw feet later, Schultz found himself at the headwaters of a tributary of the Amazon called the Rio Napo. There he bought a dugout canoe from a native for 60 sucres, about $4.20 at the rate of exchange at that time. It was 16 feet long and as many inches wide — and would capsize at so much as a frown.

The first 100 miles on the river were a steep learning curve for Jack, who had never paddled a dugout canoe before, much less in rapids. He soon learned not to row like the Canadian voyagers he emulated at first, but more like the natives, who used short, choppy strokes — seated in the bow, not the stern — to control the tender little canoes.

The next stop at civilization was Iquitos, Peru. Back then, Iquitos was as far up the Amazon as oceangoing vessels could go, some 2,300 miles from where the Mother of Rivers met the blue Atlantic. In 1947, Schultz was amazed to find that most heavy cargo sent from Lima, the capital of Peru, to Iquitos, went by ship. Although Lima was only 650 miles away as the crow flies, that crow had to fly over the Andes. So it was easier and cheaper to go by ship up the west coast of South America to Panama, through the Canal, down past Venezuela to Brazil and due west up the Amazon most of the way across the continent to Iquitos — a total distance of some 6,500 miles.

His funds exhausted, Jack worked for five weeks in Iquitos as a mechanic to build up funds for the next stage of the trip, where he would follow Masefield’s words to ‘go down to the sea, the lonely sea and the sky’.

His version of the ‘tall ship’ from the poem was a newer, larger canoe, which he named Sea Fever. This one was a casco (shell) type, 17 feet long and four feet wide. Though it was also carved from a single log, it was unique in that the construction process involved stretching the sides over an open fire to gain more beam, then installing braces to maintain the width after the wood cooled.

Schultz fashioned a crude sail but found it all but worthless in the light and shifting breeze. And besides, by now he had built strong rowing muscles.

The sailing part of the trip would have to wait.

The biggest problem on the Amazon was not the rapids, nor the hostile natives of the Rio Napo (which he heard about but never saw), it was trying to stay on the main river. There are many different channels and passages — choose the wrong one, as he did several times, and you might spend a whole day paddling in next to no current and coming out only 10 miles downstream on the main river.

Schultz soon learned that he could sometimes make three times that distance — while he slept! As he gained knowledge of the river, he noted that the ‘debris islands’ tended to stay in the portion of the river where the current was strongest. And they never made a wrong turn. So his most effective strategy became, simply: follow the trash.

Along with the trash were huge floating trees and rafts of densely packed hyacinth plants. Because of the dangers of hitting something at night, John either pulled Sea Fever ashore — or tied her off to a log or hyacinth raft for the night. The latter were so densely packed that he could throw a makeshift anchor right in the middle of the mass and usually stay secure all night. Then he’d rig his hammock between the Sea Fever’s two
By the time Schultz arrived in Manaus on August 25, a day before his 19th birthday, he had decided not to return to school for the fall term, but to keep going on to Trinidad and possibly all the way to his hometown of Miami, Florida.

He had by now paddled more than 2,000 combined miles on the Rio Napa and Amazon and was ready to start sailing.

The first order of business was strengthening the canoe for the rigors of sailing. With the help of a friendly carpenter and liber- al dose of youthful optimism, Schultz added additional frames and planks to his little craft, decked over the bow and added a rudder aft and a centerboard and trunk amidships. When done and provisioned, Sea Fever had all of 8 inches of freeboard.

Then it was time for sails.

“I had heard somewhere that a yawl rig was good for singlehanded cruising, so I had stepped two masts, each about 7 feet high.” Schultz wrote in a 1949 National Geographic article about the trip. “An awning maker helped me decide on the sailplan and make the sails.

“Since Manaus is about 1,050 miles from the ocean, little was known about sailboats, and all we could find was some blue-and-white striped awning canvas. My sails were made of that and were still in fairly good shape nine months and 4,000 miles later.

“The mainsail was rigged on a gunter so that, when it was raised, the sail actually was 13 feet above the deck. The mizzen was 10 square feet in area, the main 45, and the jib, 18 — a total of 73 square feet, which was quite enough and at times too much.”

For reference, a Laser mainsail is 76 square feet.

The only sailing Jack had ever done was a few days in Snipes when he was a youngster. His main sailing instruction in Manaus came from an American who had sailed a 30-ft yawl down the Amazon many years before. Mr. E.B. Kirk gave the bright-eyed youngster much good advice — “most of which,” said Schultz. “I failed to heed.” Kirk also lent the young adventurer several books on sailing, and a friendly ship captain gave him a plastic lifeboat sextant and a copy of American Practical Navigator. Up until then, his main navigational tool had been the pocket compass he’d put in the backpack.

Sea Fever set out from Manaus on September 21, 1947, loaded with several hundred pounds of iron ballast dashed down securely, and a variety of canned food — not lashed down.

It went okay at first. The breeze was always from downstream, and Schultz quickly grasped the concept of tacking back and forth to make progress. Six days and 450 miles later, he says, “I began to feel, with my usual overconfidence, that I knew everything there was to know about sailing.”

A gale near the confluence of the Amazon and Rio Tapajoz taught him otherwise. For one thing, how poor an idea it was to have all of his sheets led to the same cleat, with the mainsheet at the bottom. And all of them knotted off. When real breeze hit for the first time, he didn’t even have time to get the top line off before the boat capsized.

With all the iron in her belly, Sea Fever began to sink. Luckily, Schultz was able to grab a knife and start slashing at the ropes holding it in the boat. The boat sank very slowly, at an angle. He took a big gulp of air and followed it down, slashing until he ran out of breath and had to surface. Luckily, he had managed to free enough ballast that the boat bobbed back to the surface, upside down. The other lesson learned that day was that you need to lash down everything that you want to keep when you’re sailing a small open boat. He lost everything but the sails and a rubber bag containing his sextant, nav books, passport and a few clothes.

As with so many mariners in distress over the decades, he was spotted by a good Samaritan who pulled him out of the water, towed in the capsized canoe and showed him much kindness during the refitting of the boat.
spent extra time fitting the boat out in one of the local boatyards. Among other improvements, she got more side planking to raise her freeboard, a higher combing, a heavier rudder, and a canvas cover for the cockpit. More kindness and help came from almost everyone he met, including an American ex-Naval officer who gave him a four-inch Navy boat compass and a small pump. “The pump,” he said, “turned out to be far more important than the compass.”

By the time he departed Macapa on December 9, Sea Fever was loaded with 10 pounds of crackers, 100 oranges, several tins of jam and chocolate, 10 cans of tomato juice and 10 gallons of water in two 5-gallon oil cans. Schultz planned for the main staple of his diet to be fish. It never occurred to him that he might not catch any. (Aside from flying fish which would occasionally come aboard on their own, he only caught one fish the whole trip.)

It took four days to navigate in and around the Delta before he finally reached the last obstacle to the Atlantic Ocean: the Amazon bore. Caused by the advance of a rising tide through a rapidly narrowing channel, this is somewhat like a mini-tsunami — without the earthquake. He first encountered it about 40 miles from the ocean. The river was low and ebbing rapidly and along the sides many sandbars were exposed or awash, most covered with stranded trees and branches.

“Suddenly I heard a low, ominous mutter, very far away, which increased within a few minutes to a roar,” he wrote. “I first saw the wave when it was about three miles away; it was advancing very rapidly along the shallow water near the bank.

“As the bore drew abreast, I was about a half mile from the bank and a quarter of a mile from shallow water. Words cannot express the awesomeness and power of this bore. The first wave seemed to be about nine feet high. It was white and breaking like a surf roller all along its upper five feet. The whole wave seemed filled with logs and branches. Long trunks were being hurled into the air and somersaulting back. The sound, even at my distance from the bank, was extremely loud. Behind the first wave came two smaller waves about 200 yards apart.”

Fortunately, Sea Fever was in deep water, where the bore took the form of long, high swells. The little boat forked them handily, but now there was a new problem. As soon as the waves passed, the current was flowing full strength upriver. Schultz hurriedly turned shoreward, only to find that snug little sandbar he’d passed 10 minutes earlier was now covered by a fathom of swirling, muddy water. He managed to beach Sea Fever at another spot to wait until the tidal cycle turned back in his favor.

T he next epiphany in store for the fledgling sailor was that he got seasick. This occurred soon after he sailed into the Atlantic on December 13, and was exacerbated by a heavy onshore breeze blowing against the ebb coming off the river, causing a nasty chop. Schultz decided to tough out his plan to sail out about 60 miles to catch the South Equatorial Current. Taking down the main and sailing under jib and mizzen eased the motion somewhat. But he was still seasick for the entire leg — indeed nearly the entire time he spent on the ocean.

One thing that took his mind off his stomach misery — albeit briefly — was dealing with the leaks. The boat hadn’t leaked much in the river because the motion had been reasonably smooth. But out in the ocean, the constant plunging loosened caulking and opened fittings, admitting “a great deal of water.” As if to underscore his folly, every so often a wave came right over the top of the boat and drenched the skipper thoroughly.

In order to keep the water at manageable levels, Schultz had to pump every half hour the whole way to Trinidad. So he didn’t get much sleep. That was the bad news. The good news was, when he could find a spot comfortable enough to nap while wrapped around the centerboard trunk, he could never sleep through the next pumping session — after half an hour, the boat took on enough water that it started sloshing in his face, waking him up.

As with every situation that had come before, Schultz learned not only to cope, but to progress. As his seasickness lessened, he taught himself to take a moonsight on the sextant, which gave him his latitude. With practice, he was accurate within 5 miles. He was somewhat dismayed to learn that he’d need accurate time to find longitude, since his only timepiece was a $4 Peruvian watch that gained 2 1/2 minutes a day until it got wet and stopped. The rest of his navigation kit consisted of several Army Air Force aeronautical charts of Amazon and Trinidad — scale 1:1,000,000 — and a U.S. hydrographic pilot chart of the region for August. That was it.

On December 24, Christmas Eve, Sea Fever made landfall, not at Trinidad, but at Isle Royale off French Guiana — the infamous Devil’s Island Prison colony made famous years later by the book and movie Papillon. However, in 1947, there were only about 50 prisoners left, and just 3 guards. The head of the guard detachment “was most hospitable.” Schultz wrote, “My boils were treated by the prison nurse, a trustee who was formerly a Parisian pickpocket.”

Schultz and little Sea Fever finally reached Trinidad a week into the new year. 1948. Schultz was in bad shape, weakened by poor nutrition (he had barely eaten in two weeks), exposure and infected boat sores. He once again made the right friends, and after eight days in the hospital, the wonders of penicillin and a proper diet had him on the road to a speedy recovery.

Again, Schultz went to work to build up his cruising account, and again, a large share of the revenue went toward making Sea Fever a better boat.

He had a larger, heavier centerboard made. At 115 pounds, it would add not only lateral resistance but act as a sort of keel. Other upgrades included “Canvas on the deck to stop it from leaking — which it didn’t. The fittings were restyled and recalculated to stop them from leaking — which they didn’t. The centerboard trunk was braced and restyled to stop it from leaking — which failed, too.” A new jib for off-the-wind running, a new anchor and a set of oars completed the refit.

On the passage from Trinidad to Grenada, the boat leaked even worse than before. And he was more seasick than he had ever been before. And so it went: Grenada, Virgin Gorda, Tortola, San Juan. Each required a few days of
repairs for Sea Fever, and a few days’ recovery time for her skipper. On June 4, Schultz finally cast off for Miami.

There was one more storm to weather before he reached home. During this maelstrom, the worst of the whole trip, mountainous seas would roll Sea Fever over so far that the tip of the mast would touch the water. Fortunately, the giant centerboard did its work as ballast, popping the boat back upright long enough for Schultz to pump her out before the next waves hit.

On June 30, 1948, more than a year and 6,000 miles after bidding his parents goodbye in Ecuador, Jack Schultz sailed into Miami. As he was filling out his paperwork at the quarantine station, the customs officer asked the value of his boat. When Schultz answered “$11,” the officer did a double take.

“He finally wound up listing her not as a boat, but as my ‘personal luggage.’”

That was barely the start of what turned out to be a very adventurous life for Jack Schultz. He eventually returned to school, earned a degree in engineering and married. He fathered five children and has eight grandchildren.

Now 80, Jack lives in Santa Cruz and still works as a civil engineer. He’s attempted retirement, he says, “But gave up after the fourth try.” He’s amused at the lasting power of the old Geographic article, which still elicits two or three calls a year, usually from curious journalists.

He has worn many hats in his life, among them carpenter, engineer, contractor, designer — even seal wrangler. He has written papers on a variety of subjects, and still does consulting and lecturing on such issues as water plant design, post-earthquake reconstruction, greenhouse shading and heating, solar drinking water distillation systems, gray whale tracking and, yes, even elephant seal capture. How’s that for eclectic?

One lecture a few years ago brought memories of the Sea Fever adventure vividly back into focus — Schultz was asked to give a keynote speech at the Mariner’s Museum in Newport News, Virginia — where Sea Fever had been put on display. He was amazed to see the museum had even included his much-repaired plastic sextant. His contribution to the exhibit was the only piece of equipment he had kept around from that long-ago adventure: his compass.

Interestingly, although the ‘juice’ from that adventure bug all those years ago remains potent, Jack was never really bitten by the sailing bug. After Sea Fever, he never bought a boat or kept his hand in the sailing game. To be sure, there were a few more sailing adventures over the years — notable, as ever, for their uniqueness. Like the time he was visiting his son in Bali years ago and decided to circumnavigate the island in another dugout canoe.

That 400-mile adventure, he says, “Is a story for another time.”

— latitude/jr; with special thanks to Jack Schultz
HIKING THE

What's an active sailor-type to do in the Channel Islands area with a 36-ft sailboat and some time on his hands? I had enough time off work this year to have some adventures, but not enough time to take my Ventura-based Islander 36 Bella Dama down to Mexico again. I decided to look for some sailing excitement closer to home, and found it in the Channel Islands National Park.

One night in February, 2007, my 15-year-old son Brett and I were anchored at Scorpion anchorage on Santa Cruz Island. At that time of year, it's possible to be the only boat anchored there, unlike the summer months, when it can get extremely crowded.

We paddled our double kayak over to some of the nearby caves. One of my favorites goes through a large offshore rock between Scorpion and Little Scorpion anchorages. I was very familiar with the cave as I'd been there many times before, so we hadn't bothered with lifejackets, not to mention helmets, paddle-leashes or even gloves. This is one of several "through-caves" — where you can paddle in one entrance and out a different exit, all within an hour's paddle from Scorpion.

On this occasion, complacency and lack of preparation turned dangerous as a large set of waves surged through the cave when we were in the middle of our transit. We were thrown off our sit-on-top double kayak into the cold water. I immediately started trying to right the boat, which was difficult as more waves slammed us into the sides of the cave. It suddenly occurred to me that Brett was nowhere to be found. I can't begin to describe what was going through my mind, but after what seemed like minutes, he finally popped to the surface and swam to the kayak. We climbed back aboard and lay prone, like on a surfboard, but we weren't out of trouble just yet. We'd lost our only paddle, were still at the mercy of currents and wind and, well, look at that — bleeding like pigs. Both Brett and I had apparently sustained cuts from the rocks lining the sides of the cave.

To make a long story short, we made it out of the cave, and some nice fishermen delivered us back to Bella Dama.

Okay, lesson learned.

Maybe we should try hiking.

The next month, mostly healed, my buddy Marvin Stevens and I took off for a circumnavigation of Santa Cruz Island. This perfect trip included a night at Smuggler's, followed by riding a warm Santa Ana up the backside all the way past Gull Island. After the wind died, we motored the last 10 miles or so to Becher's Bay on Santa Rosa for the night.

In the morning, we paddled the kayak ashore — yes, wearing helmets and lifejackets — and hauled it up on the landing. It's only a mile or so past the ranger station to the campground, where we were shocked to find clean, modern, flush toilets, and showers nicer than most marinas — out there on seldom-visited Santa Rosa Island! Who knew?

The next stop on our winter itinerary was Painted Cave on the western end of Santa Cruz. On the way there, we saw many whales and heard them making an odd 'roaring' sound, audible from nearly a mile away.

Painted Cave was almost blown out. Winds were 25 knots, and the water was rough. We managed a quick kayak sortie into the cave, but were equally quick returning to the boat and heading on to calmer pastures. We tried Diablo, but when the wind veered after only an hour and the boat swung close to the rocks, we got out of there fast. We ended up spending a peaceful evening at better-protected Pelican Bay.

The next day, we enjoyed a hike to Prisoner's Harbor, even sighting the resident bald eagle. I also 'enjoyed' some...
unplanned maintenance. The engine was vibrating, had no power and was overheating. The first part necessitated a dive into the frigid water to cut loose some line that had wrapped around the prop. The second part required disassembling the cooling system from one end to the other — while hove to — to clear the culprit: a bit of seaweed which had been sucked into the thru-hull. A bit more blood was spilled, but the engine was purring like a kitten. Better yet, we had completed our circumnavigation of Santa Cruz Island, and enjoyed the “caper”— a beautiful broad reach home in 20 knots of wind.

A few weeks later, I did a solo sail out to Willow’s anchorage on the back side of Santa Cruz Island. By now, I was really getting into the hiking thing. This time, my goal was to hike up the Willow’s Canyon trail up to the ridge road.

At Willow’s, you can either anchor in between the west cliffs and the two rocky spires, or in the more open area east of the spires. The former is more popular, despite the surge. I chose to anchor in the more open east side because I thought the boat would be safer there during my all-day hike.

After landing my kayak at Willow’s beach, I took off with a backpack full of water and snacks. It’s a bit tricky following the rocky creek bed through bushes and large rocks, looking for the way up the canyon. I made more than one wrong turn before finally finding a trail that led to a spring-fed narrows full of crystal-clear running water. A little creek-hopping and rock-scrambling through this scenic area led to what was clearly the beginning of Willow’s Canyon Road, gradually ascending all the way to the top of the ridge, from which you can see down into the central valley. It also affords a great view of the rugged area surrounding Mt. Diablo, the highest point on the Channel Islands. The hike takes two to three hours up, and an hour and a half to come back down. It’s fantastic exercise, and a memorable hike, but be sure to get your Nature Conservancy permit before you go.

In August, three friends and I left the sailboat at home and took the Island Packers ferry to Prisoner’s Harbor, where we began the marathon — a one-way, 15-mile hike across the eastern 40% of Santa Cruz Island to our destination at Scorpion Ranch. Along the way, we came
Soon the season came to a close, and I had to get back to work. So my buddy Rick Dahl and I planned the trip that we hoped would be the highlight of the summer: climbing Mt. Diablo. Though it’s only 2,400 feet above sea level, I doubt anyone climbing Mount Everest could have been more excited.

Unlike the well-tended trails we’d been enjoying, there are no marked or mapped trails ascending the mountain from the north. (There is a Jeep road that ends less than an hour’s hike from the other side — from the central valley — but it’s illegal to use it, even for permit holders.) Our research showed that a climb would need to begin from either Fry’s, Lady’s, or Cueva Valdez anchorages, which are quite a way to the west. Normally, sailing to the western portions of Santa Cruz Island requires upwind work from Ventura, including an upwind crossing of Windy Lane, notorious for 25-knot westerlies in the afternoons.

On the morning of our departure, we couldn’t believe our luck: the wind was steady from due east! And it stayed that way all the way across the shipping lanes, Windy Lane, and into Fry’s Harbor.

Fry’s is well-protected from the prevailing west winds but, on this day, the anchorage was wide open to our benevolent easterly and the attendant chop. So we went further west to Lady’s anchorage, which is better protected from the east. After struggling a bit to set our stern anchor, we settled in for the evening. Over barbecued steaks, we studied our maps and mentally prepared across the rotting remains of a few wild pigs, victims of an eradication program over the last two years to rid the island of non-native species. We also passed the wreckage of a WWII-era military plane.

This hike, which takes five to six hours, uses a dirt road on the uppermost spine of the island, and offers spectacular views of the California coast and, on a clear day, the Santa Barbara, Santa Catalina, and San Nicholas Islands. We once spotted San Clemente Island from this spot, even though island literature says that San Clemente can’t be seen from Santa Cruz Island.

If you want to take it a bit easier, you can camp overnight at Del Norte Campground above China Bay. The Island Packers ferry boats make the one-way hike possible, and throw in some whale watching on the way — well worth the $50/person round-trip fee.

My summer included many other overnight trips to Smuggler’s, Prisoner’s Harbor, and some of the other island anchorages. I spent one night anchored at Anacapa Island’s East Fish Camp, where winds can swirl around quite a bit before settling down. In the morning, I kayaked from East Fish Camp, around the famous Anacapa arch (possible only in fair weather), and pulled my kayak up the ladder and onto the landing so I could hike the island. This is lovely, easy hiking, but be sure to bring some extra line to make it easier to pull the kayak up onto the landing. I then did some snorkeling — for which Anacapa is famous — and a bit of kayaking, both at spectacular Cathedral Cove.
A word about our maps. The best topographical maps of the islands are published by National Geographic and are available for sale at the Island Packers office in Ventura Harbor. We complemented these with printouts from Google Earth to plan our route. The tracking feature of our handheld GPS units came in especially handy to avoid turning down the wrong canyon on the way down.

The hike itself involves some momentary use of both hands and both feet to negotiate some rocky areas. Otherwise, it’s just up, up and more up.

The steepness varies from pleasant uphill hiking to quad-burning areas so steep you have to side-step or grab tree branches to pull yourself up. It was a very strenuous three hours up and two and a half hours down — easily a seven-hour trek, including breaks.

Carrying many pints of water per person, food, and some emergency supplies for this hike is advisable. I was happy I had a full Camelbak of water.

As you might expect, the higher you climb, the more spectacular the views become. Once you make the top ridge, you can see over to the water on the back side of the island. Once you’re atop the ridge, the terrain requires you stay there all the way to the top.

We hadn’t seen so much as a footprint the whole day, so needless to say, we were surprised when we reached the top and were greeted with a friendly “hello” from a young man who was between bites of his sandwich. He was taking a lunch break from his work tracking the island fox, and had hiked up from the top of the road in the central valley.

The scenery from Mt. Diablo is a treat and a half, with great views of almost all the Channel Islands, as well as Catalina beyond. The only island you can’t see from there, oddly enough, is nearby Anacap, which is obscured by the mountainous east end of Santa Cruz.

Since we were sailing home that afternoon, we couldn’t linger long. We soaked in the view, took some photos, and started back down the mountain.

Not all climbs up Mount Diablo are so tough. The route recommended for more casual hikers starts from Coches Prietos on the back side of the island and follows a well-marked trail. Be sure to hang a right at the only fork in the road and, after about an hour of sweat equity, you’ll be atop the ridge.

In the past on this trail, we’ve seen two snakes and a quail family including baby quail less than an inch tall. From the top of this trail, you get a great view of the Main Ranch. It now shows up on maps as a UCSB research center, but was the hub of operations during the island’s ranching days. Especially appealing is the tiny chapel, which is still used for an annual Christmas service, or so we’ve heard.

Again, remember that this entire part of the island is Nature Conservancy property, and a permit is required to come ashore and/or hike at Coches Prietos. However, even this permit will not allow physical access to the central valley. You must stick to photos only of this beautiful area, best taken from the top of the trail.

On a recent sailing trip, we circled the island again, this time anchoring for the first night in Coches, and doing the hike described above. We then motored up the island about three more hours to Forney’s Cove on the extreme west end. Forney’s is a beautiful spot, well protected from the normal direction of the seas.
Hiking Christy’s Ranch can be followed for quite a while before access is restricted. There is also a trail up and over the saddle to the other side of the island which can be a pleasant one- or two-hour hike. Again, you’ll need a Nature Conservancy permit to land or hike at Forney’s. And be careful when you round the Potato Patch, if you plan to round the westernmost tip of the island, as we did. Also be ready for one of the best parts of almost every trip from Ventura Harbor to Santa Cruz Island — a perfect sail home with everything Windy Lane can dish out, all aft of the beam.

— Chad Kominek

CHANNEL ISLANDS FAST FACTS

- Obtain a landing permit for the western 76% of Santa Cruz Island from The Nature Conservancy at www.nature.org or scilandingpermit@tnc.org. They cost $30 for 30 consecutive days or $70 for a calendar year, and take at least 15 days to receive. Permits are for daylight hours only, and no pets, smoking or fires are allowed. Access is prohibited in the central valley and 50 feet past the mean high water mark at Christy Beach.
- The eastern 24% of Santa Cruz is administered by the National Park Service. No permit is required for coming ashore. There are piers at Scorpion Anchorage and Prisoner’s Harbor for dinghy landings. Contact a park ranger on VHF 16 for instructions.
- On Santa Barbara Island, the landing dock is for unloading only. Lift dinghies or kayaks to the lower landing.
- No permit is needed for East Anacapa Island or Frenchy’s Cove. West Anacapa (except Frenchys) is closed. Not only is a permit required to hike Middle Anacapa, but you must also be accompanied by a ranger. Lift dinghies to lower landing at East Anacapa dock.
- Day-use landings at the pier in Bechers Bay on Santa Rosa Island do not require a permit. Beaches between Skunk Point and East Point are closed from March 1 to September 1, and Sandy Point beaches are closed year-round.
- Boats may anchor overnight at Cuyler Harbor and Tyler Bight on San Miguel Island but landings are only allowed at Cuyler. Hike Nidever Canyon without a permit, but a permit and escort are required to hike beyond the ranger station. Call (805) 658-5711 before leaving the mainland to make arrangements.
- NPS moorings are not available for public use.

in Southern California...

A First Class Full Service Facility Serving the Entire Pacific Coast
150 Ton & 30 Ton Travelifts

VENTURA HARBOR BOATYARD
Open 6 Days a Week!
Competitive Rates ~ Professional Staff

For quality and attention to detail you can count on our commitment to your satisfaction.
(805) 654-1433
1415 Spinnaker Drive, Ventura, CA 93001
www.vhby.com

He Who Ha-Ha’s First – Ha-Ha’s Best!

Come to San Diego early for:
✓ best guest slips
✓ best prices on cruising gear
✓ best San Diego service and outfitting

CAN’T COME EARLY?

Visit our EXPANDED WEBSITE
For 2008 Seminar & Cruising Event Schedule

www.downwindmarine.com

SAVE NOW – CALL TOLL FREE 866-289-0242
2804 Canon St., San Diego, CA
32° 43’ 01” N    117° 13’ 50” W
Fax: (619) 224-7683
info@downwindmarine.com
Open: M-F 8-5 • Sat. 9-5

www.downwindmarine.com
The VIKING advantage

VIKING RescYou Pro™
- Your guarantee for ultimate safety

- Available in 4, 6, 8 person capacity
- Equipped with inflatable double floor
- Full Offshore (E-type) equipment Pack (Optional ISO Pack1, Pack 2 or Solas B)
- Available in valise or low profile container with stainless steel cradle for rail or deck mount
- Worldwide servicing - over 300 USCG/SOLAS approved service facilities

HAILED “MARKET’S BEST” BY INDEPENDENT SOURCES

Please contact our local Viking dealers:

Sal’s Inflatable Services
Alameda (510) 522-1824

Coast Marine & Industrial Supply
San Francisco (415) 673-1923

Oceans West Marine
San Diego (619) 544-1900

Viking Life-Saving Equipment
Long Beach (305) 614-5800

VIKING LIFE-SAVING EQUIPMENT
(America), Inc.

OYSTER POINT Marina/Park

A full service marina located in South San Francisco with berthing and guest dockage available

For information and pricing call
(650) 952-0808
www.smharbor.com/oysterpoint

Wright Way designs
Custom Yacht Interiors

PROFESSIONAL DESIGN SERVICES INCLUDE
CUSTOM:
carpeting
cushions
designer fabrics
draperies
linens
upholstery

Deborah Wright
510.908.3939

2900 Main Street #67, Alameda, CA 94501
wrightwaydesigns@hotmail.com
Check out our new web site:
www.wrightwaydesigns.com
SINGLEHANDED TRANSPAC
By the time you read this, the 2008 Singlehanded TransPac will be over. We can tell you that the first boat to finish — for the third time in a row — was Al Hughes’ Seattle-based Open 60 Dogbark. He was followed about 12 hours later by newcomer Jeff Lebesch on the Hammerhead 54 trimaran Hecla. We can’t post any further results because, at presstime, the rest of the 22-boat fleet was still at sea — some very far at sea.

Find complete results at the sponsoring Singlehanded Sailing Society website: www.sfbaysss.org.

Since its first running in 1978, the Singlehanded TransPac has started in late June and ended in mid-July. But in 15 runnings — the race is held every two years — really good, consistent-wind years have proven rare. More often than not, the fleet would either get becalmed somewhere along the course — or pounded mercilessly for the first few days.

Most of the calm times have happened right outside the Golden Gate. In the 2006 race, the majority of the fleet became painted ships on a painted ocean for almost a week after the start. It was one of the slowest years ever. In 2004, it blew about 30 for the first three days, smashing boats, strategies and any lingering vestiges of dignity. In those conditions, quipped one veteran, there’s little you can do except “spend a lot of time below begging for it to stop.”

This year, the Singlehanded Sailing
Society decided to push the race later a couple of weeks to allow the Pacific High to ‘stabilize’ so everyone could have a nicer ride.

So the start of the 2008 Singlehanded TransPac off Corinthian YC was on July 12. In past years, that’s about when the awards presentation would have been held after everyone had finished and anchored in Hanalei Bay, Kauai. This year, 22 competitors — 21 men and 1 woman — sailed out the Golden Gate in decent breeze, waving cheerful goodbyes to the fleet of escort boats.

And promptly ran out of wind.

By midnight the first night, almost everyone was still within a stone’s throw of the Farallones. Twenty-four hours after the start, only one boat had made it more than 100 miles into the 2,120-mile course to Kauai. A couple boats reported day’s runs in the single digits.

Monday and Tuesday were pretty much repeats of Sunday, although the wind did appear in spits and spurts during the daytime hours. But nothing seemed to last long enough for anyone to get much mileage out of it. To add to the misery, no one saw the sun for the whole first week. Or longer.

By late Wednesday and into the following weekend, the wind picked up and everyone started moving. By then, it had turned into a veritable Grand Central Station out there. The Pacific Cup boats, which had started over a six-day period between July 14-19, had crept up and, in many cases, overtaken the ‘soloists’.

While scheduling the race two weeks later will doubtless work out for the best in years to come, we’re disappointed we can’t give the race more timely coverage this time. Normally in August, you’d be reading a full feature about the Solo TransPac on these pages.

But all’s not lost. We’ve always wanted to do more on this homegrown Pacific Coast classic than we have in the past — so now you’re going to get two months of it! In this first installment, along with the few early results already noted, we’re going to go behind the scenes to give you a flavor of what this and all Solo TransPacs are really like for participants.

No one is more qualified to give you that color commentary than the racers themselves. And that’s where we’re also fortunate. Thanks to the marvels of the regular reports.

So check the website for results and bios of the racers. Look for the ‘rest of the story’ in our September issue. But now, here’s a sampling of the weird and wonderful world of folks who sail boats across oceans by themselves. . .

Day 1 is in the books and someone forgot the wind. Nice start and good sail under the Golden Gate but the wind slowly died. Made it to just off the Farallon Islands by sundown and we are slowly creeping westward. Lots of marine life around the islands with many sightings of humpbacks, sea lions, seals, seabirds and a lot of very large jellyfish. The heads are about the size of a basketball and almost that color. Pretty easy day for the fleet with the forecast for more light winds for tomorrow.

— Al Hughes, Dogbark

I had an unusual encounter with a sea lion today. I passed quite close to the yellow “S” entrance buoy to the Gulf of the Farallones and several sea lions hopped off as I went by. About 20-30 minutes later, I noticed a small-to-medium female sea lion swimming round the bateau. What fun! I thought — until it became clear that she was thinking about joining me on board! I yelled and waved my arms, but she looked pretty determined. I was seriously worried she’d try to jump up on one of my solar panels and destroy it.

This went on for 10 minutes. I gave her
Out of the blocks — above left, Skip Allan was hucking out on ‘Wildflower’ before he even crossed under the Golden Gate. We hope we don’t jinx anything, but as we went to press, he was poised to annihilate the fleet on corrected time. Center, unlikely dance partners ‘Hecla’ (left) and ‘Dream Chaser’ punch through the chop. Right, big Al Hughes aboard the race’s biggest entry, the Open 60 ‘Dogbark’ was back for a third go at the elapsed time record. He had to settle for another first-to-finish.

notes from friends and family. But I have to say that reading a personal note from Lin and Larry Pardey, my sailing heroes — while in the middle of the Pacific on a borrowed boat eating freeze dried ice cream — was totally surreal!

— Rob Tryon, Feolena

### 2008 SINGLEHANDED TRANSPAC ENTRIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MULTIHULL DIVISION</th>
<th>Singlehanded Transpac Entries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hecla Hammerhead 54 tri</td>
<td>Jeff Lebesch Fort Collins, CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVISION F (big boats)</td>
<td>Dogbark Open 60 Al Hughes Seattle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alchera J/120 Mark Deppe San Francisco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Na Na Saga 43 Dwight Odom Sausalito</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wenlemir Swan 47 Wen Lin Tiburon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chesapeake Outbound 46 Jim Fair Berkeley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVISION G (sport boats)</td>
<td>Warrior’s Wish Jutson 39 Don Gray Oriental, NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polar Bear Olson 30 Eric Thomas Duluth, MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ragtime! J/92 Bob Johnston Benicia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ankle Biter SC 27 Alan Hebert Alameda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVISION E (mid-size monohulls)</td>
<td>Dream Chaser Valiant 40 John Hayward San Francisco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Feolena Valiant 32 Rob Tryon San Francisco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harrier Finn Flyer 31 Ken Roger Myrtle Beach, SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Islander Bristol 34 Barbara Euser Norfolk, VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Haulback Spencer 35 Jim Kellam Vancouver, BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sunquest Westsail 32 Joshua Siegel Brisbane, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVISION D (small monohulls)</td>
<td>Kali O Kalani Hawkfarms 28 Nicholas Ratto Alameda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wildflower Custom Wylie 27 Skip Allan Capitola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carroll E Dana 24 Christian Humann Berkeley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Feral Int’l. Folkboat (26’) Tom Kirschbaum Alameda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black Feathers Cal 20 Robert Crawford Benicia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sparky Pearson Electra Ruben Gabriel San Francisco</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The whole fleet is still stuck in this depressing cutoff low, a windless system stretching from southern Mexico to northeastern California. We alternate between light southerlies, and sufficient speed to steer — to bobbing about with near zero wind, glassy seas and a northerly swell that causes a cacophony of slapping and slatting. The weather data suggests that we need to claw our way another 100 miles west to get through this, or wait for 36 hours for it to dissipate. As soon as we get into the normal wind flow, the sailing will become more interesting and we will forget about this slow start.

— Jeff Lebesch, Hecla

Spent an hour after roll call this a.m. hacking at the content in my ice box. Seems the dry ice, in conjunction with the block ice, has fused all contents into one massive glacier. Lunch will be sucking on a frozen, hard boiled egg. Ah, the luxuries of ocean passages.

— Chris Humann, Carroll E

I passed the halfway mark last night. It took me a couple of hours to open all the little halfway surprises and read all the...
2008 SINGLEHANDED TRANSPAC

myself to get to it first, thus the jog north. Apparently Skip was thinking the same thing. However, the boats ahead and to the south are getting this light southwest breeze first and legging out a bit on us. Hope to make up for that when the good wind gets here.

— Bob Johnston, Ragtime!

I’ve discovered a surefire way to call up the wind. All I have to do is go out on the foredeck without my foul weather gear on and start to work on something. Within 10 minutes, the wind will pick up smartly, the boat will accelerate and spray will start flying everywhere, especially on me. Wish I’d known about this technique at the beginning of the race.

— Mark Deppe, Alchera

We’re now in tradewind conditions. The weather charts show 12-20 knots of wind blowing ±30° (true) all the way to Hanalei — a 1,500-mile spinnaker run. Just one thing: in my entire life I have less than an hour of spinnaker experience. But I have this nice, new, expensive spinnaker (actually more of a Code Zero). So I reviewed the procedure, laid things out carefully and it popped open without a hitch. Wow, what a kick in the butt!

— Jeff Lebesch, Hecla

Surfin’ safari continues, with our best speed reaching at 14.6 knots. On a good day on the Bay, I might see 10. But with the ocean swells lifting and carrying us down their faces, I can really accelerate.

— Bob Johnston, Ragtime!

The phosphorescence in the wake tonight looks just like the fireflies we have back home in Minnesota. Did a couple of spinnaker jibes today, one in the buff, mid-bath. Currently running dead downwind in 20 knots.

— Eric Thomas, Polar Bear

The north wind dropped to 14 knots before dawn. Time to drop the twins and set the .75 spinnny. Everything went well until the wind started to increase: 16, 18, 20, 22. Finally, after spinning out twice — something strange about looking aft from the foredeck to see no one at the helm while surfing sideways off a cresting swell under autopilot — it was time to change back to twin headsails. After much floauncing and flopping, the deed was done. The cockpit looked like Joe’s Spaghetti Factory. The hot mug of coffee had disappeared, along with three spoons and the Swiss Navy knife. The stuffed kitty looked concerned.

— Skip Allan, Wildflower

Another tough day on the Wish. Started with a dip into the ‘brisk’ Pacific to untangle the final piece of yesterday’s spinnaker debacle from the rudder. Was warming up afterward in my beanbag chair when a serious puff came through and the spinnaker started to rip. I guess I eased too fast because the kite did a death-spiral around the headstay. Tried several methods to free it. Finally taped a handheld flare to the boat hook and burned enough kite off the headstay to get the jib up. So tonight I sail for Hanalei Bay looking like the Black Pearl from Pirates of the Caribbean, with shards of spinnaker flying from the masthead. Aye, matey.

— Don Gray, Warrior’s Wish

---

Last Year, More Than 100,000 Boaters Needed Assistance.

You may think you’ll never need a tow but odds are good that you will at some point—just ask the BoatU.S. Members who were towed last year. That’s why it pays to have Unlimited Towing from BoatU.S. With the average price of a tow around $600— it’s better to pay a little now rather than a lot later.

Unlimited Towing from BoatU.S. includes:

- On-the-water towing, soft ungroundings, jump starts & fuel delivery
- Applies to all recreational boats you own, borrow or charter
- 24/7 dispatch and assistance
- No claim made on your hull insurance

To join BoatU.S., call 800-888-4869 or visit BoatUS.com

Vessel Assist

Look For the RED Boats of Vessel Assist

*Details of service provided and exclusions can be found online at BoatUS.com/towing or by calling.
From outfitting traditional cruisers to fine-tuning cutting-edge racers, let West Marine’s experienced staff design the ultimate package to optimize the performance and look of your boat. Custom rigging is available through any West Marine store location.

**Is Your Boat Ready?**

We have a passion for building sails. Call us about your next set.

870 Production Place
(949) 645-6697
Newport Beach, CA 92663

Contact us at 888-447-RIGG, or visit our Onsite Rigging Locations in:

**PowerLite PBO**

**Running Rigging**

**Standing Rigging**

**Dock & Anchor Lines**

**Lifelines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Fax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alameda</td>
<td>730 Buena Vista Av.</td>
<td>510-521-4865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>1250 Rosecrans St.</td>
<td>619-255-8844</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seattle</td>
<td>1000 Mercer St.</td>
<td>206-292-8663</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INFLATABLE SERVICES, INC.**


**PHONE (510) 522-1824**  **FAX (510) 522-1064**

1914 Stanford Street, Alameda, CA 94501
salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net • www.salsinflatableservices.com

**ELLIOIT / PATTISON SAILMAKERS**

**Ragtime wins Tahiti Race**

Congratulations to Chris Welsh and the crew of Ragtime. 1st Overall and one of three yachts to break the 14 year old elapsed time record.

**For information:**
949 645-6697

LA Harbor Area:
Steve Dair 310 619-7245

Marina Del Rey:
Doug Johnstone
310 528-2146

Oceanside: Lee Pryor
760 529-0062

**GOING CRUISING?**

Offshore or anywhere – you’ll be safer with Sal’s!

Liferafts • EPIRBS • Flares • More

See us at the Latitude 38 Crew List Party Sept. 10

**INGLATABLE SERVICES, INC.**

Cruisers...Call Sal & Silvia!
PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP RECAP

In the realm of sailing, one of the most predictable rites of spring is the migration of dozens of cruising boats from the west coast of the Americas to the storied isles of French Polynesia. Typically, few of the crews know each other before they set out, but when they arrive at the exotic anchorages of the Marquesas, Tuamotus and Society Islands, they greet each other as friends. Whether they’ve made the passage aboard late-model half-million-dollar yachts or decades-old fixer-uppers, the shared experience of having crossed more than 3,000 miles of open ocean ‘together’ creates a special bond which only Pacific Puddle Jumpers know.

We caught up with many of this year’s crews in Tahiti last month, and were regaled with tales about both the highs and lows of their crossings. As you’ll read in their comments which follow, regardless of whether they’d departed from the customary Mexican ports of Puerto Vallarta and Zihuatanejo, from Panama or from Ecuador’s Galapagos Islands, no two boats experienced the exact same wind and sea conditions en route. After initially fretting about the possibility of stronger-than-normal winds due to the La Niña effect, most complained of not enough breeze rather than too much, proving yet again that it’s pointless to over-think the possibilities — especially concerning crossing the doldrums. We’d bet most Puddle Jump veterans would agree that the best ‘strategy’ is simply to prepare for the worst, then make the best of whatever Mother Nature throws at you.

Since coining the phrase ‘Pacific Puddle Jump’ more than a decade ago, Latitude has been closely involved with this annual migration. We’re proud to play a key role in facilitating the sharing of info through articles, web resources and via our annual ‘kickoff parties’ in Puerto Vallarta and Zihua. And we’re extremely pleased to have developed a warm relationship with folks at the Tahiti Tourism Board, who now arrange a splendid annual ‘welcome’ event for Puddle Jumpers called the Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous. The idea is to celebrate the arrival of the cruising fleet while introducing crews to time-honored Polynesian cultural traditions.

On the afternoon of June 27, 28 boatloads of cruisers gathered along the quay in downtown Papeete — Tahiti’s principal town and the capital of French Polynesia. “Maeva!” cried two smiling Tahitian girls as the salty voyagers came up to register and receive their free Rendezvous tank tops and bags full of promotional goodies. “Welcome to Tahiti!”

Between stints of swapping passage-making tales with new and old friends, the sailors were invited to peruse a variety of exhibits set up by Tahiti Tourism, as the salty voyagers came up to register and receive their free Rendezvous tank tops and bags full of promotional goodies. “Welcome to Tahiti!”
up to inform them about the touristic attractions on each island, the delicate ecology of the area’s fringing reefs and vast lagoons, the process of cultivating black pearls and more. Cruiser kids were even shown how to weave palm frond bracelets.

A troupe of brightly costumed musicians and dancers soon arrived, who gave a heart-felt blessing of the fleet before breaking into song. The men played drums, guitars and ukes as four young women with thick, waist-length hair swayed gracefully to sweet Polynesian rhythms. Later, the Rendezvous crews moved to a nearby restaurant for a cocktail party, also hosted by the Tahiti Tourisme and several local partners.

The big fun came the next day, however. As the fleet motored out of the harbor toward a ‘pass’ through the reef, they slipped past hundreds of outrigger canoes blasting across the lagoon, each with a lone paddler straining to keep up with the frenzied pace of the leaders. The adrenaline-infused competition was one of a variety of annual cultural events cumulatively called the Heiva, which draw athletes, dancers and musicians from even the most distant islands of French Polynesia’s archipelagos.

Outside the pass, the breeze was disappointingly light for the sport of Polynesian-style weight lifting — using giant stones rather than barbells. The cruisers declined the offer to test their strength, but many did try their luck at the next traditional contest, javelin throwing. For them, though, hitting the target — a coconut skewered on a 40-foot-high pole — seemed just about impossible.

The highlight of the day for most was racing around the lagoon in six-man outrigger canoes. Thankfully, locals manned the crucial bow and stern positions, or it would have been utter chaos.

Even still, one boat capsized three times before completing its loop, but its crew returned unscathed and smiling. A mesmerizing performance by a group of young dancers served as the event’s finale, leaving everyone asking, “Seriously, how do they gyrate their hips so fast?”

Because Puddle Jumpers travel independently, it’s impossible to pick a date for the Rendezvous that allows them all to attend. But for those who do, it serves as a wonderful celebration of one of their lives’ greatest adventures. And each participant goes away with a deep respect for their Tahitian hosts.

With that report as background, we’ll share some insights from members of the fleet.

Expectations vs Reality

We love to study the passage data from each year’s fleet (see the table on page 147). And we also find it fascinating to hear about how the actual experience of making a 3,000-mile blue-water pas-
sage compares to preconceived expectations that the voyagers had before setting out. No doubt much of the variation found in the answers which follow has to do with when, and from where, each crew departed — and perhaps, how lucky they were:

“We dislike long passages, but ours was easy: no winds above 30 knots, even in squalls; no lightning; no seasickness. We just find passages to be boring and we hate the constant rolling motion. But it is the price we willingly pay to make landfalls in wonderful places.”

— Dave Pryde & Jan Eckmann
Baraka, Slocum 43

“The La Niña year didn’t happen with most of the Puddle Jumpers. I think our boat was the fourth to set out, and I was one of the Net controllers. Most boats were complaining of lack of wind. Of course, timing was everything.”

Gordon & Jeanine Wunder
Vari, Simpson 39

“Having done some tradewind sailing in the past,” says Captain Pete, “we had a lot more wind than we had previously experienced. We definitely had the enhanced trade winds that were forecasted due to the La Niña weather pattern.”

First Mate Lisa adds, “The unknown or the imagined is typically tougher than anything we experienced. The most extreme conditions that we encountered were no worse than those we found along the coast of Northern California. The difference is the duration of time that you’re exposed to the tough conditions.”

— The Leib family
59th Street Bridge, Cal 2-46

“The crossing conditions were worse than anticipated. We had light winds and beam seas until well south of the Equator.”

— Mike Scott & Liz Strash
Argonaut, Cal 40
"My crossing was really easy, often boring. I spent about 30-40 minutes per day analyzing weather, and it really paid off. Boats that sailed the rhumbline got killed in light wind and squally conditions. I only sailed 240 miles further than the rhumbline but had a really, really fast passage compared to what I've heard from most other boats that left at the same time."

— Wayne Meretsky
Moonduster, S&S 47

"We have no idea if our experience was typical, but it was much calmer than we expected and we ran the spinnaker day and night, which ordinarily we don't do. Have a light air sail for sure. We proved it is possible to go the distance in a small boat (via Galapagos)."

— Richard Spore & Betsy Plotkin
Qayaq, Valiant 32

"We are fairly new to sailing and sought to learn more about passage making, ourselves, people of other cultures. The knowledge gained from the experience surpassed all expectations."

— John & Mary Hallinan
Horizons, Southern Cross 39

"We certainly were reminded that life intervenes, even when you have definite plans. My wife Sally and I were to cross the Pacific together, but this plan was changed as Sally was seriously injured when a motorcycle hit her in Mexico. Her replacement, our good friend Gary Bracken, became quite ill two days into his crossing, forcing Grace to turn back toward Puerto Vallarta."

With help from Harbormaster Chris-

Clockwise from upper left: Waterside serenaders; the young dancers were delightful; 12-year-old Marret smoked the competition in the ‘fruit carrier’s race; there was no shortage of fresh coconuts; greeters at the pass; Sally learns some new moves; traditional stone lifting; greeting the greeters; the light-air rally to Moorea; ‘There’s nothin’ to it. Just try to hit that coconut up there.”

August, 2008 • Latitude 38 • Page 145
"Life is too short not to come out this way. It is everything you’ve read about and then some."

"One warning, though. Our family was affected by ciguatera (fish) poisoning in Baie Hanamoenoa, Tahuata, Marquesas. Later we found out that we were not the only ones this year to be affected from the same reef."

— Paul & Michele Grego
Free Spirit, Catana 43

"U.S. dollars are useless in the Marquesas. Take a handful of Euros until you can get to the ATM in Hiva Oa. Fatu Hiva doesn’t have a bank."

"In Fatu Hiva they trade for fruit, Tapa and Tikis. They don’t need money, but there is no store where they can buy perfume, lipstick, cheap digital watches, jerry cans, fenders, anchor/dock line, etc. And the kids always need notebooks and pencils."

— Mike Scott & Liz Strash
Argonaut, Cal 40

"What a great experience. We learned a lot about ourselves, each other, the boat and the ocean."

— Brad & Sally Bagshaw
Pax Vobiscum, Seattle, WA

"Speaking French will enhance your experience immeasurably. English isn’t widely understood in the Marquesas or Tuamotus."

— Mike Scott & Liz Strash
Argonaut, Cal 40

"Make sure you are comfortable rigging your pole for downwind sailing. Practice in calm waters before you jump offshore. Ditto on your cruising spinnaker if you have one — it gives a far more comfortable motion and greater speed than a poled-out jib in light downwind conditions."

— Dave Pryde & Jan Eckmann
Baraka, Slocum 43

"With four on board we found the crossing to be a lot of fun and not the endurance contest it can be with a two-person crew. We had good camaraderie and everyone had a great time. The experience turned out to be more about the people than about the sailing — perhaps it always is."

— Brad & Sally Bagshaw
Pax Vobiscum, Seattle, WA

Impressions, Observations & Advice

Although the experiences of every crew were unique, they all gained a wealth of first-hand knowledge that provide insights for future cruisers:

"You can overload your boat with gizmos and gadgets. Focus on your sailing systems and make sure that those systems are bulletproof."

— Pete Leib
59th Street Bridge, Cal 2-46

"Pick the right weather to leave in because there’s nothing worse than not making good mileage from the start. Don’t be too hung up about your course — maximize speed. Keeping the boat moving is key, especially for your mental health. Carry enough fuel to be able to motor at least through the ITCZ."

— Pete Leib
59th Street Bridge, Cal 2-46

"Welcome to Moorea!" Paddlers in ceremonial dress paddled out to greet the fleet, reminiscent of the days of Captains Cook and Bligh.

"U.S. dollars are useless in the Marquesas. Take a handful of Euros until you can get to the ATM in Hiva Oa. Fatu Hiva doesn’t have a bank."

"In Fatu Hiva they trade for fruit."

Several boats suffered some form of rigging failure. Here, Steve Bott repairs a broken diagonal aboard his J/44 ‘Elusive’.

— Geoff Lane
Grace, Peterson 46

— Paul & Michele Grego
Free Spirit, Catana 43

— Mike Scott & Liz Strash
Argonaut, Cal 40

— Dave Pryde & Jan Eckmann
Baraka, Slocum 43

— Alan & Kristen Spence
Charisma, Amel Mango 53

"Anchorages in French Polynesia are often quite deep, requiring the ability to anchor in 70 to 90 feet of water with an anchor that will develop full holding..."
Although we gazed for hours at the sea and sky, our thoughts usually found their way to people, concepts and things that matter.

— Geoff Lane
Grace, Peterson 46

Although the boat is always moving and the sea/weather always changing, there is an underlying sameness that is conducive to contemplation. We found our thoughts drift beyond our technical aspects, the immediate: beyond the sun, wind, moon, stars and water; beyond seaworthiness, the set of the sails and the cut of the jib. Although we gazed for hours at the sea and sky, our thoughts usually found their way to people, concepts and things that matter. We think of each other and the state of our relationships with family, friends and God.

— John & Mary Hallinan
Horizons
Southern Cross 39

Weather routing information from Don Anderson and Commanders’ Weather was quite valuable. Our Iridium phone helped tremendously by allowing us to contact tech support to resolve generator and watermaker issues at sea. Our Monitor windvane steered over 95% of the passage and suffered no failures.

— Ron & Mary Ellen Leithiser
Island Time, Norseman 447

"We were ‘attacked’ by a whale on the crossing. My wife would say it ‘loved on us.’ It surfaced under us while we were making 2 knots in light wind, scraped a bit on the keel and then gave us a bit of a push along. Luckily, it choose the keel rather than the rudder. We were a bit terrified at the time to think of making the 3,000 nm crossing rudderless. Perhaps the whale was lonely?

— Jeremy & Meghan White
Madeline, GibSea 34

2008 PUDDLE JUMP PASSAGE DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boat Name</th>
<th>Boat Model &amp; Length</th>
<th>Captain &amp; Crew</th>
<th>Boat’s Homeport</th>
<th>Departure From/Date</th>
<th>Landfall &amp; Route</th>
<th>Days Xing</th>
<th>Miles Xing</th>
<th>Ene. &amp; Long.</th>
<th>Engine Hours</th>
<th>Best 24 Hr</th>
<th>Worst 24 Hr</th>
<th>3 Fish Cght</th>
<th>Breakage &amp; Breakdowns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Argonaut</td>
<td>Cal 40</td>
<td>Mike Scott &amp; Liz Strass</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
<td>Puerto Vallarta 3/17</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 4/14</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>132W</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baraka</td>
<td>Scoum 43</td>
<td>Dave, Joel Pryde &amp; Jan Ed mask</td>
<td>Richmond Bch, WA</td>
<td>Puerto Vallarta 4/8</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 5/1</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>2,903</td>
<td>130W</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>hatch &amp; port leaks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belle</td>
<td>Amel 53</td>
<td>Bill &amp; Judy Rose</td>
<td>St. Thomas, USVI</td>
<td>Galapagos 5/3</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 5/23</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>88W</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>GPS antenna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charisma</td>
<td>Amel Margo 53</td>
<td>Alan &amp; Kristen Spence</td>
<td>Napa, CA</td>
<td>La Cruz, 3/15</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 4/9</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1,900</td>
<td>132W</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>water pump, alternator, watermaker, self-steering vane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elusive</td>
<td>Cut 44</td>
<td>Steve &amp; Wendy Bott</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
<td>Tenacatita 3/17</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 4/14</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>2,919</td>
<td>131W</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>GPS antenna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59th Street Bridge</td>
<td>Cal 2-66</td>
<td>The Leb family</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>Mazatlan 3/11</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 3/30</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>131W</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>GPS antenna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Spirit</td>
<td>Catana 43 cat</td>
<td>The Grego family</td>
<td>Hollywood, FL</td>
<td>Galapagos 5/3</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 5/23</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2,980</td>
<td>87W</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gingi</td>
<td>King’s Legend 41</td>
<td>John Brinette &amp; Amanda Berks</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>Cabo San Lucas 3/15</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 4/10</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>2,600</td>
<td>129W</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>wheel pilot gear, broken baten, cracked gooseneck, furter failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace</td>
<td>Peterson 46</td>
<td>Geoff Lane, W Hall, G Engelman</td>
<td>Bainsbridge Is., WA</td>
<td>Puerto Vallarta 4/11</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 3/2</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>2,830</td>
<td>130W</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>inner forestay attachment, traveler block, bent gooseneck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizon</td>
<td>Southern Cross 39</td>
<td>John &amp; Mary Hallinan</td>
<td>Seward, AK</td>
<td>Cabo San Lucas 3/24</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 4/11</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2,600</td>
<td>129W</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>injection pump, self-steering vane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island Time</td>
<td>Norseman 447</td>
<td>Ron &amp; Mary Ellen Leithiser</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Puerto Vallarta 3/22</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 4/11</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>3,035</td>
<td>130W</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>water pump, generator, watermaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda</td>
<td>Rhodes Bounty II</td>
<td>Steve &amp; Linda Margaret</td>
<td>Elephant Butte, NM</td>
<td>Cabo San Lucas 3/15</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 4/9</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2,782</td>
<td>130W</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>injection pump, vane steering lines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madeline</td>
<td>GibSea 34</td>
<td>Jeremy &amp; Meghan White</td>
<td>Portland, OR</td>
<td>Galapagos 2/26</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 3/25</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>3,100</td>
<td>130W</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>32-6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>watermaker switch, frig pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migration</td>
<td>Cross 60 ti</td>
<td>Bruce Balin &amp; Alime Rice</td>
<td>Long Beach, CA</td>
<td>Galapagos 327, xiera Easter Is &amp; Pitcaim</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 4/10</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2,965</td>
<td>132W</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>frig pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monoductor</td>
<td>S&amp;S 47</td>
<td>Wayne Meretsky</td>
<td>Amaleda, CA</td>
<td>Punta Mita 3/22</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 4/10</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2,965</td>
<td>132W</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morning Light</td>
<td>Hylas 46</td>
<td>Jaime &amp; Christine Tate</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Puerto Vallarta 3/26</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 4/15</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>2,850</td>
<td>131W</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our Country Home</td>
<td>Huns Christian 41T</td>
<td>Ralph &amp; Glenda Johnson</td>
<td>Corpus Christi, TX</td>
<td>Puerto Vallarta 3/16</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 4/8</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>3,095</td>
<td>130W</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pax Vobiscum</td>
<td>Fast Passage 39</td>
<td>Brad &amp; Sally Bagshaw</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
<td>San Jose del Cabo 3/20</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 4/14</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2,800</td>
<td>130W</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>&quot;breaked boat, shafe, frigge&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qayqay</td>
<td>Valiant 32</td>
<td>Richard Sore &amp; Betty Pickin</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
<td>Galapagos 4/26</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 5/25</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>3,136</td>
<td>88W</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shilling of Hambie</td>
<td>Oyster 435</td>
<td>Dennis &amp; Janet Knott</td>
<td>Southampton, UK</td>
<td>Cabo San Lucas 3/2</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 4/20</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>2,814</td>
<td>132W</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vazi</td>
<td>Simpson 39 cutter</td>
<td>Gordon &amp; Jeanne Wunder</td>
<td>Bellingham, WA</td>
<td>Puerto Vallarta 3/13</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 4/5</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>2,750</td>
<td>127W</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind Dancer</td>
<td>Catalina 36</td>
<td>The Burns family</td>
<td>Juneau, AK</td>
<td>Cabo San Lucas 3/15</td>
<td>Hats Hiva 4/11</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>127W</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note: Many more vessels did the Puddle Jump this year, of course, but those who responded, above, give representative sampling of passage data.

At Papeete, fleet members were called to the gathering on the wharf in the tradition manner—with blasts on a conch shell.

Unless you have four or more crew, or multiple complete backup electronic autopilot systems, don’t sail without a self-steering vane.

— Ron & Mary Ellen Leithiser
Island Time, Norseman 447

"We were ‘attacked’ by a whale on the crossing. My wife would say it ‘loved on us.’ It surfaced under us while we were making 2 knots in light wind, scraped a bit on the keel and then gave us a bit of a push along. Luckily, it choose the keel rather then the rudder. We were a bit terrified at the time to think of making the 3,000 nm crossing rudderless. Perhaps the whale was lonely?"
"Overprovision as much as possible as everything in French Polynesia is very expensive. Having experienced crew on board made our passage that much easier and enjoyable."
— Jaime & Christine Tate
Morning Light, Hylas 46

"As far as gear failures go, I have to go along with Captain Ron’s theorem: "If it’s gonna happen, it’s gonna happen out there."
— Gordon & Jeanine Wunder
Vari, Simpson 39

"Go now. It’s wild, fascinating and beautiful. The places you read about 20 years ago are already long gone, but there’s plenty to see, experience and enjoy. Take your kids, leave your dog, sell your car, rent your house. Get a new main, a spare jib, an oversized windlass, 1-2 gallons per hour per person of water-maker capacity, a big alternator, a couple of solar panels, an SSB with SailMail, radar, GPS and a fast dinghy. Overhaul your engine, install LED-based running and cabin lights, spend as much money as you can afford on high-efficiency refrigeration and icebox insulation. Practice reefing at night in the rain while naked and anchoring on 3-to-1 scope in 30 knots of wind until you learn they’re both easy. Then write that resignation letter and get on with your life."
— Wayne Meretsky
Moonduster, S&S 47

As you read this, most 2008 Puddle Jumpers have already moved on to the Cook Islands, Samoa and points west. Many will find themselves in New Zealand before the beginning of the cyclone season, while a few will avoid the threat of storms by sailing north to minimally visited places like Kiribati and the Marshall Islands. In the coming months you’ll find reports from many of them in our Changes in Latitudes section.

As for next year’s fleet, sailors all along the West Coast are already poring over charts and cruising guides. And out in Tahiti our liaisons are already making plans for 2009 Rendezvous!
— latitude/andy

Steady breeze over the flat waters of a Polynesian lagoon made ideal conditions for spinnaker flying off of the S&S 47 ‘Moonduster’.
San Diego — Mick Fritzching
1250 Rosecrans  (619) 225-8844
Mick has been sailing since he was a small boy. He started out sailing Thistles, Comets, and Lightenings on the finger lakes in upstate New York and built his first sabot out of plywood with his dad when he was 11 years old. Their family yacht was a 60' Alden that his father salvaged off the Jersey shore and completely rebuilt. Mick, along with his wife and son, have cruised on and off for many years, and he is currently restoring a 1967 Columbia Constellation.

Alameda — Dan Niessen
730 Buena Vista Av.  (510) 521-4865
Dan Niessen comes to West Marine with over 25 years of sailing experience. After competing in the Pac-10 college sailing circuit, he moved up to racing J-Boats, 505s and FDs in the San Francisco Bay Area. Dan currently owns 2 boats and is an avid long distance cruiser and a certified sailing instructor.

Jeff Zarwell
Jeff has been racing on San Francisco Bay for over 25 years and now manages over 90 days of racing each year around the country as a “Certified National Race Officer.” Jeff’s certification by the United States Sailing Association qualifies him to be the Principal Race Officer of virtually any regatta in the world. In addition to racing, Jeff has also cruised the West Coast and the Caribbean. Jeff has expert knowledge of running rigging for racing and cruising, anchoring, navigation, foul weather gear and electronics.

Newport Beach — Louis Holmes
900 West Coast Highway  (949) 645-1711
Louis has been an avid sailor for 22 years. Starting in sabots, he has sailed in regattas ranging from Dinghy and Olympic One Design, to Grand Prix and Offshore events. He has over 6000 miles of delivery experience, including two Mexico returns and a return from Hawaii, and over 10,000 miles of racing experience. Louis is most at home charging down waves or slogging around the next point. Now in his tenth year at West Marine, Louis is eager to tackle your rigging, electronics, and navigational needs to make your boat faster, safer, and easier to sail. Stop into our Newport Beach location to talk to Louis or the many other knowledgeable associates about outfitting your boat for the Baja Ha-Ha.

Long Beach — Holly Scott
251 Marina Dr.  (562) 598-9400
Holly’s love of boats and sailing began at the age of nine, when she found a fully rigged Sabot in the living room. By the age of 15 she was skippering her parent’s Cal 36 to Catalina and up and down the California coast and bought her very own cruising sailboat at the age of 24. Today Captain Holly has a 100-ton Masters License and charters all over the world. Holly loves to share her knowledge, experience and boating humor.

Sausalito —
295 Harbor Dr  (415) 332-0202
Michael Price
Michael has been boating for almost 50 years and has owned a total of 23 vessels (both sail and power), 11 of which he built from the keel up. Before his current 20 year stint with West Marine, Michael was a partner in Anchorage Marine in Sausalito for 10 years. When it comes to maintenance, electrical, plumbing and power, Michael is the “go-to” source for his large following of loyal customers.

Jeff Zarwell
Jeff has been racing on San Francisco Bay for over 25 years and now manages over 90 days of racing each year around the country as a “Certified National Race Officer.” Jeff’s certification by the United States Sailing Association qualifies him to be the Principal Race Officer of virtually any regatta in the world. In addition to racing, Jeff has also cruised the West Coast and the Caribbean. Jeff has expert knowledge of running rigging for racing and cruising, anchoring, navigation, foul weather gear and electronics.

Alameda — Dan Niessen
730 Buena Vista Av.  (510) 521-4865
Dan Niessen comes to West Marine with over 25 years of sailing experience. After competing in the Pac-10 college sailing circuit, he moved up to racing J-Boats, 505s and FDs in the San Francisco Bay Area. Dan currently owns 2 boats and is an avid long distance cruiser and a certified sailing instructor.

Long Beach — Holly Scott
251 Marina Dr.  (562) 598-9400
Holly’s love of boats and sailing began at the age of nine, when she found a fully rigged Sabot in the living room. By the age of 15 she was skippering her parent’s Cal 36 to Catalina and up and down the California coast and bought her very own cruising sailboat at the age of 24. Today Captain Holly has a 100-ton Masters License and charters all over the world. Holly loves to share her knowledge, experience and boating humor.

Newport Beach — Louis Holmes
900 West Coast Highway  (949) 645-1711
Louis has been an avid sailor for 22 years. Starting in sabots, he has sailed in regattas ranging from Dinghy and Olympic One Design, to Grand Prix and Offshore events. He has over 6000 miles of delivery experience, including two Mexico returns and a return from Hawaii, and over 10,000 miles of racing experience. Louis is most at home charging down waves or slogging around the next point. Now in his tenth year at West Marine, Louis is eager to tackle your rigging, electronics, and navigational needs to make your boat faster, safer, and easier to sail. Stop into our Newport Beach location to talk to Louis or the many other knowledgeable associates about outfitting your boat for the Baja Ha-Ha.

San Diego — Mick Fritzching
1250 Rosecrans  (619) 225-8844
Mick has been sailing since he was a small boy. He started out sailing Thistles, Comets, and Lightenings on the finger lakes in upstate New York and built his first sabot out of plywood with his dad when he was 11 years old. Their family yacht was a 60’ Alden that his father salvaged off the Jersey shore and completely rebuilt. Mick, along with his wife and son, have cruised on and off for many years, and he is currently restoring a 1967 Columbia Constellation.
EYE ON THE BAY
One might think that San Francisco Bay would seem downright deserted since the 83 boats bound for Hawaii in the Pacific Cup and Singlehanded TransPac Races sailed under the Gate last month. But we had no trouble catching dozens of Bay sailors out enjoying all that summer has to offer — cool temps, foggy days and lots of wind.

One might also be tempted to think that summer has just begun, but a quick glance at this month’s Calendar shows something ominous looming in the not-so-distant future: Labor Day, the unofficial end of the season!

So what are you waiting for? Make it your goal this month to sail as much as possible. There’s plenty of room and plenty of wind — and you may just find yourself in these pages!

— latitude 38 / ladonna

Looking Bristol — The crew of ‘Gypsy’, which looks to be a Bristol design, wear big smiles as they scream across the Bay.
Wasting no time — clockwise from here, 'Emerald' was just one of the many well-wishers (and Yankee 30 owners) escorting the Singlehanded TransPac fleet out of the Bay; the crew of 'Mahoo' hollers 'yahoo!'; 'Chelonia' waves aloha; the mighty beating Beneteau; a wandering group of 'Nomad's; 'Club Dead' livin' life to the fullest.
Ten seconds,” confirmed the skipper after looking up from his watch. “It’s the Makapu’u lighthouse all right! ALOOOOO-HA! We found Oahu! Lee, you’re a genius!”

“It could be Molokai,” I cautioned. “Makapu’u is occulting, not flashing. This could be Kalalauapa on Molokai, which also has a 10-second interval, and it’s at almost the same latitude.”

Lee may have been the brains of the operation, but I was still the official navigator, and I had taken the trouble to learn the difference between “occulting” and “flashing” and had checked to see which was which on the chart.

“Dammit, I wish I had brought the big binoculars,” complained the skipper. “They were, like, too heavy.” said Lee.

“And why do they have to put lights with the same interval so close together in latitude?” he continued. “How are we supposed to tell one from the other when all we can see is the loom on the undersides of some clouds?”

“The two lights are 40 miles apart,” I pointed out. “You wouldn’t normally confuse them.”

“Well, you wouldn’t normally be doing this ‘latitude sailing’ thing with a sextant made from a hatchboard, a dinner plate, a cut-up DVD and a boat hook,” replied the crew trimming the spinnaker sheet. “But I don’t care if it’s Molokai or Oahu — Lee found Hawaii and we’re going to finish this race after all.”

“All hands!” the skipper shouted down the companionway into the pitch-black cabin. “Land ho! And a double ration of grog all around!”

The cabin was dark because we had been running cold ship for the last five days. We had no electricity at all since the lightning strike. Just when we imagined we were getting pretty good at managing the squalls, one of them struck back in a big way. We were getting ready to jibe when it happened.

“Is everyone okay?” the skipper kept repeating after an indescribably bright flash of light and an impossibly loud noise. I couldn’t hear or see much of anything at first, but when my eyes adjusted and my ears stopped ringing, I was able to confirm that I was fine, as were the rest of the crew. But the boat was a different story. The instruments went dark, the compass light was out, there were sparks coming from the main electrical panel, and the smell of burnt plastic filled the air. And the wind was building fast.

“Spinnaker down,” said the skipper. “We’ll have to let this one pass over us while we see how bad we’ve been hit.”

“Panel’s fried,” reported the off-watch from down below. “We turned off the main battery switch but there’s still a short — need a fire extinguisher for this one.”

“Cut the halyard!” screamed the skip-
per as he dashed below to help deal with the fire.

"Are you sure?" shouted the foredeck crew back to the cockpit. "We don't know what happened at the masthead, and if we douse, we might not be able to set again."

He couldn't see that the skipper had gone below, that the boat was on fire, and I had my hands more than full trying to guess our apparent wind angle with no instruments, no compass light and a black horizon.

"We need T.P.," Lee said as she followed the skipper down the hatch.

"I'm scared too," I thought to myself, "but T.P.?"

It turned out to be the right call. Lee strung some long strips of toilet paper from the backstay, and if I stood in the right spot at the helm, they would brush into the side of my head when the wind angle was forward of about 150 degrees apparent.

Now I felt I had a chance, especially after we replaced the fragile T.P. with two long strips of cloth torn from a light spinnaker that we had blown early in the race. One strip hit my head when I was too low, the other one blew in front of my face when I steered too high.

It was dicey, but we stayed with the squall for a long time, and, when it was over, we finally had a chance to assess the damage.

"Dammit, I wish I'd brought another GPS," said the skipper as he came on deck. "The lightning seems to have come down the mast, run along the grab rail on the cabin overhead, then blasted right through the nav station on its way to the engine. Everything in its path is badly damaged. One battery leaked acid into the bilge, the other one mostly discharged when it shorted out, and a lot of wires are melted on the engine."

"Well, the good news is we've been headed down about 15 degrees," I noted. "We're right on rhumbline. Excellent sailing since the squall passed, and easy to steer now that the stars are out again."

But Lee had been studying the sky, alternately looking up at the stars and down at the compass, now illuminated with a keychain LED taped to the dome.

"Only problem is the compass is more than, like, 20 degrees off."

"How can you tell?"

"Look, Polaris should be over there, but it's like, over there instead. The engine must have gotten magnetized big time."

"Dammit, I wish I'd brought the handbearing compass," the skipper mumbled.

"Not to worry, we can recalibrate," Lee assured him.

"What do we have for position-fixing?" I asked. "How many of the crew have a spare GPS in their sea bag?"

"None of them," he confessed. "I was trying to keep the weight down. There was only one handheld GPS on board, and it was in the chart table. It's melted."

"Melted?"

"Along with two cellphones and the ship's iPod," he said gravely.

The other watch came on deck, and I went below with the skipper and Lee to see for myself. It was as bad as I'd feared. No electricity, so the main GPS, SSB, AIS, radar, and all the other toys were useless. The laptop computer had taken a hit also. And worst of all, our ultimate
navigational backup, the little handheld GPS, had been right in the path of the lightning bolt.

"I guess we're going to have to do this the old-fashioned way," sighed Lee.

"Do we have what we need for celestial?" I asked.

"Dammit, I wish I'd brought the sextant," moaned the owner.

"I'm going to get some sleep cycles," Lee announced. "Make sure we keep a really good DR log. I mean, like, every time the course and speed change you have to log in what you were doing since the last entry, and what you are doing after the change. It's, like, double-entry DR. Don't try to correct for the compass error. Log what it reads. I'll adjust the plot later. And we should probably jibe to port," she yawned. "See you in the morning."

By morning, Lee had a plan and a materials list. One hatchboard, one DVD, one boathook, and one large round plastic serving plate. Also, the two emergency rudder gudgeons from the transom, the epoxy from our repair kit, and assorted fasteners.

"And I'll need everyone's spare sun-glasses," she added as the sun rose.

The makeshift sextant took form. DVD discs, it turns out, cut easily with scissors and make fine mirrors, especially if you glue them to something rigid and flat like rudder gudgeons. The gudgeons also served as mounting brackets for the mirrors. A short sawed-off section of boathook was the sight tube. The dinner plate, bolted to the hatchboard, supported the movable mirror and formed the arc of the sextant.

"Dammit, I wish I'd brought the other dishes with the compass rose design on them," said the owner as he saw how Lee was using the dish.

"For sure, that would have helped," she said. "Getting an accurate scale scribed on the edge of the plate is going to be the hardest part. At least the dividers still work, and we have course plotters and paper charts with compass roses."

"What about sight reduction?" I asked.

"All we need to know is the declination of the sun at noon," Lee explained. "And we can do that without any tables."

"How?"

"We know the solstice was on June 21. It's a leap year so it would have been, like, very early on June 21 — let's
2100 hours UTC at local noon for us, so all we do is divide 33 and 21/24ths days by 365.25 days in a year, multiply by 2π to get the angle in radians, and multiply the cosine of that by the declination at the solstice."

"I trust your math," I said, "but how do we know the declination of the sun at the solstice?"

"That's the same every year, and it's the same as the latitude that defines where the tropics begin: 23.5 degrees. I think."

"No problem, we just use the Taylor series expansion for cosine. You know, one minus x squared over two factorial plus x to the fourth over four factorial, and so on. I think three terms will be enough. It's all just a lot of long multiplication and division."

"And who's going to do all the... why are you looking at me like that?"

"Dammit, I wish I'd brought a calculator," said the skipper.

An hour later, when the rest of the off-watch was awake, we found that the boat did in fact have a calculator on board: it was us.

Checking the number of days and hours from the solstice on the calendar, first we confirmed that we would be 33 days and 21 hours past the time we assumed was the exact solstice. 21 hours is 7/8 of a day, and 33-7/8 days divided by 365.25, as we calculated it, works out to 0.092745 of a year. Converting to radians by multiplying by 2π, we had an angle of 0.58273 radians.

Lee wrote out the formula for the expansion of the cosine of x:

1 - x^2/2! + x^4/4! - x^6/6! . . .

As we struggled with the arithmetic, Lee struggled to explain to the fo’c’sl hands why this formula was equivalent to the cosine function.

"You can, like, approximate a function by first taking the value of the function at zero, so for cosine you start with one. Then you take the first derivative, or the slope, which is zero for cosine of zero so that term drops out, but the second, fourth, sixth and all even-numbered derivatives . . . ."

"Listen, do you want the answer or don't you?" interrupted the foredeck crew.

"Okay, I'll go work on the sextant."

We had the answer well before noon: The cosine was 0.83406, and the declination of the sun at noon would be 19 degrees 37 minutes.

Lee also had the sextant finished, and...
took the sight.

"Dammit, I wish I'd brought my old RDF," the skipper mumbled as Lee struggled with the makeshift device made from the hatchboard.

"You really think this is more accurate than our dead reckoning?" I asked.

"No way, not after just half a day. But our DR position today will be a good calibration point. From today on, all I need to look at is how the sextant reading is different from the reading I'll get today, after correcting for the change in declination of the sun each day. That will give us a daily latitude, and I only have to calibrate the arc over a small range."

"How are you figuring dip correction and semi-diameter?" asked one of the crew, apparently one who had taken a course in celestial navigation.

"Drops out if I'm just using differences," she said. "But like, I remember that dip is 2.7 degrees for eight feet above the wave tops, and the sun is about 30 minutes of arc across, so I could add 12 minutes of arc or one-fifth of a degree to my readings. But I can only read the edge of this dinner plate to the nearest two-tenths of a degree anyway."

"Dammit, I wish I'd brought my copy of Bowditch," fumed the skipper.

As the day progressed we sorted out the halyard and masthead problems, sending a crewmember up the mast to hang some new external halyard blocks and swap the spinmaker to a new halyard. We pumped the spilled battery acid out of the bilge, and cleaned up the burned bits of plastic and wire from the electrical fire. But there was no hope for starting the engine and regaining electrical power. We'd miss every roll call and go without running lights. We were considering hot wiring the propane solenoid so we could at least still cook.

"Hey, the handheld VHF still works!" shouted one of the crew. "Tomorrow at roll call we can try for a relay."

"Worth a try," I agreed. "But as of yesterday morning there wasn't anyone within VHF range. And remember, now we don't have a charging cradle, so save some juice for the finish line check-in."

"Dammit, I wish I'd brought the VHF with AA batteries," said the skipper.

For the next few days we angled south. Every day we calculated the declination of the sun at noon by hand, and Lee took the sight and worked out our latitude.

Lee also spent a lot of time trying to calibrate her sextant's arc, but there was nothing to use as a reference. Eventually she settled on a carefully measured triangle between the two aft lifeline stan-
chions and the gooseneck, using the "law of cosines" to compute the angle.

"Normally, I would calibrate a sextant by measuring the angle between two stars," she explained. "If they're both reasonably high above the horizon, the refraction error is very small."

"Dammit, I wish I'd brought my star chart," complained the skipper.

Our route took us south early, so that we could be certain of reaching the latitude of the finish before we sailed past it. Or at least, as certain as Lee's apparatus would allow. We found good breeze, but had no way of knowing what the rest of the fleet was sailing in. Our barometer, the only analog instrument on the boat other than the compass, was working fine and told us that we were way south of the rule-of-thumb 1020 isobar.

"Dammit, I wish I'd brought more batteries," complained the skipper on what we hoped would be the last night out as one of our last flashlights went dim.

Seeing the loom of a lighthouse was a huge relief for everyone, although Lee, of course, acted as if she knew all along that it would be right there. We jibed toward it, established that it was flashing, not occulting, and thereby positively identifying the area as the north shore of Molokai. After another hour we had a very solid running fix that nailed our position.

We picked up the occulting Makapuu light on the eastern tip of Oahu just before dawn, and called in our 25-mile check-in with the last gasp of the handheld VHF.

"We were all wondering if you were ever going to check in," came the broken voice from the Race Committee. "Nice move, diving south and keeping quiet about it. You hit the compressed isobars to the north of that tropical depression just right."

That's when we remembered — there was a transponder taped to the stern. We could not read our own position from it, but it had been transmitting our exact latitude, longitude, course and speed to the race website the whole time, on its own batteries.

"Didn't seem like such a nice move to us," I said. I told them about the lightning strike, and alerted them that we had no power and would need a tow into the harbor.

"You got it," the voice answered. "And congratulations."

"Congratulations? Uh, how many of our class have already checked in?" I asked.

"You're the first," the RC reported. "The greeters have been alerted."

"Dammit!" said the skipper. 'I wish I'd brought more champagne!' — max ebb

Meet the Whitehall twins.

She's all about full-body workouts.

Similar to an open water racing shell, the Whitehall Spirit® Solo 14 is fitted with a sliding seat, foot stretcher and outriggers. At the catch, your legs and upper back muscles are engaged. By mid-stroke, the remaining major muscle groups in your back, shoulders and arms come into play. And at the end of each stroke (finish), your core muscles are engaged. It’s a matter of fact that rowing, as a form of exercise, is more intense than jogging and bicycling, without putting undue strain on your joints.

Call 1(800) 663-7481 for a test-row in Victoria, Seattle or Sausalito.

She just wants to play.

In seconds, the Solo 14 tranforms into a sleek picnic boat. Able to accommodate up to four people, there’s still room for the picnic basket, cooler and fishing gear. And with two sets of oarlocks, one or two people can row. The hull shape makes her nimble enough to explore the shallows of nearby shorelines. Yet the the Solo 14’s wide beam makes her more stable than any kayak for open water crossings. Call 1(800) 663-7481 for a test-row in Victoria, Seattle or Sausalito.

For information about the entire line of Whitehall Boats for rowing and sailing, visit www.whitehallboats.com.

Whitehall Spirit Solo 14 is a trademark of Whitehall Rowing & Sail. © Whitehall Reproductions Canada Ltd. 2008. All rights reserved.

August, 2008 • Latitude 38 • Page 159
It’s been a busy month on the Bay between the new American Sailing League, which brought 18-ft skiff sailing to the masses off Pier 39, and Youth Champs which brought the best junior sailors in the country to the Berkeley Circle courtesy of the San Francisco YC. A week later, Sausalito YC hosted the Ida Lewis Trophy. A revived Tahiti Race produced a new race record and the first ever Sarcoma Cup produced a really big check for Sarcoma research. Another in the first-ever department was the Golden Gate YC’s Golden Gate Cup, a new challenge event for Bay Area YCs. The Boreas Race was a full-chat affair this year, and the Express 27s held their PCCs. We also check in with I-14 Worlds, where a Bay Area product took the title. Finally, we jotted down a few Race Notes for ya’. Enjoy!

American Sailing League

On the last weekend in June, Bay Area sailors Patrick Whitmarsh, Kevin Richards and Joe Penrod won the inaugural American Sailing League Championship in front of a few hundred spectators, and with it, a check for $10,000. In a building breeze into the low 20s, the trio sailed their borrowed 18-ft skiff Team Harken to a convincing win that saw them take the last five qualifying races leading up to the one championship race Sunday, June 29.

Although five boats lined up for the weekend’s racing, only four made it to the start of the championship race when Archie Massey’s Team Cabot Cheese broke its prod while blasting downwind with the kite up prior to the penultimate qualifying race. Then, before the starting sequence, the field of four was further reduced when SwitchTeam capsized, shredding its main in the process.

That left Chad Freitas’ skiffsailing.org, Team Harken and Team Natural Blues to fight it out for the $10,000. skiffsailing.org took the start of the race and worked inside to escape the flood, rounding the top mark in first, a lead they would hold for the next three legs of the four-lap course. Team Harken kept it close, gradually making gains on each successive leg before slipping inside the leaders at the second leeward mark rounding.

Coming back up to the starting gate, which also functioned as a limiting gate to keep the boats close to the spectators on the pier, the two boats were deadlocked. skiffsailing.org kept to their inside, avoid-the-flood strategy, while Team Harken punched out toward Alcatraz. When they met again at the weather mark, Team Harken crossed 4-5 boat-lengths ahead and never relinquished their lead.

After receiving a ceremonial prize check on the stage at the end of Pier 39 and signing T-shirts, the team members gave their thoughts on the event.

“Our strategy was to just sail conservatively,” said Richards, the team’s mainsheet hand and middle crewmember.

Whitmarsh, a bookkeeper at Quint P.R. in Redwood City by weekday, who’s sailed the boats in Australia before, was excited about the event’s prospects.

“I think it could be really fun in the future if it gets going,” he said.

In addition to the 18-foot skiffs, the event featured a trio of junior teams sailing 29ers as a sideshow — picking their way through all the traffic both sailing and otherwise on that busy part of the Bay.

The youth component was more than just for show, as that $10,000 in prize money was actually won in the name of the Bay’s Skiff Sailing Foundation, which provides the opportunity for sailors of limited means to get into what’s essentially a $40,000 18-ft boat.

Penrod, an Alameda County public defender, said that by going back into the Foundation, the benefit of the prize money will be felt by the 29er teams as they grow into the bigger, faster skiffs and have access through the Foundation. "It was really cool to have the kids out there on the 29ers — they’re the next generation.”

Richards, a civil engineer specializing in water issues for the East Bay Municipal Utilities District, added that the money would either go for maintenance, new equipment or a trip to Australia to match up against the world’s best 18-ft skiff programs.

Keeping a delicate boat like an 18-ft skiff in working, not to mention competitive, order is no small feat. Team Cabot Cheese and SwitchTeam weren’t the only ones with breakdown issues. As it was, Team Harken required late-night surgery on the eve of the event to even make it to the start line.

As they left the beach for some last-minute training the day before the regatta, the three sailors hooked into the trapeze wires on their boat which was generously lent to the Skiff Sailing Foundation by American 18-ft skiff im-
presario Howie Hamlin. Although Hamlin keeps it as a “B” boat to train in, used it to win two world championships and left it in the Bay while sailing his newer hardware in Europe.

“We hooked in, and the rack just folded underneath us,” Richards said.

The team successfully sleeved the broken track and were ready to go by the time Saturday morning rolled around.

With two title sponsors — Cabot Cheese and Switch Clothing — a VIP lounge upstairs at Neptune’s Palace, announcers, and good pace to the schedule of events, organizers Jeff Causey, Tom Loughborough and the 30 volunteers they had working for them, put together a pretty remarkable first go. They seemed to have the logistics nailed down — even down to whisking the winning team from their skiff to the dock in a RIB for an award ceremony that followed the racing in short succession. Time will tell if the American Sailing League will turn into something with staying power, but there were some promising signs following the event.

“We’ve had a follow-up meeting with Pier 39 and the response has been great,” said Causey, who said the league is planning three events for next year. "We’ll hopefully be announcing the dates for 2009 this October. We’d like to get a date either the week before or after the St. Francis [18-ft skiff event]. If we have dates, then we have a property we can sell.”

Judging by the response from this year’s title sponsors, that may not be as hard as current assessments of the worldwide advertising market would indicate. Also, by hopefully attracting more teams, both Australian and European, on their way to Australia after the European summer season, 18-ft skiff racing on the Bay can reach a critical mass and quality.

“[The sponsors] are already bugging us for dates for next year,” Causey said. "We don’t have anything formal yet but we expect them to be involved in some capacity."

One of the benefactors of this year’s event was Stratis Andreadis. If the name sounds familiar, it’s because he’s the son George Andreadis, who’s campaigned a string of boats under the name *Atalanti*. Causey said he expects to see a Greek team at next year’s events and the younger Andreadis supported the first American Sailing League Championship to help ensure there’s something for him to send a team to. Throw in a couple more European and Aussie teams to bring the total number closer to nine or 10-plus the short courses and the commercial traffic, and you have what sounds to us like pure mayhem off Pier 39. And that sounds like something we’d line up to watch.

**AMERICAN SAILING LEAGUE CHAMPIONSHIP RACE**

1) Team Harken, Pat Whitmarsh, Kevin Richards, Joe Penrod; 2) skiffsailing.org, Chad Freitas, Daniel Malpas, Jonny Goldsberry; 3) Team Natural Blues, Dan Brandt, Jy Gilmour, Brian Malouf. (3 boats)

**Youth Champs**

The US Sailing Youth Championships, hosted by San Francisco YC June 29-July 2 didn’t even need a medal race a la the Olympics to create some down-to-the-wire drama. Two of the fleets were decided in the final race.

We mention the Olympics, because if the roster of past winners of this event is any precedent, some of these sailors will probably end up there at some point.

Despite many of the kids hailing from lighter-air venues, they proved capable of mastering the 15- to 25-knot breezes seen over the two days of clinics and three days of racing.

The Berkeley Circle served up some prototypical summer conditions, pulling out all the stops.

In the 22-boat Laser fleet, Cam Cullman, sailing for the American Yacht Club out of Rye, NY, pulled off an upset victory. Early leader Luke Lawrence of Jupiter, FL, was OCS in the eighth and final race — his second of the regatta — which dropped him to fourth place overall.

The victory was especially sweet for
Cullman, who was sailing in his last Youth Champs before becoming ineligible due to age, "I feel amazing," he said. "This is the best feeling in the world!"

In the 38-boat Laser Radial fleet, early front runner Chris Barnard from Newport Beach dropped to third after a 16th in the final race. That allowed Philip Crain of Houston to vault into the top spot with solid second- and third-place finishes on the final day. Colin Smith of Ft. Lauderdale, who won the division in 2007, ended up in second. Saratoga's Claire Dennis, sailing for San Francisco YC, was the top female and top single-handed Nor Cal finisher, in ninth.

San Diego's Tyler Sinks and Briana Provancha romped to an 18-point win in the 36-boat Club 420. They've each won the event in previous years, Sinks in the Club 420 and Provancha in the 29er.

Another San Diego team, Judge Ryan and Hans Henken, won the 9-boat 29er division by five points over top Nor Cal
finishers, Max Fraser and David Liebenberg of Capitola and Livermore respectively, sailing for the Richmond, Santa Cruz, and San Francisco YC’s.

“We went out the first day and posted some pretty good scores,” Ryan said, adding that the final day of racing was the most challenging as everyone was “finding their groove.” Ryan and Henken used the event as a tune-up for representing the U.S. at the Volvo Youth Sailing ISAF World Championship, where they finished third in the 29er division in Arhus, Denmark on June 19.

Northern California fielded more than half the entries in this tough nine-boat...
THE RACING

fleet, with brothers Finn-Erik and Alek Nilsen of St. Francis YC in 4th and San Francisco YC’s Scott Lynch and Matt Van Rensselaer rounding out the top five.

Although the US Sailing Youth Champs traditionally functioned as the qualifier for the Youth Worlds, this year saw a change where a separate qualifier was instituted to allow the teams heading to the Worlds more preparation time.

CLUB 420 (8r/1t) — 1) Tyler Sinks/Briana Provancha, 15 points; 2) Joseph Morris/Justin Doane, 33; 3) Brendan Kopp/Bryan Stout, 33; 4) Enrique Quintero/Alex Sachs, 35; 5) Mac Mace/Jeff Aschieri, 41; 25) Stephanie Hudson/Lauren McKenna, 155. (36 boats) *Nor Cal sailors in bold

LASER (8r/1t) — 1) Cam Cullman, 11 points; 2) Caleb Paine, 22; 3) Charlie Buckingham, 25; 4) Luke Lawrence, 31; 5) Ryan Pesch, 44; 20) Peter Jesberg, 118. (22 boats) *Nor Cal sailors in bold

LASER RADIAL (8r/1t) — 1) Philip Crain, 24 points; 2) Colin Smith, 30; 3) Chris Barnard, 31; 4) Philip Alley, 35; 5) Bo McClatchy, 41; 9) Claire Dennis, 57; 23) Nick Dugdale, 149. (38 boats) *Nor Cal sailors in bold

29ER (11r/1t) — 1) Judge Ryan/Hans Henken, 17 points; 2) Max Fraser/David Liebenberg, 22; 3) Oliver Toole/Wilfie McBride, 25; 4) Finn-Erik/Alek Nilsen, 42; 5) Scott Lynch/Matt Van Rensselaer, 48; 6) Ian Simms/Cody Shevitz, 50; 8) Julia Paxton/Karoline Gurdal, 72. (9 boats) *Nor Cal sailors in bold

Complete results at: www.ussailing.org

Ida Lewis Trophy

Sausalito YC hosted the US Sailing Doublehanded Junior Women’s championships for the Ida Lewis Trophy July 16-19. The three day, ten race series was preceded by two days of clinics.

The theme of Southern California juniors showing no trouble with the Bay continued, despite breeze that at times got up into the low 20s on the racing area near Knox-Little Harding.

Long Beach’s Sydney Bolger and crew Caitlin Beavers of Santa Ana dominated the 33-boat event in their third try after finishing third in last year’s event.

The two 18-year-olds, sailing in their final year of eligibility, came out of the gates strong on the first day of racing — winning all three races. They continued their dominance throughout the regatta, counting nothing lower than a fourth and finishing 30 points ahead of the second-place team of Eliza Richartz of Old Lyme, CT and Morgan Russom of Springfield, PA.

The top Northern California team was Lindsay Grove and Kelsi Schoenrock. The Encinal YC juniors cracked the top ten; despite having to count an OCS in the fourth race after using their throwout on a DNC in the race before. Other than those two races, the pair had one finish outside the top ten.

Immediately behind them were Alicia and Jessica Bernhard, sailing for both Encinal YC and St. Francis YC.

Chairing the regatta was former America True PR person Melissa Mooney, who said the feedback from competitors, members and the public was positive, and showed that, “even a tiny club can do great things.”


Complete results at: www.ussailing.org

Tahiti Race

Chris Welsh’s Spencer 65 Ragtime took top overall honors in the 13th Los Angeles to Tahiti Race. Doug Baker’s Andrews 80 Magnitude 80 took line honors, crushing the old record by more than 3.5 days, with an elapsed time of 11 days, 10 hours, 13 minutes and 18 seconds for the 3,571-mile race.

Bob Lane’s Andrews 63 Medicine Man finished second on elapsed time. Jim Morgan’s SC 50 Fortaleza barely missed the previous record, but ended up second overall on corrected time. The first three finishers broke the previous mark of 14 days, 21 hours set by the late Fred Kirschner’s SC 70 Kuthmandu the last time the race was run in 1994.

In addition to the fact that the Tahiti Race — which started in dense fog off Pt. Fermin on June 22 — is nearly 1,400 miles longer than either the TransPac or the Pac Cup, another obvious difference is that racers must deal with the threat of little or no wind when crossing the equatorial zone (ITCZ). But for both Ragtime and Fortaleza the notorious ITCZ was a non-issue.

“The doldrums really didn’t exist for us,” said Welsh when we caught up with him in Papeete. He recounted how the Ragtime crew waited to hit the doldrums to repair a broken batten, which luckily happened to be the only one they brought a spare for. “We got the main down and replaced the batten. I’d wanted to go swim to check on the keel but I didn’t have time. The wind came back up and the rest of the doldrums for us was 22-27 knots of wind and driving rain. We had three inches of rain in 18 hours. You’re driving with one hand over your face.”

Both Rags and Fortaleza dove south on longitudes farther east than the frontrunners, and ended up sailing in consistently stronger winds — up to the high 30s during a few squalls.

For Rags, which has been an iconic West Coast presence throughout her four decades of offshore sailing, the most important piece of kit aboard was
a one-cylinder diesel generator Welsh procured on a nagging suspicion that back-up power just might be necessary at some point. When their main engine went down, the little generator kept the Rags crew in power for instruments and routing software. This allowed the crew, which included Devin Vaughn, Daniel Caponetto, Genny Tulloch, Erik Berzins, Matt Padkerian, Hubie Laugharn and Mark Ivey, to keep pushing the boat in the right direction.

While the intensity of the squalls was a far cry from those in a Hawaii race, another essential difference on this track is that about half of the course required reaching rather than running. As a result, kites were set rarely, if ever, south of the equator.

"This race is so much longer than any other race we have done," Mag 80 watch captain Keith Kilpatrick said. "It is completely different from a Hawaii race.”

Sarcoma Cup

On the weekend of June 28-29, Bay Area sailors were treated to a new charity regatta. The inaugural Sarcoma Cup featured tight buoy racing on Saturday, with smoky haze from NorCal’s wildfires in the morning giving way to blue skies and perfect 15-knot breeze in the afternoon.

The hosting Richmond YC ran three races apiece on the Berkeley Circle for 24 boats in four divisions. On Sunday, the fleet enjoyed a pursuit race in equally picture-perfect conditions.

This regatta is the brainchild of Express 27 sailor Nathalie Criou. Nat is a recent and very grateful survivor of a brush with sarcoma — a rare, little understood, scarcely researched, and often deadly cancer. Her experience with beating it inspired her to action. She created BeatSarcoma, Inc. (www.beatsarcoma.org) to raise funds and awareness.

A regatta with proceeds going to that worthy cause seemed a natural extension of the idea.

RYC enthusiastically got behind the event by absorbing most costs and providing lots of volunteer effort.

Once the date was set, Nat hit the ground running, lining up numerous sponsors who generously donated prizes for the post-race raffle at the great buffet dinner with music from two bands.

The result was great sailing, a great party, great food, great prizes, and more than $10,000 raised for sarcoma research. Any way you look at it, the first annual Sarcoma Cup was a roaring success. Plans are already underway for next year’s event.

— Mark Lowry

SATURDAY (4r)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) Witchy Woman, Tom Jenkins, 4 points; 2) El Raton, Ray Lotto, 8; 3) Magic Bus, Eric Deeds, 8. (8 boats)

OLSON 25 — 1) Shadowfax, Olson 25, Mark Simpson, 4 points; 2) Clean Sweep, Olson 25, Tom Nemeth, 6; 3) Balieen, Olson 25, Daniel Coleman, 4 boats.

DIVISION A — 1) Howl, ID35, Peter Krueger, 4 points; 2) White Fang, Beneteau 40.7, Mark Howe, 10; 3) Q, Schumacher 40, Glenn Isaacson, 11. (8 boats)

DIVISION E — 1) Meliki, Santana 22, Tom Montoya, 4 points; 2) Tchoupitoulas, Santana

With 24 boats and over $10,000 raised in its first-ever edition, the Sarcoma Cup was anything but a wipeout. There was a day each of class and pursuit racing, organized by Richmond YC.
I-14 Worlds

Archie Massey and Richmond YC’s Matt Noble are the newly anointed I-14 World Champions after what was by all accounts a gnarly regatta. The final day of racing was cancelled due to a breeze over 30 knots and an 80-boat fleet that had been battered all week long in the Warnemunde, Germany July 15-19.

If Massey and Noble’s names sound familiar, it’s because the two crewed together at the inaugural American Sailing League Championship profiled at the beginning of The Racing Sheet. Massey is a British ex-pat who’s been kicking around the Bay Area for the past two years and teamed up with Richmond YC skiffie Noble. The two proved to be potent combo, that no doubt benefitted from their Bay Area backgrounds.

“This first day of racing was about 12-17 knots with sloppy waves and rollers,” Noble said. “Day two was ON! — Berkeley Circle mid-summer. Eighty boats started and only 30 finished. The waves were what made the sailing so difficult.”

The conditions took their toll on gear throughout the fleet and Massey and Noble, sailing Massey’s modified Bieker 5 design, George 1st, were no exception.

On the way in from sailing on day two, the duo’s T-foil disintegrated causing them to experience something akin to hitting a rock on a skateboard. A German team who’d been put out of the regatta by virtue of broken rig lent Massey and Noble their rudder assembly, and it was good enough to get them through to the end. For Massey, winning the event also allowed him to flick a certain monkey off his shoulder.

“I’ve been thinking ever since L.A., that it was an opportunity missed,” he said of 2006’s Worlds in Long Beach. “Having dominated the UK season with George 1st, and winning three races at the start of the regatta, it was only capsizes and an OCS that stopped us from matching [eventual winner Howie Hamlin’s] score going into the last day. Sailing is full of what-ifs, but thank god this Worlds turned out different!”

Noble was adamant we mention a couple organization he says have made a huge impact on his sailing.

“I sail for YC and the YC foundation?” he said. “They have done so much for me.”

All the American teams at the event were from the West Coast with the top finish coming from USA 1168 sailed by Paul Galvez and Guillermo Leon De La Barra from Alamitos Bay YC. Ron Boehm and Pete Mohler on Lucky Dog represented the Santa Barbara YC and finished 27th. San Diego YC’s Warren McArthur and Moritz Wiskenmann on Wet-n-Sloppy and Southwestern YC’s Terry Gleson and Art Vasenius on Nashorn also made the trip.

Inter-Yacht Club Challenge

Golden Gate YC hosted its first-ever Golden Gate Cup Inter-Yacht Club Challenge presented by SLAM July 12-13. Sailed in 1D35s, Saturday’s fleet racing was for the Golden Gate Cup, while Sunday’s match racing was a “friendly” addition. San Francisco Yacht Club came on strong in Saturday’s fleet racing to win the Cup with three straight bullets, and the right to host next year’s event.

Six Bay Area clubs jumped into the fray for the event: San Francisco YC, Corinthian YC, Richmond YC, Berkeley YC, South Beach YC and Golden Gate YC.

BOX SCORES

| PHRF 200-251 | 1) Tizna, Morgan 25, George Luna; 2) Crazy Horse, Ranger 23, Nick Ancel; 3) Gran WazoO, Pearson 23, Sal Balistreri. (11 boats) |
| PHRF 180-199 | 1) Wings, Columbia 5.5, Michael Jackson; 2) Adventure, Catalina 30, Jack McDermott; 3) Serendipity, Cal 29, Philip Hyndman. (9 boats) |
| PHRF 100-149 | 1) Light’N Up, Express 27, Bruce Powell; 2) Spirit of Elvis, Santana 35, Martin Cunningham; 3) Solar Wind, Martin 32, Max Crittenden. (4 boats) |
| PHRF < 100 | 1) Infinity, custom Holland 47, Gary Gebhard; 2) Par Avion, Carrera 38, Franz Steiner; 1) Incognito, C&C 48, Mark Sange. (3 boats) |
| TRITON | 1) Bolero, Ely Gilliam; 2) Dogstar, Larry Suter; 3) Answer, David Wilson. (6 boats) |
| FLYING DUTCHMAN | 1) Anger, Zhenya; 2) Mio Gusto, Saul Schumsky. (2 boats) |
| OVERALL | 1) Phantom; 2) Light’N Up; 3) Wings; 4) Tizna; 5) Rutherforda. (44 boats) |

Complete Results: www.bayviewboatclub.org

LASER MASTERS PCCs (Bay View Boat Club 7/20-21) — 1) Tracy Usher, 18 points; 2) Chris Boome; 3) Pete Phelan; 4) Mark Halman, 35; 5) David Lapier, 36; 6) Mike Bishop, 40; 7) Jim Christopher, 44; 8) Roger Herbst, 46; 9) Vejo Suorsa, 51; 10) Eric Wilson, 51. (17 boats)

The Boreas Race has been going continuously since 1948. For the first half-century or so, it went from San Francisco to Moss Landing. In 2004, the course was shortened in order to get folks in before midnight. The New Boreas Race is now a 62-miler that finishes in the same place, but starts in Half Moon Bay. It’s co-sponsored by the HMB and Elkhorn Yacht Clubs.

In modern times — at least within the lifespan of this magazine — neither the old nor new Boreas Races ever attracted big fleets. This year was no exception: only nine boats started and seven completed the course. The irony is that, with the shortened race track, it’s a real jewel of an event. With the ‘dead zone’ off Montara out of the picture, here’s a genuine downwind ocean race that you can complete in a day, and one that — especially in its new guise — almost always has wind. Often lots of it. Which is one of the main reasons Tim Cordray entered his Henderson 30 Seasaw in the 60th edition of the Boreas Race on July 5.

“We were desperate to find a downwind race that actually had breeze,” said Chris Watts, part of a regular crew that included Gerry Swinton, Pepe Parsons, Chris Deaver and Tirey Cordray (Tim’s son). The Seasaw guys had failed to find that key ingredient in either the Ditch Run or Spinnaker Cup earlier in the year, and were itching to put the sporty Henderson’s pedal to the metal. They weren’t disappointed. Wind-wise, the New Boreas is, well, never boring. For four of the last five runnings,
it has been characterized by a light air start, considerable wind and seas off Davenport, concluding with kinder conditions across Monterey Bay.

That’s exactly what Seasaw saw, with the exception of the big seas. By the time they were past Pidgeon Point, the wind was in the high 20s and the boat was planing at nearly 20 knots.

"What was really cool is that it was pure boatspeed," says Cordray. "We had wind chop but no swell, so we weren’t surfing, we were just planing."

Seesaw covered the distance in 6 hours, 14 minutes, an average of almost exactly 10 knots. That was good enough for first to finish, first overall, and new course record.

"I can’t understand why more people don’t do this event," said Watts. "It’s really a blast!"

PHRF 1 — 1) Seasaw, Henderson 30, Tim Cordray; 2) Scarlet Begonia, custom Wilderness 30, n/a; 3) Synchronicity, Olson 25, Steve Smith. (5 boats)

CRUISING — 1) La Boheme, Catalina 36, n/a; 2) Touche, Catalina 38, Bill Richards. (2 boats)

MULTIHULL — 1) Golden Vanity, custom 41-

Express 27 PCCs
Tom Jenkins and his Witchy Womans team are on a roll, and hoping they’ll keep it going and peak later this month.

Express 27s showed up for their PCCs — a tuneup for August’s nationals.

See the full story on page 169.
Woman, hull #116, was the last to roll out of Alsberg Boat Works in Santa Cruz in the late ‘80s. #1 is Brendan Busch’s beautifully restored Get Happy! For the record, there were two non-production Expresses. Steve Katzman’s Dianne (hull #0) was built of cold-molded wood, and the mold for all the boats to follow was taken from her. Hull #117 was laid up in Seattle in 1995 and finished off by Express 27 designer Carl Schumacher as his personal boat, New Moon. It’s currently sailing as Tibor Ipaic’s Kolibri.

1) Witchy Woman, Tom Jenkins; 2) Shenanigans, Nick Gibbens; 3) Moxie, Jason Crowson. (8 boats)

Complete results: http://express27.org

Race Notes

Little Boats With Big Ideas — The first ever West Coast Mini Transat 650 Race finished in San Francisco in the wee hours of July 17. The organizers delayed the start of the race by five days due to a gale off the coast of Washington, and by the time the fleet got going only two boats ended up making the trip. Craig Horsfield and Tom Alexander on Sky- web Express beat Adrian Blunt and Andy Abel on Antidote to the finish.

Originally planned to be a two leg event — the first singlehanded to the Bay and the second doublehanded to San Diego — the race started from Victoria B.C. July 11 thanks to the postponement.

The grassroots effort was run by Duncan Gladman and Guy Rittger and turned out to be a little short of the
pre-race projected total of five boats. Nonetheless, as admirers of these plucky little 21-foot boats and their crews, who still encountered 30-plus knots of breeze and the North Coast sea conditions to go with it, we’re incredibly stoked to see this event get a foothold and hopefully build some traction.

There was a terrific forum and a race-tracker to boot. You can find the forum and a link to the tracker at: www.minitransat650.com/simple/index.php?topic=635.msg7732

Little Boats With Big Ideas — Fifty-one Optimists and 5 Laser 4.7s showed up for the St. Francis YC’s Opti Heavy Weather Regatta on the Cityfront. Alexander Shepard’s Blue Bird won the Laser 4.7 division. In the four boat Opti Green division, Sam Barton notched a six point win. In the open Optimist division, Jack Barton’s Killer Bee scored nothing lower than a fourth to take the division. Results at: www.sfyc.org.

Sacré Bleu! — Thomas Coville sailed his 105-ft trimaran Sodeb’O past the Lizard 5 days, 19 hours, 29 minutes after leaving the Ambrose Light in New York, taking eight-and-a-half hours off the previous singlehanded west-east transatlantic record set by Francis Joyon in IDEC 1 in 2005. What’s really impressive about this new record is that Coville was able to beat it despite a high-pressure system that slowed him considerably toward the end of the trip. Sleeping an estimated two hours in the first three days, he kept the pedal down the whole way across — barely taking a break during the final 48 hours to the finish. This is one that’s beatable, and we’re betting Francis The Incredible won’t rest long before trying to get it back.

Ouch — As if the fluky breeze and plentiful seaweed aren’t enough to worry about off Quindao, China, American Star sailors John Dane and Austin Sperry’s “stress testing” of gear last month in preparation for this month’s Olympic Games yielded important information: 25 knots was too much for their mast.

“We need to find out how strong stuff is, and now we know,” quipped Sperry of the loss of the brand new mast and sails, worth about $10,000. While some people might view the loss of a rig as a bad day, Sperry, who calls himself an eternal optimist, thought it turned out...
The Ultimate 20s held their national championships at the High Sierra Regatta at Huntington Lake. You'll find results in the ‘box scores’.

to be an unusually good day.

Of course, winds for the Olympics are forecast to be in the 7-knot range, and for that, Sperry says they are more than ready. "Teamwork and togetherness are really strong. We now have everything sorted as far as equipment goes. It’s just focusing on the basics now. I can tell that we are getting ready to peak for the Games."

From all of us here at Latitude 38, we wish the US Olympic Sailing Team good luck in Qingdao. You can follow the Olympic regatta at www.ussailing.org.

Governors Cup — The St. Francis YC team of John Heineken, Nick Dugdale, and Ben Lezin, came out on top of the consolation round at Balboa YC’s Governor’s Cup, one of the world’s premiere junior match racing regattas. The team won all of their matches in the round, which is sailed by the sixth through 12th place teams. Held in the Alan Andrews designed Governor’s Cup 21s off Newport Beach July 16-20, the event as always showcase an international field drew teams from Australia, New Zealand and the UK, but was won by Michael Menninger, Cole Hatton and Chris Barnard of the Newport Harbor Yacht Club entry.

Vic-Maui 2008 — The Paul Bieker-designed Riptide 50 Strum took elapsed time honors in the 2,308-mile Vic-Maui race on Saturday, June 5.

A little over twelve days after the start, Wink Vogel’s silver-hulled speedster arrived at the Lahaina YC with only the vague threat of losing corrected time honors from the rest of the chasing pack.

The next finisher, Warren Hale’s C&C 44 Turicum was within striking distance, but missed beating Strum by five hours, finishing June 8 at 3:10 p.m. local time.

---

South Beach Yacht Club & Benicia Yacht Club are proud to present the 20th Annual

**JAZZ CUP**

San Francisco to Benicia • Saturday, August 30, 2008

No-Host Pre-Race Dinner at South Beach YC on Friday, August 29.
No-Host Post-Race Party & Dinner at Benicia YC at 1500, August 30.

Awards for all divisions – including trophy for Jazz Cup Overall Winner!
Non-Spinnaker Division Available
Jazz Cup Perpetual Trophy to be awarded between SBYC and Benicia YC.

**All Sailors Welcome!**

For entry forms and sign-ups, see www.southbeachyachtclub.org or call Sherry at (650) 552-9260

the Best in Downwind Racing
When Times Get Tough, Savvy Travelers Get Creative

Having recently returned from traveling overseas, we can attest to the fact that the ‘almighty dollar’ just isn’t very mighty these days. In fact, as you undoubtedly know, it’s buying power overseas is wimpier than it’s been in decades. Add to that the fact that continually soaring fuel prices are forcing airlines to bump fares higher and higher. What’s a travel junkie to do? Stay home?

Sorry, but if you love to get away from your usual routine as much as we do, that’s just not an acceptable solution. Don’t get us wrong, We love the Bay Area. But let’s face it, the modern California lifestyle runs at such a break-neck pace that being stressed out and over-extended is epidemic here. The annual sailing vacations we take — whether we can really ‘afford’ them or not — are one of the best things we do to preserve our sanity. As we look back over the years, many of the fondest memories we share with family and friends sprang from sailing trips — a few of which we’re probably still paying for. (And we never did remodel the kitchen.) But what the heck, as far as we know, you only go around once.

When our kids get together with their favorite cousins, they often reminisce about the laugh-a-minute times they had together on our bareboat trips to Catalina, Desolation Sound and the Caribbean. And just about every time we see Grandpa Phil and Grandma Patty, they remind us that the cat charter we took them on years ago from Guadeloupe to the BVI was the greatest vacation of their lives. Once the Bonine kicked in these two greenhorns loved every minute of it.

We’re also reminded of other non-sailing friends we’ve turned on to the joys of vacationing under sail, who now consider time spent on the water to be one of their favorite pastimes. No doubt many Latitude readers have had similar experiences.

These days, though, unless you’re rolling in greenbacks, you’ll need to get creative in order to turn your vacation fantasies into reality. So let’s look at some useful strategies.

We’re happy to note that bareboat prices don’t seem to have escalated abnormally, so rising air fares are obviously the biggest impediment to overseas travel these days. Or, put another way, finding an acceptable air fare deal is the biggest challenge for would-be vacationers. In times like these, you’ll probably need to get creative and think outside the box in order to find prices you can live with.

One idea is to look beyond the fares you find on typical Internet search sites. Depending on where you’re headed, you can sometimes get much better pricing by searching out unconventional routings. Look for special promotional fares, even if you have to fly a convoluted route to use them. Middle-of-the-night ‘red eye’ flights are almost always cheaper, as are flights with multiple stopovers and long layovers. Hey, you’ve often gotta rough it these days to find a bargain. And don’t forget that flying mid-week will save you a few bucks too. These days relatively few travelers book air through travel agents, but they can sometimes find you good deals using creative itineraries that won’t come up during an automated search.

Another idea is to check out the ads of flight ‘consolidators’ in big urban newspapers like the L.A. Times and New York Times, especially if you want to go to distant locations like Thailand, Australia or Europe. Consolidators buy tickets in bulk and often have inventory to dump well below market rates.

If you are extremely flexible as to when you travel you can sometimes
meals really aren’t all that important. In fact, we’ve known plenty of kids who get bored stiff sitting in a restaurant booth trying to mind their manners. Years later, they’re much more likely to remember the fun they had making Mickey Mouse pancakes in the galley than the $30 entree they picked at while playing footsie under the table.

Yeah, we know, cooking three meals a day for a boatload of hungry sailors doesn’t exactly fulfill with your vision of a dream vacation. But if everybody takes a turn, galley duty can be more fun than work.

All things considered, we’ve found the provisioning packages offered by bareboat companies to be a good value, and having everything stocked aboard when you arrive saves you precious sailing time. But if your group has special needs or is made up of particularly light eaters, provisioning on your own is a reasonable option which might shave a few bucks off the overall cost of your trip.

Lastly, everybody loves sailing on nearly-new boats, but if you find the boat pricing of the top companies to be beyond your means, check out the smaller ‘second tier’ companies, which offer somewhat older boats for substantially lower prices — especially in the Caribbean. Most offer assurances of quality on fleets of boats that are less than 10 years old.

Tough economic times like these are hard enough without having to sacrifice "Come on in, the water is sublime!" Tropical vacations with clean, clear water are guaranteed to built lasting memories.

find last-minute cheapo fares on both flights and bareboats, but this is hardly worth mentioning to most travelers, as few have the luxury of jetting away on several day’s notice.

These days, many air travelers feel it’s hardly worth collecting frequent flyer miles, as it has become increasingly more difficult to cash them in. But it’s not impossible. If you’ve searched for frequent flyer seats in the past year or two, you’ve probably been frustrated to find that no seats are available unless you are willing to upgrade to business or first class for more than double the economy class award amount. If you’ve got piles of miles, that might be worth doing — since it’s so tough to use them otherwise. And if you don’t have enough of your own, consider asking friends who do a lot of business travel if you can buy, borrow or trade something for the miles you need. You’d be amazed how many miles some business travelers rack up with little free time to ever use them.

Despite the frustration of trying to claim mileage awards on relatively short notice, if you are able to book your vacation time w-a-a-a-y in advance — like 10 to 12 months ahead — you can still get seats to most prime vacation destinations.

The other way to save big bucks on charter trips is to limit the number of meals you have ashore. We all like to splurge a bit on vacation, and it would be silly to visit a foreign culture without sampling the local cuisine. But if you have a family of hungry mouths to feed, dining out every night can break the bank, particularly now, with the dollar’s diminished buying power. Trust us, especially where kids are concerned, fancy The natural camaraderie that’s characteristic of active charter trips often grows into lasting friendships.
the rejuvenating benefits of vacation-
ing. So rather than sit home and sulk, we suggest you dedicate some time to creative research. You might be amazed what you’ll come up with. And you’ll be a hero to your chartering partners.
— latitude/andy

Shooting Stars, Volcanos & Mud Baths: Italy’s Aeolian Islands

It was the first night of a week-long charter in the Tyrrhenian Sea. We were sailing along at 7 to 8 knots watching shooting stars and bioluminescence while dolphins raced at our bows, when suddenly we came to a complete, unplanned stop.

In Latitude’s April issue you suggested chartering in the Aeolian Islands off the north shore of Sicily in southern Italy. We followed that advice and had a wonderful sail aboard a Lavezzi 40 catamaran which we bareboat chartered through Mark Wakeman of GoCats in Newport Beach.

Five friends met in Italy to sail aboard the Ericussa out of Sant’Agata di Milителlo. Even though the winds for the week were forecast to be light and variable, we had a great time sailing among these volcanic islands. During the trip we visited Filicudi, Salina, Vulcano, Stromboli, Panarea and Lipari.

Upon arriving and being checked out by Giuseppe Dominici of Kiriacoulis Mediterranean, we provisioned and set off in the late afternoon. On a close reach, about halfway to Filicudi, just after dark, we got stuck on some floating line from a fish net. We tied it off to a cleat, looked over the transom, and tried to free the line with the boat hook. No dice. So our ‘Able Bodied Seaman’ donned a shorty wetsuit, dove in with his dive light and in about 5 seconds had us free. Later that evening, we heard calls from not one, but two other boats that had also gotten stuck in fishing nets. Be warned that there are lots of nets strung between tiny floats in that area.

During our chart briefing we’d been given a heads-up regarding anchoring in the islands. There are many places to anchor, but they all have the same characteristic: while your bow is in 8 meters of depth, your stern will be in 20 meters. And you might be about two or three boat lengths from sheer rock cliffs. There is a razor-thin area to anchor in around each island, owing to their volcanic cone shape.

Each morning we swam around the catamaran, snorkeling in the clear, emerald-green water. In early June the water is not as warm as it gets in late summer, but it’s still tolerable and refreshing. All
in all, we found out that the first week in June is one of the best times to visit these islands. Flowers are in bloom and the islands are green, yet are not overrun with vacationers as they are in late summer.

We walked the narrow streets of Rinella on Salina, the island where *Il Postino* was filmed. Beautiful flowers were in abundance, and we climbed around the port-side grottos where smallpox victims were quarantined hundreds of years ago.

Our Able Bodied Seaman took the plunge in the sulfur hot springs on Vulcano Island. Yuk! What a smell! Luckily, it washed off when we made him swim back out to the boat.

We sailed to the farthest northeasterly island in the group, Stromboli, so we could climb the world’s only volcano that has been continuously active throughout recorded history. We hiked what seemed like straight up for 3,000 feet in 3 hours to stand on the edge of a crater in the dark and look down into the “Strombolian eruptions.” This fire dome has exploded every 10 minutes to 2 hours for at least the past 2,000 years. It lived up to its billing and gave us a great show for about 45 minutes before our 2-hour descent on the biggest sand dune you’ll ever slide down. I had two words for the experience: unrelenting ordeal. Worth it, though.

The next evening, we had our best sail, traveling around the west side of Stromboli to watch the Sciara del Fuoco — the path of fire. We hove-to about 2 miles off so we could see into the crater as it shot flames into the sky — unforgettable!

At Panarea, we had a leisurely day.
walking among 3,000-year-old ruins atop the cliffs. Then, on a spectacular sailing day, we made our way to Lipari, the archipelago’s most populated island. We spent 45 euros to Med-moor at a dock, which was money well spent, as we could clean the boat and refill with precious water. These islands barge most of their water in, and we saw a couple of ships off-loading water during our cruise.

The castle on Lipari houses a series of museums categorized by era, and one on the geology of the islands. They were fascinating, and the time spent there was a nice finale to our charter week, as it helped us relate to what we had seen during the previous seven days — highly recommended!

The Aeolian Islands are not much larger than Central California’s Channel Islands but, owing to their strategic location and agricultural value due to their volcanic soil, they have played an interesting part in the history of central Europe. Although the Latitude staff admitted they’d never sailed there, your recommendation to go was indeed an excellent one. Put this venue high on your ‘Where to Next’ list.

— bill robinson morro bay

Bill — Many thanks for your report. Sounds like a fascinating area to explore under sail, especially for those of us interested in science, history — and Italian cuisine. Those islands are already on our must-see list, but perhaps we should move them closer to the top.

Sailing the Galapagos: Mother Nature’s Playground
A trip to the Galapagos should be a trip of a lifetime, and this one didn’t disappoint. We started by flying to Ecuador’s capital, Quito, and touring the city for a day before flying out to the islands. Quito has a wonderful old-world charm nestled inside of an up and coming city. We really enjoyed our time there and would recommend spending a few more days exploring the city and the surrounding areas.
Arriving in the Galapagos we were greeted by giant grasshoppers. I saw one lady almost dislocate her shoulder trying to get one off her back. Our naturalist, Walter, was there to greet us and usher us to the 82-ft sailing catamaran named Nemo I.

We spent the next 6 days snorkeling and hiking around this wonderland of exotic birds, iguanas, sea turtles, sharks, penguins (yes, penguins), sea lions, fish of all kinds and, of course, tortoises. We usually did two hikes and at least one snorkel per day.

The crew of the Nemo I did a fabulous job looking after us in every way possible. Our cabins were cleaned daily, and we were served three full meals plus snacks every day. The gear and trip was well planned and perfectly executed. Of course, there were other boats operating in the same area, but our crew did a great job of coordinating with the other boats so no one felt too cramped.

We also felt that being on a catamaran really enhanced the experience due to the outside living space and great platforms from which we could watch dolphins riding the bow waves or enjoy our meals, sitting in the shade.

Another thing that impressed us was how well the islands are being preserved. We did not see a single piece of trash on any of the beaches. Kudos to the Ecuadorian government and the tour groups of the Galapagos for maintaining this uniquely gorgeous place.

For cruisers wanting to stop there, it is possible. However, you will need to check in at the main island (Puerto Ayora, on Santa Cruz Island) and purchase a guided tour of the islands. It’s well worth the cost of admission and your dollars go directly toward helping maintain the sanctity of this magical place. Do not try to poach — it will cost you dearly. We booked our trip through Ocean Voyages of Sausalito which made it hassle-free for people with busy schedules.

As we prepared to leave Nemo I we got a final send-off by a 7-foot Galapagos shark circling the catamaran. “Watch your step!” said Walter with a large Galapagos smile. We motored to shore and sat in the shade with some very hip Galapagos sea lions that apparently enjoy reading Latitude 38 as much as we do! Adios Galapagos — until we meet again!

— jack majszak
most of its six races take competitors across open water from island to island. Bareboat charterers and private yachts begin at French St. Martin’s Oyster Pond, then race to, and party at, a different venue each day: St. Martin - St. Barth - St. Kitts - Statia - St. Martin.

The Dutch-French mix of these islands guarantee an international field of competitors, and organizers are anxious to spread the work to North Americans — which is particularly appropriate given the history of Statia (St. Eustatius). It earned the name Golden Rock in the 1700s due to its status as a key trading center.

As every grade school scholar knows, on November 16th, 1776, the American brig Andrew Doria approached the roads at St. Eustatius, fired a salute and was acknowledged by 11 guns from the Dutch fort’s battery, thus earning a place in history as the first-ever salute to the fledgling U.S. by a foreign power.

According to organizers, part of the regatta’s purpose is “to commemorate these events” while focusing attention on this “forgotten outpost of a bygone age.”

In contrast to its flashy neighbors, St. Martin and St. Barth, Statia a sleepy old-style island which receives very little tourism. Sound like the lost Caribbean you’ve been looking for? Perhaps you should consider booking a boat for this year’s event. Win or lose, it sure sounds like fun to us. See www.goldenrockregatta.com for complete info.

— latitude/andy

At bareboat-friendly regattas like the Golden Rock, you always tend to have equally matched boats to compete against.

Charter Notes
Many longtime Caribbean sailors say that now-world-famous regattas like Antigua Sailing Week and St. Maarten’s Heineken Regatta were more fun 20 years ago when fleets were smaller and crowds were more intimate. If you can relate to that kind of thinking, we’ve got a new sailing contest for you to consider: the Golden Rock Regatta, run in the northern Leeward Antilles.

Begun only three years ago and still little known in the U.S., this week-long event (November 8-14) is unique in that Americans — which is particularly appropriate given the history of Statia (St. Eustatius). It earned the name Golden Rock in the 1700s due to its status as a key trading center.

As every grade school scholar knows, on November 16th, 1776, the American brig Andrew Doria approached the roads at St. Eustatius, fired a salute and was acknowledged by 11 guns from the Dutch fort’s battery, thus earning a place in history as the first-ever salute to the fledgling U.S. by a foreign power.

According to organizers, part of the regatta’s purpose is “to commemorate these events” while focusing attention on this “forgotten outpost of a bygone age.”

In contrast to its flashy neighbors, St. Martin and St. Barth, Statia a sleepy old-style island which receives very little tourism. Sound like the lost Caribbean you’ve been looking for? Perhaps you should consider booking a boat for this year’s event. Win or lose, it sure sounds like fun to us. See www.goldenrockregatta.com for complete info.

— latitude/andy

At bareboat-friendly regattas like the Golden Rock, you always tend to have equally matched boats to compete against.

Charter Notes
Many longtime Caribbean sailors say that now-world-famous regattas like Antigua Sailing Week and St. Maarten’s Heineken Regatta were more fun 20 years ago when fleets were smaller and crowds were more intimate. If you can relate to that kind of thinking, we’ve got a new sailing contest for you to consider: the Golden Rock Regatta, run in the northern Leeward Antilles.

Begun only three years ago and still little known in the U.S., this week-long event (November 8-14) is unique in that Americans — which is particularly appropriate given the history of Statia (St. Eustatius). It earned the name Golden Rock in the 1700s due to its status as a key trading center.

As every grade school scholar knows, on November 16th, 1776, the American brig Andrew Doria approached the roads at St. Eustatius, fired a salute and was acknowledged by 11 guns from the Dutch fort’s battery, thus earning a place in history as the first-ever salute to the fledgling U.S. by a foreign power.

According to organizers, part of the regatta’s purpose is “to commemorate these events” while focusing attention on this “forgotten outpost of a bygone age.”

In contrast to its flashy neighbors, St. Martin and St. Barth, Statia a sleepy old-style island which receives very little tourism. Sound like the lost Caribbean you’ve been looking for? Perhaps you should consider booking a boat for this year’s event. Win or lose, it sure sounds like fun to us. See www.goldenrockregatta.com for complete info.

— latitude/andy

At bareboat-friendly regattas like the Golden Rock, you always tend to have equally matched boats to compete against.

Charter Notes
Many longtime Caribbean sailors say that now-world-famous regattas like Antigua Sailing Week and St. Maarten’s Heineken Regatta were more fun 20 years ago when fleets were smaller and crowds were more intimate. If you can relate to that kind of thinking, we’ve got a new sailing contest for you to consider: the Golden Rock Regatta, run in the northern Leeward Antilles.

Begun only three years ago and still little known in the U.S., this week-long event (November 8-14) is unique in that Americans — which is particularly appropriate given the history of Statia (St. Eustatius). It earned the name Golden Rock in the 1700s due to its status as a key trading center.

As every grade school scholar knows, on November 16th, 1776, the American brig Andrew Doria approached the roads at St. Eustatius, fired a salute and was acknowledged by 11 guns from the Dutch fort’s battery, thus earning a place in history as the first-ever salute to the fledgling U.S. by a foreign power.

According to organizers, part of the regatta’s purpose is “to commemorate these events” while focusing attention on this “forgotten outpost of a bygone age.”

In contrast to its flashy neighbors, St. Martin and St. Barth, Statia a sleepy old-style island which receives very little tourism. Sound like the lost Caribbean you’ve been looking for? Perhaps you should consider booking a boat for this year’s event. Win or lose, it sure sounds like fun to us. See www.goldenrockregatta.com for complete info.

— latitude/andy

At bareboat-friendly regattas like the Golden Rock, you always tend to have equally matched boats to compete against.

Charter Notes
Many longtime Caribbean sailors say that now-world-famous regattas like Antigua Sailing Week and St. Maarten’s Heineken Regatta were more fun 20 years ago when fleets were smaller and crowds were more intimate. If you can relate to that kind of thinking, we’ve got a new sailing contest for you to consider: the Golden Rock Regatta, run in the northern Leeward Antilles.

Begun only three years ago and still little known in the U.S., this week-long event (November 8-14) is unique in that Americans — which is particularly appropriate given the history of Statia (St. Eustatius). It earned the name Golden Rock in the 1700s due to its status as a key trading center.

As every grade school scholar knows, on November 16th, 1776, the American brig Andrew Doria approached the roads at St. Eustatius, fired a salute and was acknowledged by 11 guns from the Dutch fort’s battery, thus earning a place in history as the first-ever salute to the fledgling U.S. by a foreign power.

According to organizers, part of the regatta’s purpose is “to commemorate these events” while focusing attention on this “forgotten outpost of a bygone age.”

In contrast to its flashy neighbors, St. Martin and St. Barth, Statia a sleepy old-style island which receives very little tourism. Sound like the lost Caribbean you’ve been looking for? Perhaps you should consider booking a boat for this year’s event. Win or lose, it sure sounds like fun to us. See www.goldenrockregatta.com for complete info.

— latitude/andy

At bareboat-friendly regattas like the Golden Rock, you always tend to have equally matched boats to compete against.

Charter Notes
Many longtime Caribbean sailors say that now-world-famous regattas like Antigua Sailing Week and St. Maarten’s Heineken Regatta were more fun 20 years ago when fleets were smaller and crowds were more intimate. If you can relate to that kind of thinking, we’ve got a new sailing contest for you to consider: the Golden Rock Regatta, run in the northern Leeward Antilles.

Begun only three years ago and still little known in the U.S., this week-long event (November 8-14) is unique in that Americans — which is particularly appropriate given the history of Statia (St. Eustatius). It earned the name Golden Rock in the 1700s due to its status as a key trading center.

As every grade school scholar knows, on November 16th, 1776, the American brig Andrew Doria approached the roads at St. Eustatius, fired a salute and was acknowledged by 11 guns from the Dutch fort’s battery, thus earning a place in history as the first-ever salute to the fledgling U.S. by a foreign power.

According to organizers, part of the regatta’s purpose is “to commemorate these events” while focusing attention on this “forgotten outpost of a bygone age.”

In contrast to its flashy neighbors, St. Martin and St. Barth, Statia a sleepy old-style island which receives very little tourism. Sound like the lost Caribbean you’ve been looking for? Perhaps you should consider booking a boat for this year’s event. Win or lose, it sure sounds like fun to us. See www.goldenrockregatta.com for complete info.

— latitude/andy
BAJA HA-HA XV

BROUGHT TO YOU BY
THESE OFFICIAL SPONSORS

WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM

The Rally Committee encourages you to patronize the advertisers who make this event possible.

109 boats have already registered!

Head south with Scanmar, the Official Self-Steering Gear of Baja Ha-Ha XV

BUILT LOCALLY
USED GLOBALLY
PROVEN FOR DECADES

Turn the page for more ➥
ARE YOU READY TO HA-HA?

The October 27 start of Baja Ha-Ha XV is less than three months away, but that’s still plenty of time to enter and gear up for this life-altering event.

As we often explain in these pages, the Ha-Ha is a 750-mile cruisers’ rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops along the way at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

Prospective entrants should be clear that this offshore sailing event definitely is not a hand-holding service for those incapable of making this trip on their own. However, it is a fabulous opportunity to get acquainted with hundreds of like-minded cruisers as you ‘cruise-in-company’ along the Baja coast.

A new twist this year is that you may now sign up online at www.baja-haha.com. As we write this, 109 boats have completed the registration process. See the website for complete event details.

Shortly after registering, entrants will receive their official event burgee by mail, along with special offers from the sponsors listed here.
The Rally Committee encourages you to patronize the advertisers who make this event possible.

**ULTRA ANCHORS** - The quickest setting, highest holding power anchors available for you, your family and your vessel’s safety.

*Marine Products from the World to the USA*

**QuicklineUSA**
15561 Computer Ln, YA, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
714-843-6964 714-843-6906 fax
www.quickline.us or info@quickline.us

**TOTAL YACHT WORKS & C&C MARINE SERVICES**
In MATZATLAN’S NEW FULL-SERVICE BOAT YARD. We can do it all. Mechanical Repairs. Paint. Glasswork. Rigging. And more. TotalYachtWorks@hotmail.com ccmarineservices@hotmail.com
“We Fix What Won’t Work.”

**MARINA DE LA PAZ**
FULL SERVICE MARINA
New breakwater • New docks
Tel: 011-52 (612) 122-1646
Fax: 011-52 (612) 125-5900
email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinalapaz.com

**KATADYN®**
MAKING WATER DRINKING WATER
Watermakers that improve the cruising lifestyle.
(800) 755-6701 marine@katadyn.com

**Cruise with Confidence**
See Our Half-Page Ad In This Issue
(800) 992-4443
www.marinersinsurance.com

**West Marine**
We make boating more fun!
Call 1-800-BOATING
(1-800-262-8464)
for a catalog or the store nearest you.

**TOTAL YACHT WORKS & C&C MARINE SERVICES**
In MATZATLAN’S NEW FULL-SERVICE BOAT YARD. We can do it all. Mechanical Repairs. Paint. Glasswork. Rigging. And more. TotalYachtWorks@hotmail.com ccmarineservices@hotmail.com
“We Fix What Won’t Work.”

**MARINA DE LA PAZ**
FULL SERVICE MARINA
New breakwater • New docks
Tel: 011-52 (612) 122-1646
Fax: 011-52 (612) 125-5900
email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinalapaz.com

**KATADYN®**
MAKING WATER DRINKING WATER
Watermakers that improve the cruising lifestyle.
(800) 755-6701 marine@katadyn.com

**Cruise with Confidence**
See Our Half-Page Ad In This Issue
(800) 992-4443
www.marinersinsurance.com

**West Marine**
We make boating more fun!
Call 1-800-BOATING
(1-800-262-8464)
for a catalog or the store nearest you.

**ULTRA ANCHORS** - The quickest setting, highest holding power anchors available for you, your family and your vessel’s safety.

*Marine Products from the World to the USA*

**QuicklineUSA**
15561 Computer Ln, YA, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
714-843-6964 714-843-6906 fax
www.quickline.us or info@quickline.us

**TOTAL YACHT WORKS & C&C MARINE SERVICES**
In MATZATLAN’S NEW FULL-SERVICE BOAT YARD. We can do it all. Mechanical Repairs. Paint. Glasswork. Rigging. And more. TotalYachtWorks@hotmail.com ccmarineservices@hotmail.com
“We Fix What Won’t Work.”

**MARINA DE LA PAZ**
FULL SERVICE MARINA
New breakwater • New docks
Tel: 011-52 (612) 122-1646
Fax: 011-52 (612) 125-5900
email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinalapaz.com

**KATADYN®**
MAKING WATER DRINKING WATER
Watermakers that improve the cruising lifestyle.
(800) 755-6701 marine@katadyn.com

**Cruise with Confidence**
See Our Half-Page Ad In This Issue
(800) 992-4443
www.marinersinsurance.com

**West Marine**
We make boating more fun!
Call 1-800-BOATING
(1-800-262-8464)
for a catalog or the store nearest you.
With reports this month from Last Resort in Alaska; from Geja under new, youthful ownership in the Med; from Caprice on not wanting to make landfall in the Pacific; from Moorea on a relatively easy passage up the Red Sea; from Quetzalcoatl halfway between the Galapagos and the Marquesas; from Kiapa on charging batteries without (ab)using the engine; and a generous helping of Cruise Notes.

Last Resort — Catalina 470
Dick and Sharon Drechsler
In the Land of Glaciers and Halibut (Long Beach)

Dick says that if you’ve navigated Wrangell Narrows, it’s worth putting on your resumé. Well, my sailing resumé now states, “Safely provided backseat navigation of Wrangell Narrows.”

We’re now in Petersburg, which is supposed to be a quaint and lovely town of 3,500 people. Thanks to their Norwegian heritage, the people and the town are supposed to be very neat and clean. But we shall never know, for we’re staying inside the boat, discouraged by the rain. Tomorrow, however, we’ll be heading up to our first glacier — Tracy Arm.

So I’ll get a chance to look for icebergs. Ah, to think that most people head to the warm waters of Mexico or the Caribbean with their cruising boats. But not us. At least not yet. But I suppose the cool and wet conditions here will make us appreciate the tropical warmth and sun once we get there. At least we’re no longer in San Francisco, trying to breathe the smoke-filled air. The stuff we’re breathing here in Alaska is just fine, as it’s fresh and moist.

Our favorite spot to date has been Misty Fjords, and not just because of its exotic name. No, it’s because the place has more waterfalls than LAX has urinals. The place is amazing!

Since we’re up here in Alaska, the land of crab and shrimp, we stocked up on crabbing and shrimpging gear while The Great White Crab Hunter reads his $400 worth of gear to go after Alaskan crab. The next morning his catch numbered one.

in Ketchikan. The crab pot was $120, the shrimp pot just $100, and the other junk to go after them was $200. The joy of finally catching a crab? Priceless.

You should have seen us deploying these traps for the first time. We bumbled around like first-graders with a chemistry set, and it took us a good part of the evening to get them set. The great white hunter couldn’t wait to get up the next morning to pull up the rewards of the time and money we invested. When he landed the shrimp pot, it was empty. But when he pulled up the crab pot, lo and behold, there was actually one crab in it! Dick was so excited that he nearly jumped out of the dinghy in surprise. “It was like the Deadliest Catch,” he later quipped.

Then last night Dick decided that he would catch a halibut. Sbdss. uhyes. sssl. Excuse me, but I can’t even type because I’ve been laughing so hard at the recollection. “I’m jigging,” Richard explained as he was jerking his fishing pole up and down like a carousel pony. “You catch halibut by making it believe there are fish in trouble that would be easy prey,” he explains. Richard is fishing with a colorful lure — yellow and white streamers — that is sold under the colorful name ‘Butt Juice’. With no bites, Richard tried other techniques. First, there is the straight up and down jig. This is akin to the missionary position of jigging, in that it’s neither exciting to watch or participate in. So Richard expanded his repertoire to include exotic techniques such as figure-eights, before introducing increasingly higher levels of difficulty. “That’s good,” I encourage him. “It must look like a fish’s final death throes down there. I’m sure it’s like Madame Butterfly.”

Did I happen to mention that I’ve been appointed to the position of gaffer? The gaffer gets to take this pole with a steel hook on the end, and poke it into the halibut’s gill whenever Dick manages to pull it out of the water. I’m then to hold the approximately 100-pound fish until Dick manages to do something about it. What that something is, has yet to be explained — or, I suspect, figured out. Fortunately, no halibut were adequately stimulated by Dick’s Butt Juice lure, so we dined on chicken last night.

— sharon 07/12/08

Geja — Islander 36
Andrew Vik
Partying Through The Med (San Francisco)

Hello from Porto Cervo on the Italian island of Sardinia, where I’m having the most amazing time on my Islander 36 Geja. Latitude readers might remember some of the background to this story. The boat had been cruised most of the way around the world by Palo Alto schoolteachers Dick and Shirley Sandys, and was on the hard at Empuriabrava in Spain when Dick passed away. Shirley put the boat up for sale in ‘Lectronic
IN LATITUDES

for $10,000, 'where is, as is'. Latitude's editor wrote that had he been younger and had no obligations, he would have jumped at it. As it turned out, Eli and Sara Bottrell, a young San Francisco couple, bought the boat sight unseen for the asking price. They went on to have a great summer of cruising in the Med, and even got to tour Tom Perkins' 289-ft Maltese Falcon. Nonetheless, when the season was over, they decided it was time for them to get started with the rest of their lives, so, based on the improvements and additions they made, put the boat up for sale for $20,000. I'm the guy who bought Geja from them.

I've now covered over 300 miles since leaving Pisa, Italy, which is where the boat was when I bought her. The island of Corsica has been the highlight of my trip so far, and its port of Bonifacio has to be one of the most fantastic harbors in the Med. When entering, younger cruisers such as myself, should always request a spot at K Dock, as it means that B-52, Bonifacio's most happening bar, will literally be at their swim-step. As amazing as Bonifacio is, it's also had the least expensive mooring I've come across to date, just 30 euros — or about $45 U.S. — a night. At glitzy Porto Cervo, where I am now, a berth would be 130 euros a night, which is about $200 U.S. That's why I have Geja in the free anchorage adjacent to the marina. At least it's still inside the port and therefore has perfect protection from weather in all directions.

Other highlights from the very beginning of my trip include the small Italian island of Capraia, the town of Calvi on Corsica, Corsica's Scandola Nature Reserve and Roccapina anchorage, and Lavezzi Island in the Strait of Bonifacio.

The weather has been different here in the Med. After what the Italians claim was their wettest spring in 200 years, I finally started to get nice weather in mid-June. The weather remained perfect through July 4, at which time the first of two consecutive mistral arrived. One of the megayachts inside the Porto Cervo harbor with me reported 50-knot gusts. Fortunately, Geja's 20-kg Bruce anchor held tight. Now that the second mistral has passed, we will continue south down Sardinia's Costa of Corsica is not only one of the most beautiful harbors in the Med, it has some of the least expensive berthing.

Bonifacio is not only one of the most beautiful harbors in the Med, it has some of the least expensive berthing.

Young Andrew stands before the anchorage at Lavezzi Island. The locals tell him he should see it in August when it finally gets crowded.
Smeralda, and eventually across to Sicily. Ina and Tina, two friends from Sweden, are with me now. They are my fifth consecutive new crew in as many weeks. I'm lucky to have many great friends and acquaintances who have been happy to fly in from northern Europe and the United States to join me.

I have many great photos, but they will have to wait until I have a better Wi-Fi signal in order to send them to *Latitude*. Compared to Mexico, both the marinas and shoreside properties in the Med are way behind with Wi-Fi access. This probably has something to do with the European vacation mentality, where work doesn't intrude at all.

Update: Since I wrote last week, we continued down the east coast of Sardinia from Porto Cervo. Then from just south of Olbia, we set a course for Sicily on the tail of one of several consecutive mistral. Some 42 hours and 211 wild downwind miles later, we found ourselves at the tiny island of Ustica, some 40 miles north of Sicily's north shore.

Thanks to *Geja*'s plentiful solar panels, I was able to use the autopilot, fridge, and computer without ever having to turn the engine on. As soon as I'm finished writing this, we'll start the 57-mile passage to Cefalu, after which we'll conquer the Aeolian Islands and the Straits of Messina.

I often imagine that my adventures would make for good reading in *Latitude*. *Above; Rugged Corsica as seen from the air, with Sardinia just beneath it. Below; One of Corsica's many beautiful beaches.*

as cruising from my perspective might inspire my peers. But I'm having so much fun that I'm not finding any time to write.

While *Geja* has a few kinks, I'll soon be logging my 600th mile on her, and am having the best time ever. Aside from the megayachts in many harbors, *Geja* gets the most attention, as she's a salty old boat with a U.S. flag. Everyone stops by for a chat. I've only come across two other American boats in the five weeks I've been here.

With the sun setting, my crew and I need to leave wonderful Ustica, where we enjoyed some spectacular diving earlier today. My crew, by the way, are two Swedish girls from Gothenburg.

---

*CHANGES*

---

Caprice — Seawind 1160
Dan and Carol Seligers
Not Wanting to Make Landfall (Richmond YC)

Tubuai, Tahiti, Moorea, Raitatea, Bora Bora, Rangiroa, Minnihi, Hiva Oa, Nuku Hiva — these are exotic islands of the South Pacific. If we know about them at all, it's from books or the movies. Like most people, we never dreamed that we would actually visit them, let alone on our own sailboat. But dreams change.

Currently, we're about three days southwest of Tubuai, a small island in the Australs. It will be our first stop since leaving New Zealand, and we'll mainly be stopping there because it is the southernmost island on our approach to Tahiti. The Australs are a group of islands spread over 800 miles across the Tropic of Capricorn. Among the islands that make up the group are Maria, Rimatora, Rurutu, Tubuai and Raivavae.

These are high, volcanic islands surrounded by fringing coral reefs. Although part of French Polynesia, the Australs are more humid than Tahiti. The islands are fertile, and support both coffee and orange plantations. The history of the Australs shows that they once supported warlike villages. In fact, the residents of Tubuai once violently rejected the *HMS Bounty* mutineers.

---

We've been at sea now for 15 days since leaving the Bay of Islands in New Zealand. We've had everything from calm to 47 knots and 15-ft seas. No matter what the weather, our Seawind 1160 has handled it like a dream. We can average about seven knots in a 12-knot beam reach. Our fastest day on this leg of our journey has been 178 nautical miles, which we achieved by carrying a spinnaker all day and night. On the average, we cover about 125 miles in a day.

Caprice is marvelously comfortable, as we can cook, shower and read comfortably on the level without having to hang on. We celebrated our halfway point of this passage with 'Admiral' Carol preparing a delicious filet mignon with boat-made ice cream for dessert. We've also been enjoying the maui maui that we caught a few days ago.

Our boat has been relatively free of equipment failures — except for chafed lines and a few broken blocks. Our Spectra watermaker still makes water, but I had to disable a feature which diverts
IN LATITUDES

We’ve been making our own bread — and some fuel, we will make the 350-mile hop up to Tahiti. After a few days in Papeete, we want to visit the Society Islands of Moorea, Raiatea, and Bora Bora before heading north to the Tuamotus.

— Carol and Dan 06/15/08

Moorea — Dufour 34

Kelly and Kelly Waterhouse
Up The Red Sea To The Med (Seattle)

Sailing through ‘pirate alley’ — the Gulf of Aden between the coasts of Yemen and Somalia — was a breeze. We were part of a five-boat convoy from Aden to Bab El Mandeb, which is the entrance to the Red Sea. We weren’t concerned, even after the gun-toting crew of a Yemeni patrol boat approached at 3 a.m. to ask why we were in Yemeni waters. They were satisfied with our answers to their questions, so they apologized and asked if we needed any assistance. Surprised by the ease of the transit — light winds and flat seas — we pulled into the sleepy port town of Saukin, Sudan, for quick provisioning.

At this point in the Red Sea transit, which is known for strong headwinds and difficult seas, our luck was holding. We were able to sail and motor roughly 300 miles, stopping once at a reef for a refreshing swim and snorkel. But 20 miles from Ras Banyas, Egypt, the headwinds stiffened to 25 knots on the nose. After six hours of motorsailing, our little sloop slowly made her way to the anchorage and we finally dropped the hook. We and seven other boats stayed in place for six days, waiting for the wind to abate.

Noticing that the wind dies down after midnight and pipes up again around mid-morning, we finally decided to make a run for Dolphin Reef — at 3 a.m. A few boats had taken refuge behind the reef and told us that often dolphins came by for visits and to swim with people. It was a blast! As fun as it was, when the wind backed off a little the next day, we decided to hurry off to Port Ghalib to clear into Egypt.

Since the forecast called for additional days of light winds, we were hoping for a fast check-in to Egypt. Fast, however, is not a term often used in that country. After we waited six hours on the quay at Port Ghalib, a marina representative came by to get our paperwork. So we Med-moored at the marina, rinsed off the salt-caked boat, and relaxed, hoping the paperwork could be completed before the dreaded northwesterlies picked up again. Luck was with us again. We had our paperwork the next day and still managed to make it to Port Hurghada.

There’s a new marina at Port Hurghada.

Having safely made it past ‘pirate alley’, Kelly and Kelly pulled into the sleepy port of Saukin, Sudan, where they saw these ancient ruins.

'Sea Ya', a slightly smaller near sister to 'Caprice', as seen in the '05 Ha-Ha, gives you an idea of the Seawind 'look' on the ocean.

We've been making our own bread — and some fuel, we will make the 350-mile hop up to Tahiti. After a few days in Papeete, we want to visit the Society Islands of Moorea, Raiatea, and Bora Bora before heading north to the Tuamotus.

— Carol and Dan 06/15/08

Moorea — Dufour 34

Kelly and Kelly Waterhouse
Up The Red Sea To The Med (Seattle)

Sailing through ‘pirate alley’ — the Gulf of Aden between the coasts of Yemen and Somalia — was a breeze. We were part of a five-boat convoy from Aden to Bab El Mandeb, which is the entrance to the Red Sea. We weren’t concerned, even after the gun-toting crew of a Yemeni patrol boat approached at 3 a.m. to ask why we were in Yemeni waters. They were satisfied with our answers to their questions, so they apologized and asked if we needed any assistance. Surprised by the ease of the transit — light winds and flat seas — we pulled into the sleepy port town of Saukin, Sudan, for quick provisioning.

At this point in the Red Sea transit, which is known for strong headwinds and difficult seas, our luck was holding. We were able to sail and motor roughly 300 miles, stopping once at a reef for a refreshing swim and snorkel. But 20 miles from Ras Banyas, Egypt, the headwinds stiffened to 25 knots on the nose. After six hours of motorsailing, our little sloop slowly made her way to the anchorage and we finally dropped the hook. We and seven other boats stayed in place for six days, waiting for the wind to abate.

Noticing that the wind dies down after midnight and pipes up again around mid-morning, we finally decided to make a run for Dolphin Reef — at 3 a.m. A few boats had taken refuge behind the reef and told us that often dolphins came by for visits and to swim with people. It was a blast! As fun as it was, when the wind backed off a little the next day, we decided to hurry off to Port Ghalib to clear into Egypt.

Since the forecast called for additional days of light winds, we were hoping for a fast check-in to Egypt. Fast, however, is not a term often used in that country. After we waited six hours on the quay at Port Ghalib, a marina representative came by to get our paperwork. So we Med-moored at the marina, rinsed off the salt-caked boat, and relaxed, hoping the paperwork could be completed before the dreaded northwesterlies picked up again. Luck was with us again. We had our paperwork the next day and still managed to make it to Port Hurghada.

There’s a new marina at Port Hurghada.

Having safely made it past ‘pirate alley’, Kelly and Kelly pulled into the sleepy port of Saukin, Sudan, where they saw these ancient ruins.
received the 10 Commandments.

Finished with the desert, our aunt wisely decided to go to Jordan to view the stone cities of Petra. This gave us three days to bash into the wind and waves and make Suez City in order to meet up with her again. Normally we don’t make such extreme goals when cruising from place to place, but she was worth the beating, so off we went. The passage required navigating between working oil rig platforms, and abandoned ones as well. The abandoned rigs show a blinking white light that can hardly be seen, and appear as just a puny dot on the radar. We motorsailed day and night, with the boat holding up better than her crew. One of the two of us would often suggest we stop behind a reef for a rest, but fortunately the other would always rally from the bashing blues, and we kept on. The wind was incessant, and we couldn’t do better than two knots on either tack.

Once we’d completed the 175-mile passage, our agent Madgy was a big help in helping us get some rest and everything else we needed to complete the Suez Canal transit the next day. There was nothing, however, that he could do when a warship decided it was going to do the transit. The canal’s policy of not permitting yachts to transit at the same time as the warship forced us to stop for a day.

After a one-day delay, we left at 5 a.m. for Ismailia, which is the halfway point in the canal and where we planned to moor the boat at the marina in order to tour Cairo for a few days. Our half transit went fine, and, thanks to a favorable current, we had a five-knot average. Our pilot was competent and cordial, but his demeanor changed when we presented him with his ‘tip’ or *baksheesh*. Our agent told us the $20 we gave him was an acceptable amount, but after counting this tip, our agent demanded more. Suddenly his English wasn’t very good and he had trouble understanding us. He even jumped ship onto a pilot boat before we got to Ismailia. Fortunately, another pilot came aboard.

We made it clear to the second pilot that we weren’t happy with his friend. But after guiding us about two nautical miles to the marina, he asked for his baksheesh! We had no difficulty in telling him off and sending him on his way. After giving *Moorea* a good washdown, we got a car and driver for the one-hour trip to Cairo.

We found Cairo to be dingy and congested, but it was so full of ‘little’ gems that it was worth the visit. Among them were the Nile River, the pyramids and ancient artifacts, and the beautiful Coptic churches and mosques. We spent seven days touring the area and enjoying the hotel amenities — such as air-conditioning. We’d done so much that we were exhausted by the time we said farewell to our aunt and headed back to our boat.

We have one big money-saving tip for anyone following in our wake. Buy all the fuel you can in Ismailia. The best time to do this is during the shifting of the guards at the marina, as that’s when they’ll let you through with your jerry jugs. The reason to buy in Ismailia is that diesel is just $1/gallon while it’s often $10/gallon in the Med. In addition, the small town was full of friendly and helpful people, and had a decent grocery store for stocking up on goodies.

We did the second half of our Suez
transit with another pirate — er, pilot. After dropping him off, we headed into the Med, hoping for following seas for a quick trip up to Marmaris, Turkey. We had headwinds and big seas instead. Oh well, at least our Red Sea passage had been a breeze.

— kelly and kelly 07/15/08

Quetzalcoatl — Brewer 45 Ketch
Donald Bryden and Seishu Sono
On A Slow Boat To The Marquesas
(Walker Lake, Nevada)

We're slowly making the 2,961 miles from Galapagos to the Marquesas. Of course, if we included our passage from Panama to the Galapagos, this trans-Pacific trip would be a total of 3,846 great circle miles. Phew!

The winds have been quite light, mostly seven to 10 knots, with occasional periods of as little as five knots or as many as 18 knots. Our best day's run so far has been 152 miles at latitude 04°S, perhaps with some help from the current. Our worst day's run was just 71 miles at latitude 07°S. Although we motored the first night out of the Galapagos, we've been under sail ever since. Overall, it's been the smoothest, most comfortable sailing we've experienced. It's even been a little eerie when down below, as at times there has only been the slightest sensation of motion. It's not always as smooth as that, of course, because it can be a little uncomfortable when the wind dies but the seas are still up. Quetzly then gets to rolling and the sails slap loudly. At times like that, we remind ourselves of all the people who still have to go to work everyday. That makes us laugh at our situation. Besides, the seas calm down in a few hours anyway.

The air temperature has been very pleasant so far. It's a little warm on sunny mornings, but we're shaded by the sails in the afternoon, so it's always comfortable then. On cloudy days it can be cool, and it's cool on deck at night.

We're trying to make as much westing as we can. The winds have been variable from the southeast to the northeast, so we've had to make many adjustments to the sail trim. In addition, the wind is often very light during the evening and at sunrise. It might seem strange to some that we sail with a reefed main and partially furled genoa in less than 10 knots of breeze, but it cuts down on the slatting and we're happier for it. We'd been in the Caribbean prior to making this passage, and we never had a need for a light air sail. There were no sailmakers in Panama or Ecuador, so our lack of foresight in acquiring a light air sail hasn't helped our situation. We're hoping we can buy an appropriate sail in French Polynesia. Even if the sail doesn't fit, just having it aboard would mean we'd never need it. Veteran cruisers know how that goes.

We've had a couple of minor failures. The genoa slapped the leading edge of the mast, knocking the deck light loose and bending the mount for the hailer. I went up the mast to retrieve the light, which was hanging by its wires and banging on the spar. A couple of days later, the hailer mount failed, so I had to go back up to retrieve that. Some fun! During my passage to the Marquesas in the '90s, I went up the mast to put chaffing gear on the spreader tips. Did we mention calm seas?

This is Seishu's first offshore passage, and she's really into it — despite the fact she'd never been on a sailboat before I rescued her from the wilds of Donald, Seishu, and 'Quetzalcoatl' on the quay at Papeete, proving that slow and sure can get the job done also.
Mongolia. Okay, so it didn’t happen quite that way. We were actually both volunteer participants on an Earthwatch expedition into the Gobi Desert. But after I saw her fall off a camel and get right back on, I knew she was the woman for me. She tolerated listening to me rave about the cruising life for three weeks, then decided to give it a try. A natural, she’s taken over the galley and caring for the provisions, always stands her watches, likes tweaking the sails, and cleans the fish we catch. Back home in Ashiya, Japan, she always cooked with fresh foods, so I have had to teach her the finer points of cooking with canned food. Seishu first joined me in Trinidad in ‘05, after which we spent two years in the Caribbean. Thanks to her healthy cooking, I may live to be 110.

Before leaving Panama, we installed a SeaCAS Automatic Identification System (AIS) and a Standard Horizon CP-300 chart plotter. Both were new technology to me. We were immediately impressed with the AIS, as from our Balboa YC mooring in Panama City, with the antenna just mounted on the rail, we would get the name, course, speed and other details of ships as far as 40 miles away! The chart plotter shows their position on the electronic chart, and when the cursor is placed over the ship symbol, a box appears with the additional information. We’ve ‘watched’ ships lock through the Canal, and occasionally I could ‘see’ ships off Colón on the Caribbean side of the Canal. Very, very impressive. Once we got to sea, however, the reception dropped to about eight miles. I suspect that the initial good reception may have been due to signals being reflected off the hills and buildings of Panama City.

When I was in grade school, we were taught that the Pacific Ocean got its name because it was such a calm body of water. I never could figure that out, as I’d visited both the Atlantic and the Pacific shores of the United States, and they looked to be pretty much the same to me. But after being in Panama, where Europeans first came across what they were to name the Pacific Ocean, I finally understand. The difference between the Caribbean and the Pacific coasts couldn’t be more striking. On the Caribbean side, the wind is almost always blowing briskly, surf is usually breaking on the shores, and the tidal range is no more than three feet. But only 50 miles away on the Pacific side of Panama, the winds are always light if they blow at all, there are very few places to find surf breaking, and the tidal range is close to 20 feet. The explorer Balboa must have been amazed at the difference. We sure were.

A few issues ago, there was a discussion in Letters about the funny names given to groups of animals. We’ve seen thousands of flying fish recently, and have noticed that they often take off in groups and appear to be flying in formation. It can be very entertaining. Anyway, we’ve taken to calling them ‘squadrons’ of flying fish. Even if the name were incorrect, it would sure fit.

While on the subject of flying fish, one dark night we ended up with nine squid and four flying fish on deck. I picked up a squid and threw it overboard to clear the deck — at which point my Japanese princess stopped me. After collecting the fish and squid, she prepared them for lunch. There is a surprisingly large amount of meat on flying fish. We ate ours as sashimi and fried in butter, and found them to be quite tasty both ways. Seishu stir-fried the squid with fresh ginger. If you want to eat squid, the trick is to find and cook them before they dry up.

We’ve had pretty good luck fishing. We caught something that looked like a sierra the second day out, and yesterday we tried again and caught a nice mahi. Since we only fish in order to eat, we’ve been doing well in this department.

We always maintain a watch while underway. During our crossing in this remote part of the Pacific, we’ve seen one fishing boat, two ships, and two nights ago we were passed by the cruising boat motoring in the direction of the Marquesas. One of the ships had been on a collision course with us at night. We hailed the ship on 16 by name — remember the AIS — but received no response. We were in the process of entering the ship’s MMSI identification code in the radio to send them a position report using Digital
We don’t know why the chicken crossed the road, but we know why cruisers such as Donald and Seishu of the Nevada-based ‘Quetzalcoatl’ crossed the Pacific — to see spectacular views of tropical paradises such a Bora Bora, as seen from Raiatea.

Selective Calling (DSC) channel 70 when they finally replied. They had not seen us. In fact, it was necessary for us to turn on our remaining deck light before they could see us. Once that was done, we made arrangements for passing. Later, the ship called back and wanted to chat. They were curious as to who we were and where we were going. They told us that they’d never seen a sailboat at sea before. We wonder how many they had passed unseen.

It seems that we’ve had at least one close encounter with another vessel during every passage. Fishing boats drive us nuts. We always want to give way, but they often don’t maintain a steady course and speed, and often weave back and forth in our track. One of the fishing boats sighted on this passage did that. It took us two hours to pass it, as it alternately headed toward us and then away from us. It was impossible to know if they even knew we were there. This reminded me of an incident on the Pacific Coast of Baja several years ago. We were southbound at night, and suddenly there were many lights — like a small city — a mile in front of us. We guessed that it was a group of small fishing vessels, and they’d all turned on their lights when they saw us approaching. Once we turned to avoid them, they turned all their lights out.

As a result, we couldn’t see them, and had no way to know when we could safely resume our course.

In another issue of Latitude, there was a discussion about using a GPS rather than a magnetic compass to indicate the direction a boat was going. On this passage we’ve had a lot of time to evaluate the GPS in that regard. In choppy seas, the GPS track indicator rapidly jumps around 20 degrees or more. As such, I don’t know how anyone could use one for steering. The GPS speed readout is also erratic. I think the problem is that the GPS antenna is moving around too much. To calculate actual speed, I compute it from two odometer log readings, or from two plots on the chart. The course indicator on the radar is fairly steady and could probably be used for steering. Meanwhile, my magnetic compass shows a steady direction regardless of what the rest of the boat is doing. I’ll stay with it.

Postscript: We finally got wind on our 23rd day out, and started knocking off some good — but less comfortable — runs. In the end, we made our crossing in 28 days, 27 of them spent under sail alone. Our average speed was 4.5 knots, and our average day’s run was 108 nautical miles.

Now for a couple of those $20 cheeseburgers we have been hearing about!

— donald 06/05/08

Kiapa — M&M 52 Cat Pete and Susan Wolcott Battery Charging Solutions (Cat Harbor, Catalina)

The whole battery charging dilemma is huge for cruisers! We did a 30,000-mile lap of the Pacific aboard our lovely SC 52 Kiapa. While we had a great time despite system hassles, charging the house battery

A proud Pete Wolcott at the helm of the new ‘Kiapa’, which doesn’t need the engines to charge the batteries or run the systems.
teries was always a nuisance. Our poor Yanmar diesel, which unfortunately was turbo’d, was run 70% of the time for the sole purpose of charging the batteries. It was not a happy camper for this use/abuse. We did carry one medium-sized portable solar panel in the v-berth, but it was just not enough to consistently make a difference.

In ’03, we made one big effort to get around using the main engine for battery charging by adding an Air-X wind generator. While it might have looked a little ‘agricultural’ for an SC52, we liked the fact that it was a lightweight solution. The little generator mounted on a carbon fiber pole — all do-it-yourself kinda work — and weighed in at under 20 pounds. Wind generators are noisy little buggers, but they do generate power when there is more than 12 knots of apparent wind. We even saw sustained output of approximately 40 amps during periods of heavily reinforced trades. The system comes with nifty features. For example, the regulation is great, and you can ‘short it out’ to stop it.

The wind generator was pretty useless when sailing downwind. On the other hand, during our upwind trip from New Zealand back to the States — via Tonga, Samoa, Fanning and Hawaii — the Air-X virtually ran all our boat’s systems, including the fridge and autopilot. We didn’t even have to run it all the time to keep the batteries up, which meant we could take an occasional break from the noise.

However, we found that the best solution is to go over to the dark side and buy a catamaran. Trying to build on our earlier cruising experience, we equipped our Morrelli & Melvin-designed 52-footer built by Schooner Creek with a very simple but effective diesel genset, the Genie from Ample Power. In addition, we mounted four big solar panels to be managed by a pair of Solar Boost 2512iX controllers from Blue Sky Energy. Equipped as such, we don’t have to use our engines to charge our batteries any more! There is simply nothing like four 130-watt solar panels.

In mid-latitudes, our experience is that our four panels will run everything — fridge, watermaker, stereo, lighting, and electronics — March thru October. We have not yet seen how they’ll work during the winter in the tropics, but quick math says they’ll be great!

The solar controllers we purchased from Blue Sky are phenomenal. They have a technology — probably best left for a Max Ebb article to explain — that wastes none of the panel’s energy. Watts in equals watts out. Thus if your panel is outputting a voltage higher than that which your batteries need to see, then your batteries see a current higher than the panels are outputting. And Blue Sky’s monitor is so slick that we chose it to be the ‘master’ for all the charge, discharge, and battery condition functions.

The picture of the monitor tells the story. After 13 months of liveaboard use, our batteries have output 33,365 amp-hours, or a daily average of 86 amp-hours per day. This understates our average actual use a little, as we’ve left the boat here and there for a few days at a time. The panels seem capable of delivering on the order of 120 amp-hours per day. We’ve even seen a net positive charge from the batteries while our Glacier Bay fridge system was running.

On the flip side, our poor Genie diesel generator has had only 45 hours of use — 20 hours of which were during installation and the first month of debugging. We are very pleased with it, though, and see it as an important tool for charging on passages when the autopilot and nav lights add significantly to the load on the batteries. Or when Susan wants to use her hair dryer.

— pete and susan 07/15/08

**Cruise Notes:**

As mentioned in this month’s *Sightings*, a July 12 article in the L.A. *Times* reporting that gangs had come to Avalon made all the news services. There were all kinds of chucking sounds from the mainland, and a lot of knickers got into a twist. It just so happened that the Wanderer and Doña de Mallorca were at Avalon when the story broke. We can report that we didn’t see any gangs, unusual graffiti, or drive-by shootings from golf carts. There wasn’t as much crack in the bathrooms as sand on the beach, nor do we recall being either robbed or raped. Avalon seemed like it always did: something a little sleepy out of the ‘40s — and we mean that in a good way. It didn’t have the South Central L.A. vibe at all. So we almost laughed out loud when we saw the *Times* story. In fact, we hadn’t laughed like that since the news services reported that Al Qaeda was planning to use Catalina as a staging ground for sneaking Islamic terrorists to the U.S. mainland. No, the only unpleasantness we had at Catalina was because we requested a single ball mooring — as opposed to a bow and stern mooring — off Descanso Bay. This was really stupid on our part, because if the wind goes against the tide just so, your boat will start bouncing off the dang ball. This happened to us about five times during the night, and each time required that we get out of our bunk, turn on the engine, and try to manuever *Profligate* in such a way that it wouldn’t happen again. But it did happen over and over — and sometimes with an interval of no more
IN LATITUDES

I've had the boat completely shut, with even the washboard in place, another thing I've never done in all my single-handed miles. But with so many waves washing over the boat, I didn't want to risk a wave coming into the nav station and wiping out all the electronics. The reports on the net today were that two Seattle-based boats, Mike Scott and Liz Strash's Seattle-based Cal 40 Argonaut, and the Seattle-based Bristol Channel Cutter Little Wing, took knockdowns yesterday. They didn't come on the net this morning, but I'm told that Little Wing reported by satphone that they would both be in Suwarrow soon. I just spoke to Steve and Wendy Bott of the Seattle-based J/44 Elusive, who reported they were just finishing a jibe when a squall hit and caused the boat to jibe back violently. The result was a broken gooseneck, a torn mainsail track, the reef point clews being pulled out, and a busted running backstay. They're already at Suwarrow, which is 400 miles away, but where I'm headed. It's been rough, but my biggest adventure today will be swapping propane bottles. I made some biscuits for lunch yesterday, and when I went to heat some soup last night, there was nothing left in the tank. I'm not complaining, as I'd been using that tank since February in Mexico. By my math, I've only got another seven months of propane on board, so I don't worry too much.

Also caught in the blow were Ron and Mary Ellen Leithiser on their Norseman 447 Island Time. "We're currently in the thick of things, although conditions seem to be getting better, with the wind down to 25-35 knots and the seas down to 10-12 feet. But breaking waves continue to hammer our boat and fill the tank. It's been reported that Mike and Liz's Cal 40 'Argonaut' was one of the boats that took a knockdown during the South Pacific blow.
cockpit. We've already had our engine start switch and some cockpit instrument displays knocked out. But we're relatively unscathed compared to the others. We know that the following boats all left Bora Bora on July 15: Island Time, Scarlett O'Hara, Elusive, Blue Plains Drifter, Fearless, Little Wing, Argonaut, Windancer, and Tracen J. There are other boats on the same passage, but we just don’t know who they are. How did we all get caught out here? The weather looked fine when we started, but then two days into the passage the GRIBs suddenly showed wind on the way. But the windspeed was underestimated. At the peak, we had 35-40 knots of sustained winds, with seas to 20 feet. By the way, the size of the seas was confirmed by Buoy Weather. The most eye-opening thing to us has been the unpredictable nature of the weather here in the South Pacific Convergence Zone. Because of the conditions at the anchorage in Suwarrow, we'd decided to continue on to Pago Pago without stopping.

We'll have a report next month on

Convergence Zone had some unexpected bad weather, Jim Milski and the crew on his homebuilt San Francisco-based Schionning 48 Sea Level had unexpectedly pleasant weather for what they had to assume was going to be a rough trip from San Francisco to Victoria, British Columbia. "We left on June 28 and caught a five-day weather window that was as great as our crew, which happened to be Kent Milski, Chuck Hooper, trip historian B.B. Sellers, and myself. The weather was chilly, with light winds and flat seas. We understand that such conditions for such a long period of time are almost unheard of along the coasts of Northern California, Oregon, and Washington during the summer. But the nights were foggy, with the visibility down to a quarter mile or less. How did the old-timers do it without chart plotters and radar overlays? We spent the 4th of July in Port Angeles, which turned out to be one fireworks-happy place. We cleared into Canada by phone from the dock in front of the historic Empress Hotel in Victoria. Our dock neighbors

Steve and Wendy Bott's J/44 'Elusive' jibed to enter a pass, was violently jibed back by a squall, and suffered a bit of damage.

how fellow cruisers and members of the marine industry back here in the States rallied to help those boats that suffered damage.

While the folks in the South Pacific
were Meg and Lena, two lady sailors aboard the boat Flower. They'd tried to sail from San Francisco to Victoria twice, but had been turned back both times. So they eventually had to sail to Victoria by way of Hawaii. This made us realize how lucky we'd been coming north. Downtown Victoria was busy with buskers, vendors, and big crowds. The Gay Pride Parade on Sunday was very interesting, with some participants who were really beautiful — and some who weren't quite that beautiful. My favorite marching contingent was the 'Survivors of Catholic Girls Schools', all of whom dressed in facsimiles of their school uniforms."

"We're not sure how," Milski continued, "but Sea Level then got invited to participate in the Tall Ships Festival in Port Alberni on July 11 and 12. We planned the jump to the outside of Vancouver Island for Port Alberni, but misread the tide and current tables. We paid the price as we tried to pass Race Rocks. The wind piped to 25 knots on the nose with gusts to 35 knots, and we had a foul current. The seas were eight feet with chop on top. It wasn't pleasant. We struggled into a safe anchorage at Campbell Cove in Becher Bay, and were glad to get in. It was our lesson about reading tide and current tables with care. The Tall Ships Festival featured the Bounty, a fully-rigged ship; the Blarney Pilgrim, a topsail schooner; the Grail Dancer, a schooner; the HMCS Oriole, a marconi-rigged ketch; the Kaisei, a brigantine; the Hawaiian Chieftain, a square-rigged topsail ketch; the Niña, a replica of the 15th century caravel Rebando; the Lady Washington, a brig; the Lynx, a topsail schooner; and our Sea Level, a performance cruising catamaran. We were berthed next to the Niña, a replica of the ship that Colum-
the best of them. But our great cruising
adventure has started!

"Those who did last year's Ha-Ha
—and particularly those who anchored
in the outer harbor at Cabo San Lucas
— will remember that Adam Sandler
was shooting a film there at the time the fleet pulled in," reports Stuart
Kaplan of the Scottsdale-based Norseman 43 catamaran Duetto. "After all,
half the Ha-Ha boats in the anchorage
got kicked out from 10 a.m. to 3 p.m.
each day because the *artistes* needed
Cabo to look like Israel's Dead Sea, and
there are no big yachts in the Dead Sea.
Well, I went to see Don't Mess With The
Zohan, and right at the beginning there
were several shots of the anchorage at
Cabo — and you can even see some of the
Ha-Ha boats. Although it may be a
case of wishful thinking, I think we saw
our catamaran. Has anybody been able
to make a positive identification of their
boat?"

Nick Spindler, a recognized expert on
Magritte and esoteric reggae, and who
is also an amateur movie critic, gave
Don't Mess With The Zohan the following
review: "This is a classic Sandler movie:
crude, impolitic, and riddled with jokes,
swearing, and offhand nudity. Don't
miss it. Get Smart should have been this
funny, but it wasn't."

"We're spending the hurricane sea-
son in Puerto La Cruz, Venezuela,"
report Gary and Linda Lott of the Corpus Christi, Texas-based Lagoon 410
catamaran Rainbowrider. "We're just
back in the marina after two months of cruising Venezuela's offshore islands
— Blanquilla, Los Roques, and Los Aves.
The water was clear as gin, the beaches
were white sand, a high percentage of the
reefs are still alive, and the trades blew
steadily. It was like being in the South
Pacific without having to make the 20-
day crossing."

While some things are changing in
Venezuela, others are staying the same.
Among the changes, Bolivarian Socialist
President Hugo Chavez, who loves to
poke the big, bad U.S. in the eye, has
seen his political fortunes plummet as
a result of an election defeat, a terrible
economy that's getting worse despite oil
riches, and the rescue of Ingrid Betancourt
in neighboring Colombia. Once a
sworn enemy of Colombia's President
Alvaro Uribe, Chavez is now backpedaling
and budding-up as fast as he can to Uribe, explaining that "even broth-
er's fight sometimes, but that's in the
past." The most stunning turnabout is that Chavez has joined Fidel Castro in imploring the left-wing FARC guerillas in Colombia to release the hundreds of kidnap victims they hold captive and forswear such actions in the future. Indeed, more than a million people in major cities around the world marched to express their disapproval of kidnappings for political purpose. All that’s good. What’s bad, however, is that pirates continue to attack cruising boats in the eastern districts of Venezuela, and do it with impunity.

For example, last month Brits Peter Lee, 61, and Betty Lee, 57, of the Stockport, England-based 41-ft sloop Raven Eye were attacked and robbed by five armed pirates while sailing from Isla Margarita, Venezuela, to Trinidad. While they were about two miles offshore, a battered fishing boat with five armed men sped toward Raven Eye. One of the pirates fired a shot at the couple. When one of the men was about to jump onto the sloop, Lee decided to ram the fishing boat. But when a second bullet whizzed past his skull, he gave up. Five armed men, most of whom were in their 20s, boarded the yacht and tied Lee up face down on the deck. His wife was then taken below with a gun pressed to her skull. At that point Kankuntu, the two-year-old hunting dog the couple had picked up in Gambia not long before, attacked the attackers. In the course of taking on three pirates at once, the dog was shot once and stabbed several times. As the dog hid under the salon table, the pirates returned their attention to Betty. When they finally realized that the couple only had a small amount of money, they ripped her wedding ring off with such violence it caused considerable bleeding. The ring hadn’t been off her hand in 35 years. Seeing nothing else of value, the pirates took off.

In another discouraging case from eastern Venezuela, Peter and Jeanne Pockle of the Boston-based Jeanneau Sun Fizz 41 Watermelon — who went cruising for a “few years” but are still out there after 16 years — were attacked by pirates on March 28. They’d left Trinidad and...
and had covered 25 miles toward Venezuela when, out by the oil platforms, they were shot at and attacked by six "young and clean-cut pirates" in a triple outboard-powered pirogue. As soon as Peter came on deck with a flare gun to resist, one of the pirates fired two shots at him. Both shots missed, perhaps because of the rough seas. When Peter fired back with the flare gun, the driver of the pirogue took off, knocking the pirate shooter off his feet. They never returned. But neither did the Venezuelan Coast Guard come out to search for the attackers. The Pockles told the Seven Seas Cruising Association Discussion Board that, while they once loved Venezuela, their attitude has been changed by the incident. They believe that President Hugo Chavez has "poisoned the minds" of many Venezuelans. Frankly, we're not sure that's the problem, as cruisers were frequently attacked in eastern Venezuela since before Chavez took power the first time, and that was in the early '90s. Historically, it's been a dangerous area to cruise.

Before anybody gets worked up over certain places on the coast of Colombia. And the majority of cruisers who transit these areas — for what reasons we're not sure — don't have a problem. Indeed, the real dangers always tend to be ashore.

It's now hurricane season in both the Eastern Pacific and Atlantic/Caribbean hurricane zones. The season in the Eastern Pacific — meaning off the Pacific Coast of Mexico — officially started in June, and has been pretty active with three tropical storms and three hurricanes. The good news is that none of the hurricanes were very strong, and all the storms were well-behaved in that they started offshore and proceeded even further offshore to their deaths in cooler waters. Let's hope that the rest of the season is as benign.

The Atlantic/Caribbean hurricane season is July through November, which means it starts a month later and ends a month later than in the Eastern Pacific. So far, there have been three inconsequential tropical storms and hurricane Bertha. While the latter stayed offshore the whole time, she was nonetheless the...
IN LATITUDES

longest lasting early season hurricane in history. According to Professor William Gray at Colorado State University, who has been making Atlantic/Caribbean hurricane forecasts/predictions for 25 years, his team is expecting a ‘very active hurricane season this year, although not as active as ’04 or ’05.’ This means 15 named storms, eight of which are expected to become hurricanes, and four of which are expected to have sustained winds in excess of 111 mph. The long-term annual average for the Atlantic/Caribbean is 9.6 named storms, 5.9 hurricanes, and 2.3 intense hurricanes. Hurricane forecasting is such an imprecise science that some might even call it guessing. We wish everybody with a boat in a hurricane zone — which would include us — the best of luck this season. Prepare for the worst, but hope for the best.

“While many folks who were in Mexico have reported suffering from swarming bees — honey and Africanized alike — we were visited by other stinging things — wasps!” reports Heather Cosaro, who cruised Mexico last winter with David Addleman aboard his Monterey-based Cal 36 Eupsychia. “The wasps started nesting on our boat, and we hastily had to escape. Fortunately, after some moving around inside, they left us. But there were at least three different kinds of wasps that liked our boat. The one in the accompanying photo is of the type that would nest and pester us most frequently. We finally did get some bees, but not until up at Ensenada Grande in Baja. They were all over the cockpit, but remained calm.”

David and Heather have returned to California, but can’t wait to get back — bees and wasps or no bees and wasps...
'03 Ha-Ha. "But we took a four-week trip back to the States to see family and for Jamie to compete in the World Karate Championship. He placed sixth and fourth in the world last year, and this year started out second and third. We’re so proud of him! We arrived back in Fiji on July 7, and have been busy with getting Esprit ready to go sailing again. We hope to leave tomorrow for the islands and anchorages on our way west toward Musket Cove via Astrolabe Reef. There are several dive sites along the way that we’re looking forward to exploring. We attended the English Mass today at St. Andrews — which has the same name as our Boulder City Parish. The church is a very old but beautiful Spanish-looking church set on the shore of Savusavu Bay. The priest who said mass was barefoot, and the children — mostly high school students — sat on the floor because there weren’t enough pews. The a capella singing, with typical polynesian harmonization, was magnificent."

How those cruising kids grow! We remember Jaime as a frail boy who broke his arm during the ‘03 Ha-Ha, and now he’s close to the top karate expert in his class in the world. It reminds us of Tristan and Jack, the sons of Tom and Lynn Petty of the San Francisco-based Wylie 65 Roxanne, who were in Mexico in the early ’00s. They and their family have been out cruising ever since, sailing everywhere from the Marshall Islands to New Zealand, where the kids are now in school and Lynn is working. "The boys are avid kite-surfers," writes Tom. "Jack now stands 6’5’, weighs 185, and is ripped. And his kite-surfing just took off. One day I was teaching him the basics, and the next day he was doing stunts that I’ll never try. Then Tristan picked it up faster than either of us."

Because of import duty restrictions, Tom and Marina Village Harbormaster Alan Weaver will be taking Roxanne to New Caledonia in October. "We’ve been to New Caledonia three times," Tom wrote in an email. "I could easily live there. It has a beautiful lagoon and island, and even the French seem happy there."

We recently had some correspondence with the ‘Coco-Nuts’ — Jennifer and daughter Coco Sanders, and Greg King — aboard the Long Beach-based 65-ft schooner Coco Kai, during which time they mentioned they were going to Hawaii and would be back in California in..."
IN LATITUDES

September. It almost sounded as though they were wrapping up their cruise, so we emailed them for a confirmation. This was their reply:

"It’s fine with us if you affectionately nickname us the 'Coco-Nuts', but the only way we’re going to see California anytime soon is if we fly there. As of now — and plans could change by tomorrow — we’ll sail to Hawaii this fall: New Zealand next fall; the Marshall Islands the fall after that; Australia the fall after that, and after all those falls, head to Micronesia. Our plan is to avoid sailing to weather, but reach back and forth in the vast Pacific to see as much as we can. Then we’ll move on to another ocean.”

So no, we don’t think Coco Kai will be back to California anytime soon.

While reading the published version of last month’s Latitude interview with boatbuilders and circumnavigators Marc and Doreen Gounard, we were flabbergasted to read that we’d written they’d "sailed west to Cooks and Beverage Reef". Beverage Reef?! What, there’s a reef out in the Pacific with big fruit juice, soda pop, and coffee distribution centers? Marc and Doreen were, of course, referring to Beveridge Reef, named after the brig Beveridge, whose captain discovered it. We just screwed it up. But it turns out that we’re not the only ones. If you Google Beverage Reef, Wikipedia says that such a place exists.

"The new hailing name for what used to be known as Singlar in Puerto Escondido, Baja, is now Fonaport, according to the Hidden Harbor YC website. The Singlar name is reportedly no longer to be used at Puerto Escondido or any of the other former Singlar facilities. It’s unclear to us whether this means the 11 Singlar facilities, from Puerto Penasco to San Blas, have been bought — they were for sale — or have just been renamed. And in an activity that has nothing to do with any name change or possible change of ownership, the website also reports that Fonatur has started major ground leveling on the land next to the short road leading from the Transpen..."
insular Highway to Puerto Escondido. All old infrastructure has been removed except for the hilariously named ‘modern day ruins’. The land is to be divided into lots and sold. The leveling is moving rather quickly, but no completion date has been set.

We always get a laugh out of any attempts at progress at Puerto Escondido. While down there in ’78 we attended, along with others including Pat Rains who years later would co-author and publish the Mexico Boating Guide, a Fonatur presentation about the great and wonderful development that would soon be completed at that site. That was a huge flop, and there have been several others at Puerto Escondido since then, so we’re not believing anything until it’s finished.

Lastly, it’s been announced that the Fonaport moorings fees at Puerto Escondido will not be raised before ’09. That’s a good thing, because they are way too high as they are.

Robert and Ginny Gleser of the Alameda-based Islander Freeport 41 Harmony completed their trip from Ecuador back to San Carlos, Mexico, a few months ago, where they again put their boat on the hard for the summer. We hope to publish the review of their season in the next issue when we have more room, but we were caught by Observation #7, titled A Ghost Tale:

“Late one night during a rough passage, Robert was nodding between the miles, checking each 10 minutes for signs of other boats. We’d been out for days, during which time we’d rarely seen any other vessels. Then he began to hear a crabby old sea dog yelling at him. The sea dog complained that he wasn’t appreciated on the boat, and that he had to keep watches through the Papagayos and the Gulf of T-Peck because everyone else was sleeping or drunk. After continual grousing, the sea dog gave Robert a royal bawling out. Didn’t Joshua Slocum have the same old sea dog pilot standing watches for him, too?

Hallucinations and apparitions are not uncommon on the ocean, particularly on single or double-handed boats. Has anybody else out there was to share unusual companionship during an off-shore voyage?

Here’s to hoping that your summer and winter cruising dreams aren’t mere apparitions, but become reality.
Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise

Our Services

HAULOUT
- Marine Travelift 25 tons
- Marine railway 120 tons
- Storage in adjustable steel cradles
- Fenced Yard

PAINTING
- Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
- Brush, roller, spray

MECHANICAL WORK
- Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
- All brands

REPAIRS
- Electrical repairs
- Refrigeration installation & repair
- Fiberglass & woodwork
- Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

SAIL LOFT
- Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

STORE
- International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
- Spares
- Fill U.S. gas cylinders

DO-IT-YOURSELVERS WELCOME!

BoatUS Cooperating Marina

Tahiti Customs policy has changed!
Foreign Flag vessels can stay on dry storage in our yard for up to 12 months out of 24.

Raiatea Carenage will make sure paradise is everything you expected. Call, write, or sail in . . . we’re here to serve you.

B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française
Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68
Web site: http://www.raiatea.com/carenage ~ email: raiateacarenage@mail.pf

Don’t forget price and contact info. Be neat. We aren’t responsible for errors due to illegible writing or unclear meaning. We make final placement determination.

2. Count the words. Anything with a space before and after counts as one word (eg, phone number, email address, price). We’ll spell-check, edit and abbreviate, as necessary.

3. Mail your ad. Enclose check or money order, or deliver to our office with cash, or ...

Post your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com

---

**DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS**

**FAT MAN KNEES DINGHY**, $2,000/obo. Purchased new fall, 2007 for $3,500. Very little use since then. 8-1/2 LOA, teak floor grate, new 8-ft oars, lift rings and drain, outboard pad. Will throw in older sail rig. David (650) 566-0920.

**ZODIAC FASTROLLER WITH AIR floor**, 10-5.5. Tatorius 25-hp outboard. Very low hours on both. Been in storage 8 years, $2,000/each or $3,500/both. Call Tim (415) 272-8350 anytime.

**NEVER USED, LIKE NEW**, 6-year-old aluminum safety gear for sale. Winslow 4-person canopied coastal liferaft, $1,500/obo. ACR Satellite2 EPIRB, $300/obo. (707) 929-6447.


**LIVINGSTON 7.5-FT DINGHY** with oars. Unsinkable. Three months old. $900. (775) 223-1564.

**VIKING 4-PERSON OFFSHORE liferaft** with extra ballast, cannister with hydrostatic release. Certified to 2010. Located in San Diego. $700. Email: cbellasail@sbcglobal.net.

**2006 CAPE COD 15.5’** Hereshoff Bull’s Eye keel boat. Trailer and complete sail inventory. Like new. Dry sailed 6 times, $18,000. (530) 842-3453.

**FLICKA 20, $7,500. Assembly project. Factory gaff rig, simple boat with all the special Flicka sailing characteristics. New shrouds, rig and woodwork in San Jose. Boat in Redwood City. No trailer or outboard. Steve (408) 386-3915 or sfisher896@aol.com.


---

**CLASSIFIEDS**

---

**DEADLINE is always the 18th at 5 pm of the month prior to publication.**

Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

- No ads without payments
- No billing arrangements
- No ads accepted by phone or fax
- No verification of receipt
- We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

---

**20 TO 28 FEET**

**SANTANA 22. Ready to sail. Moored in Oakland Estuary, Main and Jib. Two-year-old 4-stroke outboard, $2,500. (510) 399-0498.**

**J/24, 1978 with dual-axle trailer. At Vallejo Yacht Club. Asking $4,000. David Britt email: rdbritt@ucdavis.edu or (530) 400-9142.**

**GLADIATOR 24. Full keel sloop rigged for singlehanded cruising. Dodger, Navik windvane, 85w solar panel, mast steps, 2 anchors, GPS, Raymarine wind, depth, tillerplot. 8 sails including cruising spinnaker with ATN snuffer. Outboard bracket, no motor. $7,950. Call (916) 481-3199.**


---

**CHART SAVINGS up to 75%**

- Worldwide • Sample Chart $7.95 • Affordable E-Chart back-ups
- Bellingham Chart Printers Division, TIDES END LTD., PO Box 397L, Shaw Island, WA 98286
- 800-643-3900 • fax: 360-468-3939 • www.tidesend.com • sales@tidesend.com

---

**NOR-CAL COMPASS ADJUSTING**

- Magneuto™ System Exclusively
- Boat Remains in Berth • Eliminates Deviation
- Authorized Compass Repair • All Major Brands
- Hal McCormack • Phone/Fax: (415) 892-7177

---

**MAGAZINES: GROUP 55**

- Many issues available
- kz55@sbcglobal.net • (415) 892-7177

---

**CHARTSAVERS**

- VARIOUS Sizes, prices, contact info

---

**MAGAZINES: OTHER**

- Many issues available
- kz55@sbcglobal.net • (415) 892-7177

---

**PERSONAL ADS**

- All major credit cards accepted • (415) 531-6172

---

**.CLASSIFIEDS**

---

**1-40 Words:** $40
- **41-80 Words:** $65
- **81-120 Words:** $90
- **Photo:** $30
- **Personal Advertising Only**
- No business or promo ads except Non-Profit, Job Op, Business Op

**Business Ads**

- **$70 for 40 Words Max**
- **All promotional advertising**
- 1 boat per broker per issue
- Camera-ready art OK
- No photos or reversals
- No Extra Bold type
- Not to exceed 12 pt font

---

**‘Trying to Locate’ Ads**

- All ads will be set to fit Latitude 38 standard. Re-Run Ads: Same price, Same deadline.

---

**Mail**(or bring) to: Latitude 38
Attn: Classified Dept
15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941
Questions?: (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

---

**Post your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at:**

www.latitude38.com


Bargain lien sale boats. Call or email Alameda Marina to find out which small sail and power boats are currently available. (510) 521-1133 or email: info@alamedamarina.net.

Lasar 28, Rare opportunity to own this great Bruce Farr design. All Keelvar construction. A design ahead of its time. Needs bottom job. Good and complete set of sails. Dry stored at Alameda Marina. $14,000/ob. Call Tom (510) 865-6641.


International Folkboat, 1971. Marieholm. Great pocket cruiser, built to last. OB, safety gear, radio, ground tackle, stove, sink, etc. See youtube: “saving mr kitty.” Settee in Newport Beach, will deliver. $4,200. Tom (415) 722-1407 or email: tommynwang@hotmail.com for pictures.


Alerion Express 28, 2007. Dark blue hull. Hoyt jib boom with light extending, interior and exterior custom varnish, Pineapple jib, full-batten main with Freddieckson cars, cruising headboard, light with luff tape. 14-hp Yanmar saildrive, self-tail- ing cabin-top winches, Windex, Simrad IS12 instrument system with mast pod, Tacktick Race Master System, hand-held VHF, Mainsail and tellier cover, full custom boat cover, cockpit cushions. All necessary equipment included. Sausalito berth for inspection. Priced to sell for $12,500 or will consider fractional purchase. Call (415) 710-3910.


Newport 30 Mk III, 1982. Diesel, wheel, Autohelm, depth gauge, GPS, roller reefing genoa, solar, swim platform, 6’2” headroom. Located at Newport, CA. $24,000 or offer. (530) 314-1010 photos and details at: <www.tahoemap.com/newport.htm>

Olson 30, Hull #44. Double-spreader Ballister mast and boom, Harken and Lewmar deck hardware, nice Lewmar foredeck, complete set of sails, some newer. Santa Cruz dryslip sublet available. Divorce forces sale. BO over $10,000 by Sept 1. Frank (831) 475-5256 (msg).


Buccaneer 28.5 Sloop. Trailer, center cockpit, wheel, positive flotation, diesel, Autohelm, depth gauge, GPS, roller reefing genoa, solar, swim platform, 6’2” headroom. Located at Newport, CA. $24,000 or offer. (530) 314-1010 photos and details at: <www.rhmarx.com> $27,500. (928) 684-9606.


Toommytwang@hotmail.com for pictures. $4,200. Tom (415) 877-0011 or email: tommynwang@hotmail.com.
Newest Technology for Bottom Paint Stripping Offered by Surface Restoration Group

◆ Using the Farrow System® designed for use in boatyards and marinas to strip paint from Fiberglass, Wood, Steel and Aluminum hulls for supreme paint adhesion.
◆ Remove years of paint coatings for better performance and speed. Reduced drag, weight, and increased fuel savings.
◆ Fast – Cost Effective – Green Technology – Precise Control.

Visit website or call for further information
www.surfacerestorationgroup.com
925 998-9902

BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO

Phone 415 • 332 • 5510
100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax (415) 332-5812


GREAT CAPRI 30 PRICED FOR QUICK sale. 1984 Catalina Capri 30, Buzz Lightyear. Full sail inventory and a smart list of accessories included. Boat and sails are in great shape. Boat had a stellar racing record, winning well over half of the races she ever entered in the Oakland Estuary. Beer Can racing. This boat is an incredible value. Priced for quick sale since we now have infant children. Call for more information and photos. $7,500/obo. Rob (510) 469-7766.


1986 HANS CHRISTIAN 33 CUTTER. Original owner, good to excellent condition, new bottom 10/07, 80-gal fuel, 90-gal water, Rayon tapered spars, Navtec backstay adjuster, all rigging and winches oversized, Sea Tiger windlass, 1 Bruce and 1 CQR with 75 chain/rode. Seaward stove/oven/heater LPG, Coolmate refrigerator, microwave, Yanmar 3GM30 freshwater cooling, Icom IC-725 SSB, weather fax, Icom IC-M55 VHF, Autohelm 7000, Raytheon P20 radar, Raynav-570 Loran, Si-Tex A310 satellite navigator, Harken Mk III jib furling, new Sutter sails 2003, 3/4-oz. reacher drier, 1/2-oz. spinaker with 4" pole and rigging, 130 genoa, 75-amp alternator, True Charge battery charger, 2 battery banks, Sony stereo/CD player, 2-man raft, more. $100,000. Located Lake Tahoe, CA. (775) 287-9360 (days) or (775) 852-0321 (eves) or kathi.kunze@gmail.com.


EVERYONE TELLS ME IT’S a beautiful boat. Cheoy Lee 33 Clipper ketch, 1975. 2001 Volvo MD2010 diesel, very low hours. New rigging 2004, dilepsaft shaft seal, self-tacking jib, genoa, recently refinished with Honey Teak long-lasting finish, propane stove, plumbing for Lec-trasan waste system, pressure water, icebox, new cabin sole. $30,000. Breaks my heart to sell her. (707) 315-1884 or pelican.freedom@yahoo.com.

WE HAVE A VERY CLEAN EXAMPLE of the Cheoy Lee Lion for sale. We are seeking her new sailing companion due to a larger boat purchase. Asking $35,000/obo. Please email or call for a complete equipment list: (707) 688-2314 or webmaster@deltamarina.com.

BENETIME 10R, 2007. Yanmar 20 hp, Harken furler, main, 3 jibs, 2 spinnakers, dodger, canvas, performance and comfort packs, liferack storage, multiple NKE electronics and repeaters, loaded, ready to go. $150,000. Long Beach, CA: Pictures: <www.quivercharters.com> Call (310) 809-2263 or ddavies@usc.edu.


CAPITAL YACHTS GULF PILOTHOUSE 32, 1980
Comfort, style, a great cruising boat in very good condition
Pics at: <www.chetcomarine.com> under *Yacht Sales*
Located Brookings, OR • Slip available • $44,950
(541) 469-6681

WOODDRUM MARINE
Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

CAPTAIN’S YACHTS GULF PILOTHOUSE 32, 1980
Comfort, style, a great cruising boat in very good condition
Pics at: <www.chetcomarine.com> under *Yacht Sales*
Located Brookings, OR • Slip available • $44,950
(541) 469-6681

WOODDRUM MARINE
Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

CAPTAIN’S YACHTS GULF PILOTHOUSE 32, 1980
Comfort, style, a great cruising boat in very good condition
Pics at: <www.chetcomarine.com> under *Yacht Sales*
Located Brookings, OR • Slip available • $44,950
(541) 469-6681

WOODDRUM MARINE
Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

CAPTAIN’S YACHTS GULF PILOTHOUSE 32, 1980
Comfort, style, a great cruising boat in very good condition
Pics at: <www.chetcomarine.com> under *Yacht Sales*
Located Brookings, OR • Slip available • $44,950
(541) 469-6681

WOODDRUM MARINE
Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.


HUNTER 355, 2003. Excellent condition with many options including refrigerator/freezer and flat-screen TV/DVD player. Low price because there are no brokerage fees. (801) 419-4100. See full details at: www.web.mac.com/laynegallowy

CUSTOM 38-FT CUTTER. Built and raced in the 1976 Osar by legendary sailor Val Howells. Exceptionally strong and well equipped. Rounded Cape Horn twice and well-equipped to circumnavigate again. Berthed in San Francisco, more info at: www.bermuda40.net $65,000. (408) 216-9604 or kabai@yahoomail.com.


ISLANDER FREEPORT 36, 1979. Perry design deck-salon style. Very clean, light and airy. Large open decks showhouse. Tempurpedic mattress, Espar, Adler Barbour, Perkins, radar, GPS/sounder, wheelplot, solar panels, lazockets, furler. 9.5 hp, 40 foot, 4 anchors, 1 chain and 2 nylon rodes, full Sunbrella boat cover, many spares and extras. Excellent cruiser or liveaboard. This boat is in very good condition. Semiabmoo Marine, Blaine, WA. $79,500. (360) 371-7577.


ISLANDER 36, 1977. All original docs and manuals, Perkins 4-108 pulled 2002, never raced. PUR watermaker, pressure hot/cold water, inverter, auto charger, radar, Raymarine wind, GPS, chartplotter, Autohelm, diesel heater, new Force 10 oven/stove, BBQ, 5-year rigging, 35# CQR, 150-ft 3/8" chain. Horizontal windlass in anchor locker, lightly used full-batten main, Harken Mk III furler, cruising spinnaker, Barlow st winches, new main windows, new electric panels, davits, full covers, extras. $44,000. Call John (760) 819-1592 or jtsut@aol.com.


AGAPE VILLAGES

Donate your boat to support AGAPE VILLAGES
Tax Deductible
1-800-513-6560

YACHT DELIVERIES
Royal Yachting Association & USCG-Licensed Captain available to deliver your yacht in a safe & professional manner
Andy Signol (408) 858-2639 • www.andysoignolyachting.com

SMALL AD, SMALL PRICES • RIGGING ONLY
Standing and running rigging, life lines, furling gear, winches, line, windlasses, travelers, wire and terminals, blocks, vangs, and much more.
www.riggingonly.com • (508) 992-0434 • email: sail@riggingonly.com
SLOCUM 43 PILOTHOUSE, 1987. $159,000. In a good market sells near $220,000. The Slocum 43 offers cockpit and dual-steering station double-ender with encapsulated fin keel and skeg-hung rudder that has sailed safely and comfortably all over the world. Interior is bright and roomy. Abundant storage. Great sail. Over and under berths forward, owner's cabin and quarter-berth aft. Pilot house seats converts to double berth. 1997 low hour 76-hp Yanmar diesel. Berthed Alameda. Don’t miss this one. Robert (925) 484-4629.


HARDIN 44. CLASSIC BILL HARDIN sloop-rigged ocean cruiser back from Cruise to Panama, Caribbean and east coast. Waiting for her next adventure. All sails roller furled. Fiberglass, Isuzu C240, 200 gals fuel/water. Long Beach. $69,500. (480) 215-8224 or pilot435@rdwisesr@gmail.com.


BILL TRIPP COLUMBIA 43. Achilles inflatable with 9.9 Evinrude. 2 Garmin plotters, 2 sounders, refrigeration, Ray autopilot. Good condition in northeastern Panamanian Islands. $45,000/obo. (928) 910-2288 or rocknhammer@yahoo.com.


MARPLE LEAF 48 SOJOURN. Just completing a major refit of all cosmetics and systems. Worthy of a list here. For pictures and details, visit website: <www.capth2.com> (720) 221-8295 or email: fred@capth2.com.


NAUTOR’S SWAN 43 CRUISING center cockpit. First time on the market since new. All manuals and literature available. Newly refurbished teak decks, Perkins 4-236 85-hp diesel, ss fuel tanks (2) 299 gal. SS water tank (3) 285 gal. B&G instruments, Northstar GPS, 24-mile radar, ICOM Ham and SSB. Harken furling, autopilot. Keel, windlass, 4-kw generator, custom built davit with Achill dinghy and 15-hp ob. Too much to list in this ad. New dodger and bottom paint 5/08. No brokers. Asking $195,000. For info call Mike (949) 374-4184 or nautorswan43@msn.com.

W.D. SCHOCK GRAND PRIX 41 IOR. Designed William Cook, 1984. New tall mast 2007 with standing rigging. New running rigging. 65-hp Pathfinder engine 2006. 120-amp alternator, 40+ Truecharge battery charger, Navtec hydraulic backstay, boom vang and outboard. Harken Mk III roller furling, Autohelm, 24-mile radar, chartplotter. Carbon fiber mainsail, #1 medium jib (one season), carbon fiber #1 light jib, #3 Dacron jib 8.5 oz, 100% jib, 125% jib, spinnakers .5-oz Starcut, .75 oz, and 1.5 oz. Windlass 180 lbs, 88-lb Delta with vang. Large gourmet galley, Isotemp refrigerator/freezer, Princess oven/stove, princess microwave, Entec genset, Webasto diesel heating and ventilation. Large dumb waiter, electric windlass, 88-lb Delta with vang. Large gourmet galley, Princess oven/stove, microwave, Entec genset, Webasto diesel heating and ventilation. Many custom features and upgrades highlight this cruise-ready, center cockpit, cutter-rigged ketch. They include: Aluminum plottophouse, 1-1/2” stainless tubing handrails and bow pulpit, aluminum dinghy landing platform/ladder, electric windlass, 88-lb Delta with chain and rode, 85-hp John Deere, 4.2kw Entec genset, Webasto diesel heating system. Watermaker, Splendide washer/dryer, large aft cabin, 2 heads/shower, fridge and freezer, liferat, electronics, stainless steel water tanks 350, aluminum fuel tanks 210. Sails are all roller furled, aluminum masts and much more. Located at City Docks along Hwy 101 northbound, Coos Bay, OR. $229,000. Email: svlonestar1@uno.com for more information and photos. Call Tim (928) 920-1767.

2003 JEANNEAU 43DS. Well maintained, air/heat, two cabins, two heads, SSB, EPBB, watermaker, solar panels, three jibs, roller furling main, asymmetric spinnaker, three anchors, liferat, dodger, full bimini, radar, GPS, chartplotter. Swallowing the anchor. Offers over $180,000, (619) 490-8465.

HANS CHRISTIAN 48 CUTTER, commissioned 1990. One of only two aft-cockpit 48s ever built. Dependable Lugged diesel, 8kw Panda, new electronics, radar and autopilot. Huge fuel and water capacity. Spectacular teak joinery. This boat was built for one of the owners of Hans Christian as a showboat for the company and is arguably the finest boat built by that respected firm. A floating palace and a powerful sailor. $289,000. Tom (510) 525-6168.

Learning to sail is a breeze with the SailingWindWheel www.sailingwindwheel.com/disc.html 10% discount to Latitude 38 readers

MARINE ENGINE CO. Complete Engine Services • Gas & Diesel 30 Years Experience • Reasonable Rates Tune-Ups • Oil Changes • Engine Rebuilding, etc. (415) 332-0455

WISE MARINE SERVICES Refrigeration • Air Conditioning • Electrical • Equipment Services Experienced in both Power and Sail systems Roger Wise • (510) 416-7550 • rdwisesr@gmail.com

COMPLETE MARINE WOODWORK Design / Restoration • Expert European Craftsmanship • Interior / Exterior Repairs / Maintenance • Marine Windows & Frame Replacement Wood & Dry Rot Repairs • Varnish Work • Marine Painting References Available • Reasonable Rates • Call (415) 331-6718

VAGABOND 47, 1982. Full keel, 5.6’ draft, 13.6’ beam. Fiberglass. Many custom features and upgrades highlight this cruise-ready, center cockpit, cutter-rigged ketch. They include: Aluminum plottophouse, 1-1/2” stainless tubing handrails and bow pulpit, aluminum dinghy landing platform/ladder, electric windlass, 88-lb Delta with chain and rode, 85-hp John Deere, 4.2kw Entec genset, Webasto diesel heating system. Watermaker, Splendide washer/dryer, large aft cabin, 2 heads/shower, fridge and freezer, liferat, electronics, stainless steel water tanks 350, aluminum fuel tanks 210. Sails are all roller furled, aluminum masts and much more. Located at City Docks along Hwy 101 northbound, Coos Bay, OR. $229,000. Email: svlonestar1@uno.com for more information and photos. Call Tim (928) 920-1767.

VAugust, 2008 • Latitude 38 • Page 207
50-FT FD-12. Unsinkable fiberglass pilothouse cutter. 3 staterooms, 5 berths, 2 heads, superb galley, Mexico/SoPac vet, fully equipped, tools and spares galore. Make deal by October or she’s off to cruise Mexico. See: <www.svdaydreamer.com>

HUNTER PASSAGE 42, 1996. $165,000. Ready to cruise with autopilot, SSB, radar, 2 chartplotters, dinghy with outboard, etc. See full details, photos, etc at: <www.svdakota.com> Richmond, CA. Call (925) 200-9659 or email: ed@svdakota.com.

BENETEAU 500, 1990. 4 cabins, 4 heads, plus crews quarters, excellent condition. SF Marina slip. 90-hp Perkins diesel. Beautiful in and out. $139,500. daveanstead@gmail.com.


PETERSON 44 CENTER-COCKPIT cutter, 1977. Two staterooms, two heads. New Yanmar, LP, fuel tanks. Robertson autopilot, radar, dinghy, outboard. $109,000. San Carlos, Mexico. Call or email for complete list and photos: (520) 742-2727 or (520) 235-6695 or svubetcha@aol.com.


BENETEAU 423, 2003. Cruise equipped. Stack-pack with full main, radar arch with davits and solar aft, a/c and heat, plasma TV, upgraded windlass, watermaker and much more. $185,000. Email: svpaxil@gmail.com.

CASCADE 42 HS. Airex core, Perkins 4-108, Hood stow-away, Anderson ss winches, head/shower combo with holding tank. Only 170 hours on diesel engine. Much more. In Seattle. Trades considered. Call (530) 537-1686 or (928) 577-0420.

ROBERTS 43 FIBERGLASS center cockpit ketch. In-mast furling, radar, electric windlass, 10kw diesel generator, air conditioning, refrigerator, watermaker, washer/dryer and cockpit enclosure. Needs cushions, new sails and general refurbishing. Located Morro Bay. $65,000. Call (805) 674-0678 or captjj@charter.net.


**SAMYSON 40 CUTTER.** Just back from Mexico cruise. Strong Volvo diesel, 7 gal/hr. Dutchman flaking. Roller furling. Sails and rigging recently replaced. See: <www.svpatriarch.com> $44,000. (707) 961-2080 or rich@svpatriarch.com.

**PEARSON 422, 1985.** Bill Shaw design. Center-cockpit cutter. Yanmar diesel. Glacier Bay refrigeration and freezer, full electronics including Ham radio and Pact. 6-man Avon liferaft in hardcase, hard bottom dinghy, outboard. Aft stateroom has inline queen bed and a stand-alone shower. Two heads, 24-gph watermaker, 1,800-watt inverter, computer with navigation software and charts. Excellent condition. Located in Blaine, WA. $130,000. Call Pete (248) 703-6494 or email for pics and more details: pete4jenniev@hotmail.com.


**CLASSICS**


**DEREKTOR 54, 1962.** Aluminum hull, Ford diesel. 16-ft beam, 6-ft draft with centerboard. Flush-deck racing sloop. Running project. Full interior, sleeps 8, many unique features, amazing construction. Serious inquiries only please. Asking $39,000. (415) 717-6287 or yachts4ya@yahoo.com.

**MULTIHULLS**

**WOODEN BEAUTY, 65’ LOD KETCH.** Marconi rigged. Traditional oak hoops on raked masts. Shallow draft. Sails nice and in great shape. See more at: <www.sunstarsail.com> or call (530) 467-3173.

**VINTAGE 1945 32-FT YAWL.** Sirius, designed by Ralph Winslow, and built by the City Island Boat Works, New York City. She has been out of commission for 3 years in wet storage at the KKMI Boat Yard in Richmond. They have just about completed a Spring overhaul with over $20,000 spent on the yacht. She can be seen at the yard. All of her systems are up and running. Her diesel engine is about 5 years old, and her 4 lower sails are new or almost new. Sirius is a fine sailing yacht, not one that just blows around. I can no longer use her; knee problems, mine, not hers. $30,000. R.C. Keefe (415) 202-0156 or rckeefe@sbcglobal.net.


**42-FT CROSS TRI Mk II.** Offshore pilot-house cutter. Fast. Join the 240-mile club, average 10 knots. Asking price $159,000. If you would like to preview boat go to: <www.bigblueboatworks.com> Call (530) 559-7912 or crosstri@sbcglobal.net.

**50 X 26-FT TRIMARAN.** Fiberglass over wooden superstructure. 5 berths, 4 queens, 1 king, hot and cold shower, commercial Westerbeke 4-cylinder diesel, runs good. Mass will be stood upon completion of sale. Includes dinghy and 10-hp motor. $44,000/obo. Call Alex (916) 247-4017.


**28-FT PIVER ENCORE WITH Brown Seannauer amas on tandem-axle trailer, inboard diesel, wheel helm, mast, sails, winches, needs to be finished, $3,000. Aluminum-body roll-up door delivery truck converted to RV with air-cooled Deere, queen bed, 5-gal hotwater, 16-ft Hobie cat and trailer, $800. Located Port Sonoma, CA. Call 9 am to 5 pm only: (650) 207-4044.


**MULTIHULL DELIVERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MultiHull</th>
<th>30+ years &amp; 150,000 miles on multihulls</th>
<th>Safe, swift, dependable worldwide deliveries by USCG licensed ASA instructor Capt. Ralph Drahos</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PortVents</td>
<td>From Celestial to GPS and Electronic Charts</td>
<td>Portlight Rain / Spray Guards <a href="http://www.eBuyMarine.com">www.eBuyMarine.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEARN OFFSHORE NAVIGATION**

From Celestial to GPS and Electronic Charts

Course on CD • Instructors via Email

www.amwnavigator.com


1999 WINDRIDER RAVE hydrofoil tri-maran. Blue-green, very good condition, includes trailer, trampolines, bilge pump, motor mount. Fast, faster, fastest. $6,000. (206) 789-0890 or edkefgen@hotmail.com.


POWER & HOUSEBOATS


PRICE REDUCED. 30-FT WILLARD Vega Searcher. Excellent little ship for 2, good for 4. Super condition in/out. All systems in excellent condition. Full electronics. All safety gear, full head, 100 gals fuel, 100 gals water. See to appreciate. Call (650) 207-6898 or (650) 851-3402.

CHRIS CRAFT 28 CATALINA EXPRESS cruiser, 1977. Great family boat. Sleeps 6, VHF, depth, windlass, 6'5" headroom, repowered with 80+ hours. Berthed at Vallejo Marina. Must sell. $10,000 $8,000/obo. (707) 486-9647.

CHRIS CRAFT 26 CATALINA EXPRESS cruiser, 1977. Great family boat. Sleeps 6, VHF, depth, windlass, 6'5" headroom, repowered with 80+ hours. Berthed at Vallejo Marina. Must sell. $10,000 $8,000/obo. (707) 486-9647.
CONDO RENTALS NEAR VALLARTA
yacht club. Two adjacent condos overlooking Paradise Village Marina. Each 2 br, 2 bath with Jacuzzi, pool and amenities. Access to Sports & Beach Club, Rent one or both. Call (925) 208-1601 or 011-52 (322) 297-7559 or nancywmoores@aol.com.

PLAN YOUR MEXICAN GETAWAY NOW
British Columbia, in the Sea of Cortez.

N.E. MARINE TITLE
Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services
Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions
30 years experience of doing it right the first time
1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925

GEAR

WANTED: 21-foot TRAILER for Hobie cat. (309) 899-1205.
WANTED: ISOMAT NB-40 BOOM, 15’ or longer, for 1989 Fairweathen Mariner 39. This amidored aluminum boom is also mfg’d by Spar Craft and Charleston Spar. Email: dailefinley@live.com.

STEEL TRAWLER YACHT under construction. 57’ x 15’3” x 6’3” hull, steel work 99% complete. Interior partially finished. Located in Bay Area, can be seen by appointment. (510) 219-1463 (hv msg).

PARTNERSHIPS

WATKINS 36C. PARTNERSHIP in spacious 36-ft center-cockpit sloop and slip at Pier 39 in San Francisco. Well maintained. Original owners. For cruising the Bay or passage to Mexico. No liveaboards please. shboatmail-bay@yahoo.com or call (650) 224-8202.


CATALINA 30 SHARE. Best Sausalito slip with parking. 5 min. to Bay, 30 to Angel Is-land. Walk to bars/restaurants. Upgrades: Wheel, diesel, cushions, jib furler, mast, more. Non-equity use 7 days max/month. 1 year, $270/month. Call (415) 352-5442 or Leeloves2sail@hotmail.com.

TARTAN 30. GREAT SAUSALITO slip in Clipper YH with parking, shopping etc. 30-year same owner seeks experienced, responsible sailor to share use of this strong safe Bay boat. Non-equity $300/month 1-year agreement. (415) 699-3112 or goboat1@aol.com.

BOAT USE IN EXCHANGE FOR slip fee and/or boat work. 37’ cutter. Monteperry slip. Respond to: dstdpibo@gmail.com.

BENETEAU 50. 1/3-EQUITY PARTNER-ship. $15,000 and share monthly costs/ balance of loan. 4 cabins, 4 heads, crew quarters, well maintained. SF Marina berth. Possibly to Mexico/Caribbean 2009. Prefer experienced sailors. Also day or weekend charters to experienced sailors. daveanstead@gmail.com.


57' x 15’3” x 6’3” hull, steel work 99% complete. Interior partially finished. Located in Bay Area, can be seen by appointment. (510) 219-1463 (hv msg).

STEEL TRAWLER YACHT under construction. 57’ x 15’3” x 6’3” hull, steel work 99% complete. Interior partially finished. Located in Bay Area, can be seen by appointment. (510) 219-1463 (hv msg).

PARTNERSHIPS

WATKINS 36C. PARTNERSHIP in spacious 36-ft center-cockpit sloop and slip at Pier 39 in San Francisco. Well maintained. Original owners. For cruising the Bay or passage to Mexico. No liveaboards please. shboatmail-bay@yahoo.com or call (650) 224-8202.


CATALINA 30 SHARE. Best Sausalito slip with parking. 5 min. to Bay, 30 to Angel Island. Walk to bars/restaurants. Upgrades: Wheel, diesel, cushions, jib furler, mast, more. Non-equity use 7 days max/month. 1 year, $270/month. Call (415) 352-5442 or Leeloves2sail@hotmail.com.

TARTAN 30. GREAT SAUSALITO slip in Clipper YH with parking, shopping etc. 30-year same owner seeks experienced, responsible sailor to share use of this strong safe Bay boat. Non-equity $300/month 1-year agreement. (415) 699-3112 or goboat1@aol.com.

BOAT USE IN EXCHANGE FOR slip fee and/or boat work. 37’ cutter. Monteperry slip. Respond to: dstdpibo@gmail.com.

BENETEAU 50. 1/3-EQUITY PARTNERSHIP. $15,000 and share monthly costs/balance of loan. 4 cabins, 4 heads, crew quarters, well maintained. SF Marina berth. Possibly to Mexico/Caribbean 2009. Prefer experienced sailors. Also day or weekend charters to experienced sailors. daveanstead@gmail.com.

Wm. E. Vaughan
Maritime Attorney, Arbitrator & Mediator
17 Embarcadero Cove, Oakland, CA 94606
Mail: PMB 232, 909 Marina Village Pkwy, Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 532-1786 • Fax 532-3461
evstarmr@sbcglobal.net

Avoid Rocks, Shoals, 'Land Sharks' & Confinatorial Taxes

I have resolved marine insurance coverage, damage claims, warranty and lien disputes. Experienced in drafting and negotiating purchase/sale, charter, builder’s contracts and dealing with the IRS, State and local tax agencies. A life-long, Bay, coastal, Delta racer/cruiser as well as an Officer/Builder's contracts and dealing with the IRS, State and local tax agencies.

British Admiralty Ocean Passages of the World. Jordan series drogue, galender, storm chute, storm drogue, survival suits, survival kit, offshore medical kit, Mexico and South Pacific charts and cruising guides, boom brake, Fridelli and tri-lens radar reflectors. Call for prices. (415) 216-3404 or (619) 277-593.

BRITISH ADMIRALTY OCEAN Passages of the World. Jordan series drogue, galender, storm chute, storm drogue, survival suits, survival kit, offshore medical kit, Mexico and South Pacific charts and cruising guides, boom brake, Fridelli and tri-lens radar reflectors. Call for prices. (415) 216-3404 or (619) 277-593.

British Admiralty Ocean Passages of the World. Jordan series drogue, galender, storm chute, storm drogue, survival suits, survival kit, offshore medical kit, Mexico and South Pacific charts and cruising guides, boom brake, Fridelli and tri-lens radar reflectors. Call for prices. (415) 216-3404 or (619) 277-593.

British Admiralty Ocean Passages of the World. Jordan series drogue, galender, storm chute, storm drogue, survival suits, survival kit, offshore medical kit, Mexico and South Pacific charts and cruising guides, boom brake, Fridelli and tri-lens radar reflectors. Call for prices. (415) 216-3404 or (619) 277-593.

British Admiralty Ocean Passages of the World. Jordan series drogue, galender, storm chute, storm drogue, survival suits, survival kit, offshore medical kit, Mexico and South Pacific charts and cruising guides, boom brake, Fridelli and tri-lens radar reflectors. Call for prices. (415) 216-3404 or (619) 277-593.

British Admiralty Ocean Passages of the World. Jordan series drogue, galender, storm chute, storm drogue, survival suits, survival kit, offshore medical kit, Mexico and South Pacific charts and cruising guides, boom brake, Fridelli and tri-lens radar reflectors. Call for prices. (415) 216-3404 or (619) 277-593.

British Admiralty Ocean Passages of the World. Jordan series drogue, galender, storm chute, storm drogue, survival suits, survival kit, offshore medical kit, Mexico and South Pacific charts and cruising guides, boom brake, Fridelli and tri-lens radar reflectors. Call for prices. (415) 216-3404 or (619) 277-593.

British Admiralty Ocean Passages of the World. Jordan series drogue, galender, storm chute, storm drogue, survival suits, survival kit, offshore medical kit, Mexico and South Pacific charts and cruising guides, boom brake, Fridelli and tri-lens radar reflectors. Call for prices. (415) 216-3404 or (619) 277-593.

British Admiralty Ocean Passages of the World. Jordan series drogue, galender, storm chute, storm drogue, survival suits, survival kit, offshore medical kit, Mexico and South Pacific charts and cruising guides, boom brake, Fridelli and tri-lens radar reflectors. Call for prices. (415) 216-3404 or (619) 277-593.

British Admiralty Ocean Passages of the World. Jordan series drogue, galender, storm chute, storm drogue, survival suits, survival kit, offshore medical kit, Mexico and South Pacific charts and cruising guides, boom brake, Fridelli and tri-lens radar reflectors. Call for prices. (415) 216-3404 or (619) 277-593.
LADY CREW ADVENTURE. Cruise Patagonia, Antarctic, South Africa, Atlantic Islands to Scandinavia. Depart southern Chile late September. 46° LOA Garden ketch and retired skipper, 125,000 miles, 3rd circumnavigation. Mature age and experience, others considered, expenses covered, airfare negotiable. Blog: <www.getjealous.com/svfaraway> Call (907) 747-3299 or farawayjohn@yahoo.com.

6-PAK CAPTAINS AND SAILING instructors, Spinnaker Sailing in San Francisco, is hiring sailing instructors and captains for part-time or full-time work in the City aboard our fleet of 22 to 44-ft sailing yachts. Mid-week and weekend work available, flexible schedule. This company is growing fast for one reason... its people. Fax résumé to (415) 543-7405 or call (415) 543-7333.

DOCKHAND/MAINTENANCE TECH, Bair Island Marina, Redwood City, CA. Conduct needed maintenance on all designated dock and landside areas as required to provide the best environment and services to Marina slip holders. Implement/enforce marina rules and regulations consistently with all slip holders and guests. Properly report all incidents and accidents and any non-compliance issues to the Dockmaster. Must be able to swim. Must have valid California Drivers License and a good driving record. Please visit our website to apply: <www.Irvinecompanycareers.com>.

SAILING INSTRUCTORS NEEDED. Spinnaker Sailing in Redwood City is looking for sailing instructors to teach part-time. Flexible schedules for weekday, weekends or both. ASA award-winning school and a great group of people to work with. Contact Rich or Bob at (650) 363-1390.

CAPTAIN/DIRECTOR MARINE OPERATIONS. Seeking 100+plus neat Captain for 100-ft 149-passenger charter yacht; 80-ft Montefino private fiberglass yacht. Adept at engine and yacht maintenance. Excellent organizational, managerial and computer skills. <www.YachtConnection-sinternational.com> Résumé to: YachtLa-dysl@aol.com or call (415) 409-1888.

INDIVIDUAL SOUGHT TO MANAGE new marine dealership in Monterey Harbor. Knowledge of the following desired: Inflatable boats and rigid inflatable boats: design and assembly. Outboard motor: control installations, operation and light service. Trailers: construction and assembly. Marine diesel auxiliary engines: installation and maintenance. Base salary plus commission and benefits. Send or email résumé to: Steve Zlotkin, 5975 Rossi Lane, Gilroy, CA 95020. Call (408) 848-4205 or steve@overlandparts.com.

CAPTAINS, FIRST OFFICERS & CREW. Rendezvous Charters is hiring ship’s crew and licensed masters to sail our fleet of five certified vessels, including our 77-passenger schooner, Bay Lady. Part-time or full-time. Excellent wages/benefits. Mid-week and weekend work available, flexible schedule. Want to enjoy your job? Building your sea time? Join this rapidly growing company. Great people, fun company. Fax résumé to (415) 543-7405 or call (415) 543-7333.

SAUSALITO PERSONAL ASSISTANT and/or boatworker. One or two people, start pt, can become ft career position. Help with business, organization, upgrading boats. Interests in mortgage and real estate brokerage, south of the border real estate, boat remodeling, sales. Lodging possibly included. (415) 331-5251.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MARINE CONSIGNMENT STORE. Established, busy, turnkey money-maker. Excellent marina/boatyard location. Plenty of free parking, low overhead, in Alameda. Price includes all equipment, fixtures, part inventory. Sailing/boating experience necessary, people skills a must. $24,000, terms negotiable. bluepelicanmarine@sbcglobal.net.

TOO LATE TO CLASSIFY

J24, HIGH HEELS, with trailer, ready to sail. Sails, rigging, paint, great shape. Many extras and 4-stroke outboard. Dry-sailed Tahoe. $5,000. Call Greg (775) 588-2650.


JUST YOU AND THE SEA...

Punta Mita Beachfront Condos
Call now for winter reservations!
1.415.599.5012
www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

Ryan's Marine
Specializing in Marine Electrical Services for Your Boat

- Electrical system installations from inverters to electronics packages
- Troubleshooting of existing systems
- Dealer for the complete Balmar product line
- Head and holding tank installations

(510) 385-3842
Ryan Schofield
Owner since 1997
email: rssailor@yahoo.com

MARINE BATTERIES
Available at the following local marine chandlaries and service distributors:

ALAMEDA
- Alameda Prop & Machine
- Fortman Marina Store
- The Boatyard at Grand Marina
- Star Marine
- Svendsen’s Chandlery
- Cruising Seas Services

MARTINEZ
- Diablo Marine

OAKLAND
- Golden State Diesel
- Outboard Motor Shop

OAKLEY
- Big Break Marine

RICHMOND
- Bay Marine

Worldwide Marine Forecasts
Cruising, Racing & Commercial Packages Starting at $50.00 USD

(866) 882-9949 (toll free)
(888) 291-WXGY (Mobile)
(808) 254-2525 (Office)
(808) 254-1525 (Fax)

970 N Kalaeau Ave
Suite C-109
Kailua, Hawaii 96734
info@weatherguy.com
www.weatherguy.com

WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING
Marine Surveyors
Pre-purchase, insurance: vessel, engine, rig surveys
Serving the Bay Area since 1980
www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com
(415) 505-3494

Marine Surveyors
Latitude 38's Mexico-Only Crew List & Baja Ha-Ha Party

WEDNESDAY
SEPTEMBER 10
6:00 to 9:00 pm
(Please, no early birds!)

ENCINAL YACHT CLUB
Pacific Marina, Alameda

FREE for 2008 Baja Ha-Ha Skippers & First Mates only
$7 at the door for everyone else
(Exact change very helpful!)

Munchies • No-Host Bar
Door Prizes • Demonstrations
Guest Experts

For directions and more info, see our Web page at www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html or call us at (415) 383-8200

Latitude 38'

CALL NOW FOR LOW ENGINE QUOTES
• Engine Repowering and Rebuilding
• Engine Sales, Service and Parts
• Complete Marine Engine Service

(415) 332-0455

MARINE ENGINE CO.
PERKINS • YANMAR • ATOMIC 4 • VOLVO
WESTERBEKE • UNIVERSAL • BETA MARINE

MAKELA BOATWORKS
Family owned since 1948

Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration
19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437
(707) 964-3963
email: howard@makelaboatworks.com • www.Makelaboatworks.com

ADVERTISER'S INDEX - cont'd
Good luck to all sailors in the Snipe Nationals this month!

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing
121 Park Place, Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 236-1401 • (800) 758-4291 • www.jimdewitt.com

Tuesday-Thursday 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. • Friday 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. • Saturday Noon to 5:00 p.m.

MARINA DE LA PAZ
S.A. DE C.V.

Friendly, helpful, fully bilingual staff
All new hardwood docks • Wireless Internet
Dinghy landing with potable water
New protective piling & sheetpile breakwaters • And more!

TEL: 01152 612 122 1646
email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinalapaz.com
Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000, Baja California Sur, Mexico

100% INTERNET BASED We carry a complete line of refrigeration parts for maintenance, repair, and upgrades for all brands including Grunert, Glacier Bay, Marine Air, Sea Frost, Adler/Barbour and more. We are also pleased to offer R28+ vacuum insulation panels (independent lab tests) all at Rprices: guaranteed lowest!

www.rparts.com

ADVERTISER'S INDEX - cont'd

Marine Lube .................................. 218
Marine Outboard Company ........ 218
Mariner’s General Insurance .... 87
Maritime Institute....................... 42
Marotta Yachts ......................... 225
Mathiesen Marine ..................... 210
Mazatlan Marine Center/ La Paz Yachts ............... 14
McDermot Costa Insurance .... 201
McGinnis Insurance ................. 125
Millet Marine Inc ..................... 64
Mission Creek Sail Tours/ SF Sail Tours .......... 177
Modern Sailing Academy ........ 39
Morgan Lane Real Estate ..... 73
Napa Valley Marina .............. 82
Nelson Yachts ....................... 224
Nelson’s Marine ..................... 228
New Era Yachts ..................... 223
Norpac Yachts ....................... 227
North Beach Marine Canvas ... 69
North Direct ......................... 125
North Sails ......................... 213
North Sails - San Francisco ... 54
NY Yacht Brokers Association ... 17
OnlineMarineStore.com ........... 95
Ocequimar Marine Center .... 197
Orange Coast College .......... 41
Outboard Motor Shop ............ 93
Owl Harbor ......................... 200
Oyster Cove Marina .......... 34
Oyster Point Marina .......... 135
Pacific Coast Canvas ....... 75
Pacific Yacht Imports ....... 11
Paradise Cay Yacht Harbor ... 77
Passage Yachts .................... 4,5
Pier 32 Marina .................... 195
Pier 39 Marina .................... 52
Pineapple Sails ..................... 3
Port Townsend Shipwrights .... 85
Prime Fabrication ............... 212
Puerto Lucia ......................... 193
Punta Mita Beachfront .... 34
Purser’s Rum ....................... 6
Quantum Pacific ................... 21
Quickline .......................... 219
R-Parts ............................... 217
Raiatea Carenage Services ... 201
Randall Burg Yacht & Ship ... 224
Richardson Bay Marina .... 204
Rooster Sails ...................... 81
Ryan’s Marine .................... 214
Sail California .................... 24,25
Salt boats at Shilshole ...... 221
Saltline Kits ......................... 62
Salttime .......................... 92
Sail’s Inflatable Services ... 141
San Francisco Boat Works ... 170
San Leandro Marina ......... 45
San Leandro Marina ......... 45
Santa Cruz Yachts .......... 23
San Francisco Boat Works ... 170
Scan Marine Equipment .... 201
Scanmar International .... 176
Schoonmaker Point Marina ... 198
Sea Hawk/New Nautical .... 56
Save Your Aft!

Using one of our 1400+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at www.bottomsiders.com!

BottomSiders
2305 Bay Avenue
Hoquiam, WA 98550

Call Toll Free: (800) 438-0633
cushions@bottomsiders.com
Fax: 360-533-4474

Bilge Steam Cleaning  Oil Changes
Professional service at your slip!!!

MarineLube 877 744-2244
www.MarineLube.biz

Fuel Polishing  Tank Cleaning

VOLVO PENTA
ENGINES • PARTS • SERVICE
1-800-326-5135
(415) 453-1001
FAX: (415) 453-8460
www.helmutsmarine.com
619 Canal Street
San Rafael, CA 94901

Tell 'em Latitude sent you!
DONATE YOUR BOAT
to the Aquatic Protection Agency.
We protect our precious coastal waters from illegal toxic pollution. We can use your equipment, so you will get maximum value for your donation.

We are on the water, monitoring cruise ships, performing BlueBoater trainings, and testing outfalls for harmful toxins.

Call 415-235-0756
boats@aquaticprotection.org
www.AquaticProtection.org

BlueBoater Tip of the Month:
Check your seacocks. Open and close all of them this month. If frozen, time to service/replace.

APA latest News: We expand our program into the Delta. We now monitor for illegal pollution in the Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, San Francisco Bay, and the Delta.

Our Sponsors:

Boat on the Bottom?
Call SaltyDingo
Marine Salvage
888-416-7174

PrePurchase, Insurance, and Damage Surveys on Vessels with offices in Berkeley, Santa Cruz, Sacramento, and the Delta
888-524-4113

QuickAttach® Swageless Fittings
Available in Eyes, Studs, Jaws, & Turnbuckles
Wire sizes from 5/32” to 1/2”
Strength, Quality and Dependability… plus a Lifetime Warranty!

Quickline USA — Marine Products from the World, for the USA
7561 Computer Lane #A, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Phone: 714-843-6964, Fax: 714-843-6906
www.quickline.us or info@quickline.us

Ultra Anchor

• Highly polished 316L stainless steel • Self-aligning and self-burying • Always lands in attack position, sets quickly and holds tight

www.quickline.us
714.843.6964

Quickline USA — Marine Products from the World, for the USA
15561 Computer Lane #A, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Phone: 714-843-6964, Fax: 714-843-6906
www.quickline.us or info@quickline.us

Ultra Anchor

• Highly polished 316L stainless steel • Self-aligning and self-burying • Always lands in attack position, sets quickly and holds tight

www.quickline.us
714.843.6964

Ultra Anchor

• Highly polished 316L stainless steel • Self-aligning and self-burying • Always lands in attack position, sets quickly and holds tight

www.quickline.us
714.843.6964

Three easy steps…
1. Cut wire straight.
2. Insert Wire.
3. Tighten Fitting. Done!
The best on the market!

Unique Self-Righting Design

Strength, Quality and Dependability… plus a Lifetime Warranty!

www.BOSUNSupplies.com
Or call toll-free for catalog and to order
(888) 433-3484

Quickline USA — Marine Products from the World, for the USA
15561 Computer Lane #A, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Phone: 714-843-6964, Fax: 714-843-6906
www.quickline.us or info@quickline.us

CITY of BERKELEY

MARINA ASSISTANT

Salary: $48,432 - $51,336 annually

The position patrols the Berkeley Marina and adjacent dock and ground areas for the prevention of theft, vandalism, and hazardous conditions; performs boat towing and rescue operations; performs office clerical and custodial duties.Requires an equivalent to graduation from High School and two years of experience in marina operations. Possession of a Coast Guard Auxiliary or Power Squadron certificate and a lifesaving certificate and small boat handling experience are desirable. To apply, please visit our website or for application, contact Human Resources Department at (510) 981-6888. EOE

www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/hr
## Call for FREE Report “29 Essential Tips to Getting Your Boat Sold Fast – and for Top Dollar”

**Cruising World Pacific, Inc.**

1853 Embarcadero, 2nd Floor, Oakland, CA 94606  
(510) 764-1734  
5060 N. Harbor Dr., Suite 165, San Diego, CA 92106  
www.yachtworld.com/cruisingworldpacific

---

### You can receive a boat info sheet via our 24/7 Auto Fax Back
Call (888) 827-1891 then dial extension

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>24/7 ext.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>24/7 ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70' Adams</td>
<td>1998 $339,000</td>
<td>2223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52' Tayana CC Cutter</td>
<td>1991 $285,000</td>
<td>7253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50' Hudson Force 50 Ketch</td>
<td>1974 $109,000</td>
<td>7013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48' Liberty 458</td>
<td>1983 $175,000</td>
<td>5173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47' Beneteau 47.7</td>
<td>2001 $330,000</td>
<td>7023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44' Peterson cutter</td>
<td>1978 $114,000</td>
<td>7033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41' Hunter 410</td>
<td>2004 $224,900</td>
<td>7043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' Jeanneau DS</td>
<td>1998 SOLD</td>
<td>3103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38' Baltic Doug Peterson</td>
<td>1984 $128,000</td>
<td>7083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37' Endeavour sloop</td>
<td>1978 $55,000</td>
<td>7123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' Catalina MkI</td>
<td>2000 $114,900</td>
<td>7133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' Catalina MkII</td>
<td>1999 $113,900</td>
<td>7143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' Catalina sloop</td>
<td>1984 $55,000</td>
<td>7153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' Columbia sloop</td>
<td>1968 $29,900</td>
<td>7163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34' Cal Pearson</td>
<td>1976 $29,900</td>
<td>7173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34' Pacific Seacraft</td>
<td>1989 $119,900</td>
<td>7193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33' NorWest 33.5</td>
<td>1982 $39,900</td>
<td>7203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32' Capital Gulf</td>
<td>1985 $49,995</td>
<td>7213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32' Fuji cutter</td>
<td>1977 $49,900</td>
<td>7223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31' Prout Cat</td>
<td>1983 $79,000</td>
<td>5123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' Catalina MkII</td>
<td>2000 $114,900</td>
<td>7133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' Catalina MkII</td>
<td>1999 $113,900</td>
<td>7143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' Catalina sloop</td>
<td>1984 $55,000</td>
<td>7153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' Columbia sloop</td>
<td>1968 $29,900</td>
<td>7163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34' Cal Pearson</td>
<td>1976 $29,900</td>
<td>7173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34' Pacific Seacraft</td>
<td>1989 $119,900</td>
<td>7193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33' NorWest 33.5</td>
<td>1982 $39,900</td>
<td>7203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32' Capital Gulf</td>
<td>1985 $49,995</td>
<td>7213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32' Fuji cutter</td>
<td>1977 $49,900</td>
<td>7223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31' Prout Cat</td>
<td>1983 $79,000</td>
<td>5123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Kensington Yachts

"Everyone needs a bigger boat"

**UNIQUE, REduced COMMISSIONS!**

Our commission structure is on a sliding scale.

- **Have a large note?**  
- **Two boat owner?**
- **Death or family emergency?**  
- **Want to trade up?**

We have seen every situation, and understand. Call us today. Let us help you sell your boat!

### Kensington Yacht & Ship Brokers

e-mail: yachts@kensingtonyachts.com

**877.444.5272 • 415.793.9376**

www.kensingtonyachts.com

---

### Donate your Boat

**Cars, Trucks, RVs, & Real Estate**

We handle all DMV & Smog Running or Not (restrictions apply)

**Tax Deduction**

"Proceeds help Bluewater Network reduce greenhouse gases, clean up our air and water, and protect marine mammals and wildlife."

### Berkeley-Brisbane Boat Sales + 

**Sales Slips**

As low as $120/mo!!

For qualified listings at only $10/ft of Beam!!

Now Brisbane and Berkeley Boat Sales  

cell (415) 515-9215  
www.berkelyboatsales.com
Island Packet 40, 1999 • $198,900
Designed by Bob Johnson, L’Attitude is a fine example of the Island Packet legacy of cruising performance and livable accommodations. With her full foil keel, furling cutter rig with Hoyt boom, and spacious cabin she’s been built to maximize the cruising lifestyle. Having been completely detailed inside and out, she’s been lightly sailed and has very low engine hours. Price has recently been reduced making her an exceptional value and opportunity.

Valiant 42 Cutter, 1995 • $305,000
Whisper is a beautiful Perry design Valiant 42 in bristol condition and loaded with gear. Upgrades include a repowered Yanmar 50, new holding tank and plumbing, electronics package and autopilot.

Valiant 40, 1975 • $122,000
Bavaria 38, 1999 • $169,900
Hans Christian 38, 1977 • $134,900

Looking to Buy A Boat in the BVI?

BENETEAU 50.4, 2007
Jacominia H. Just Delivered. $300,000

BENETEAU 473, 2005
Caca Fuego. $229,000

BENETEAU 46, 2007
Jasper AC and genset. $294,000

BENETEAU 323, 2004
Chablis. $85,000

B.V.I. Yacht Charters
Joma Marina, Tortola, BVI
(284) 494-4289
(888) 615-4006
charters@bviyc.com
www.sailinthebvi.com

yachts in photos may be sisterships

2004 TARTAN 4400: TARTINI TIME

$475,000

• Hull #1 of of Tartan’s newest Deck Salon
• Electric winches • New folding prop
• New bottom paint this month
• Espar central heat • Bow thruster
• Kato davits with Caribe inflatable
• Only 170 hours on diesel engine

Boat is loaded with options and in new condition. Call for details and other photos.

(530) 318-0730
amgjohn@sbcglobal.net

www.sasyachts.com

Serving the Pacific Northwest Sailing Community Since 1983.

We proudly represent Caliber and Hylas Yachts and specialize in Robert Perry designs and other fine cruising yachts.
Santa Cruz 52 (1993)

Beautiful, fast cruiser, set up for short-handed sailing. Very well maintained. The hull has been repainted in stunning red with new bottom paint. Asking $490,000.

Hatteras 58 (1973)

High quality tri-cabin motor yacht with flybridge. Full displacement, modified V-hull. Completely enclosed sundeck for comfort in all weather conditions. Very well maintained. Asking $269,000.

Dubois Custom 50’ (1989)

Custom 2-cabin cruiser designed by Dubois Naval Architects. Exceptionally well thought-out yacht, Norther is robustly built, very comfortable and easy to sail shorthanded. Asking $529,000.

Sabo 402 (2002)

Cruising World’s Overall Cruising Boat of the Year. Perfect for family or short-handed offshore cruising. Furlboom and electric halyard winch with all lines led aft make it easy to sail. Asking $279,000.

Grand Banks Eastbay 38 HX (2003)

Premium yacht designed by renowned naval architect C. Raymond Hunt and built by a quality yacht builder. Extensive factory options, comprehensive electronics, superbly maintained. Asking $385,000.

Nelson Marek Custom

A 92-ft aluminum world cruiser. Recently repowered. Immaculate throughout and in perfect condition. $2,650,000.

Fox 44 (2006) Ocelot

Tom Wylie/Kernan Yacht Design offshore racing sloop. Carbon hull and spars, rod rigging, PBO backstay, lots of sails, includes trailer. Asking $325,000.

55’ Fairline Squadron, ’00 .......................... 675,000
54’ Beneteau 47.7, ’02 ............................... 284,900
54’ Moody 50, ’00 ............................... Reduced to 340,000
44’ Rivolta Coupe 4.5, ’08 .......................... 879,000
42’ Hinckley SW, ’89 ............................... 297,800
42’ Rivolta Express, ’06 .......................... 678,250
42’ Rivolta PT Runner, ’06 .......................... 631,000
40’ Raider Cabin, ’05 ............................. 272,500
40’ Rivolta Coupe 4.0, ’06 .......................... 776,800
40’ Sun Harbor, ’00 ................................. 39,900

55’ Delphia, ’06 ................................. 149,900
54’ Beneteau First 36.7, ’04 .......................... 134,900
54’ J/105, ’02 ................................. 115,000
53’ Delphia, ’07 ................................. 130,823
53’ Maxi Dolphin Cross Currents, ’06 ........................ Call
52’ C&C, ’84 ................................. 54,900
50’ Luhrs 290, ’98 ................................. 87,000
49’ Aerion Express, ’05 ........................... SOLD! $90,000
46’ Hunt Harrier, ’07 ........................ Call for pricing
42’ Raider RIB 680, ’07 .......................... 49,690

Ask us about our Maritime Protection Program to find out what a warranty can do for the purchase or sale of your yacht.
38' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1985 • $119,500

SAIL
42' Acapulco, 1977 .......................................$104,500
36' Cheoy Lee Pedrick, 1986 ............................$59,000
36' Islander, 1978 .......................................$39,900
35' Morgan .............................................. SOLD
33' Newport, 1984 .....................................$25,000
31' Hunter 310, 1989 ....................................$59,900
30' Hunter Sloop, 1979 ...................................$17,000

POWER
53' Eagle Pilothouse, 2006 ............................. Inquire
48’ Defever Long Range Trawler, 1981 .......... $239,000
40’ Albin North Sea Cutter, 2006 .................. $249,000
40’ Grand Banks Classic, 1992 ..................... $219,000

2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda, CA 94501
sales@newerayachts.com
(510) 523-5988
www.newerayachts.com

CHARLOTTE SCHMIDT
YACHT SALES
4100A Harbor Blvd.
Oxnard, CA 93035
Fax (805) 382-2374
www.yachtworld.com/charlotteschmidt

29’ HALLBERG-RASSY, 1985
Asking $49,900

37’ TAYANA CUTTER, 1981
Robert Perry design. 40 hp Yanmar diesel, Raymarine chart plotter/radar, autopilot, SSB, dodger, bimini, many upgrades past two years. Ready to cruise! Asking $97,900

32’ NAUCAT PILOTHOUSE MOTORSAILER, 1996
Yanmar diesel, radar, GPS, inverter, refrigeration, air conditioning/heat. Stout offshore cruiser. Asking $150,000

47’ VAGABOND KETCH, 1986
Ford Lehman diesel, chart plotter, radar ‘06, AP ‘06, SSB, 12’ Avon, dodger, Sturditop condition. Won’t find a better Vagabond at our docks. Asking $239,000

44’ KELLY PETERSON C/C, 1978
Westsails 60 hp diesel, radar, autopilot, chart plotter, dodger, Avon dinghy, 6 hp OB, modified full keel. Clean and accommodating for world cruising! Asking $99,000

47’ PASSPORT AC
2002
$449,500

37’ Hunter 376
1998
$112,000

38’ Beneteau 381
1998
$129,500

38’ Alerion Express
2008

33’ Alerion Express
2008

28’ Alerion Express
2008

Your SoCal Alerion Dealer
Long Beach-Naples
Newport Beach
Wilmington
231 North Marina Dr. 866-56-YACHT
829 Harbor Island Dr. 877-38-YACHT
202 Peninsula Rd. 877-59-YACHT
Full specs at www.heritageyachts.com
OUR DAILY BOAT SHOW!

40’ OLSON, 1982
Ready to race or cruise fast. $59,500

32’ UNIFLITE, 1976
A turnkey cruiser or liveaboard. $24,400

SAIL
60’ THURSDAY’S CHILD, ‘83 ... $99,000
54’ SKALLARUD, ‘61 ... 49,000
50’ HUDSON FORCE 50, ‘81 ... 149,000
50’ HOLLMAN 50, ‘89 ... 229,000
45’ EXPLORER, ‘79 ... 125,000
44’ C&C, ‘86 ... 150,000
41’ AMEL, ‘80 ... 70,000
40’ FARR, ‘84 ... 60,000
40’ OLSON, ‘92 ... 59,500
40’ OLSON, ‘83 ... 85,000
40’ FAST, ‘80 ... 15,000
37’ HUNTER, ‘93 ... 85,000
37’ RANGER, ‘74 ... 29,000
35’ ERICKSON, ‘72 ... 21,000
34’ PETERSON OOD, ‘79 ... 32,500
34’ GEMINI, ‘86 ... 105,000
32’ COLUMBIA SABRE, ‘86 ... 6,000
32’ TARTAN, ‘78 ... 19,500
30’ SANTANA ... 19,600
30’ CARTER, ’76 ... 19,000
30’ CAPRI ... 12,000
28’ ALBIN SLOOP, ‘82 ... 13,000

POWER
28’ WYLYE HAWK/FARM, ‘78 ... 4,000
28’ CAPE DORY, ‘77 ... 28,000
27’ CATALINA, ‘79 ... 8,000
26’ COLUMBIA, ‘72 ... 3,000
22’ MARSHALL CATBOAT, ’96 ... 35,000
17’ HUNTER 170 ... 7,689
14’ HUNTER 146 ... 4,500
14’ HUNTER 140 ... 4,224
9’ HUNTER XCITE ... 2,200

QUALITY LISTINGS NEEDED • OPENINGS FOR SALESPERSONS IN THE ALAMEDA AND SAN DIEGO OFFICES

GO FASTER Wizard
YACHTS LTD.

SANTA CRUZ 52. Vic Maui winner. New sails, new bottom. Ready to race, Best racer/cruiser ever. 2 staterooms, 2 heads. $425,000

COLUMBIA 50. Club race or cruise, this is one of Bill Tripp Sr.’s best designs. Survey and one-year Santa Cruz slip available. $39,000

CATANA 411 CATAMARAN. Twin diesels, four staterooms, daggerboards for good upwind performance. Lying Ecuador. $189,000

EXPRESS 37. Excellent San Francisco Bay boat or Pacific Cup. Category 1 equipment. 1 year Santa Cruz slip possible. $74,000

HOBIE 33. Deep draft, points super, many shorthanded features. Trailer. Best buy pocket racer!! $19,900

CARL NELSON
DOUG PAULSEN
Nelson Yachts
345 Lake Ave., Suite G
Santa Cruz, CA 95062
(831) 476-9639 fax (831) 476-0141
info@rbyachts.com • www.rbyachts.com

Bill Lee
Dan O’Brien
Tom Carter

(877) 517-8281
sales@nelsonyachts.net
www.nelsonyachts.net

Latitudes 38 • August, 2008

Page 224
39’ GRAND SOLEIL, 1986
Over $300,000 (this is not a typo!) spent upgrading this Swan look-alike over the past few years: new Yanmar engine with less than 200 hours, sails, rigging, winches, dodger, electronics, interior all redone, much more. Transferable Sausalito slip. $109,000

36’ ISLANDER FREEPORT, 1978
Rare 8 plan interior with Pullman double berth! Note raised cabin top, deep comfortable cockpit with step-thru transom, keel stepped mast, skeg hung rudder and wide decks with anchor well — all were very innovative back in the late 1970s. Very nice shape and only one on West Coast. $49,900

37’ WAUQUIEZ CHANCE, 1971
The Chance 37 is a classic performance cruiser, and unfortunately rare in the U.S. Which is a shame because with a draft of 6’, the boat’s a blast to sail on the Bay. This particular example is very nice inside and out, is competitively priced and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip.

34’ SUNSET SLOOP, 1967
This full keeled little jewel was designed as the ultimate Bay daysailer and built like a piano by Al Silva shortly after he left the legendary Stone Boat Yard. Fully restored, she’s one of the finest boats of this era we’ve ever seen, everything’s done to showboat standards. $69,500

32’ BENETEAU OCEANIS 321, 1995
Never cruised or chartered, this vessel is IMMACULATE, must see! Wing keel, spade rudder and broad transom provide excellent stability and moderate heel, cockpit very roomy for vessel this size, as is interior, which is done in flawless cherry, huge owner’s berth aft. She’s also well equipped, competitively priced and lying in transferable Sausalito YH slip. $69,000

46’ BENETEAU OCEANIS 461, 2000
Bristol two stateroom/two head 461 never cruised or chartered. Custom Awlgripped dark blue hull plus upgraded 76hp Yanmar diesel, furling jib and main, heavy duty custom hardtop dodger and full Raytheon electronics, much more. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $199,000

45’ ISLAND PACKET, 1998
In very nice shape and well equipped for cruising: three recent Quantum sails, new storm try sail and spinaker, Hydrovane autopilot and internal B&G 12V autopilot, Fisher Panda 4kw genset, Siritik six-person liferaft, Icom SSB, and more. Just hauled and detailed and shows very well. Lying New Zealand. $265,000

40’ CATALINA 400, 1997
Maintained bristol, this boat has been only lightly sailed and literally shows as new inside and out. Some highlights: Extensive suite of fully integrated electronics, sails show no wear whatsoever, beautiful custom dodger, interior perfect, much more, must see. One of the nicest on the market both in terms of equipment and condition we’ve seen in years. $154,900

39’ BENETEAU OCEANIS 391, 1998
In very nice shape and well equipped for cruising: three recent Quantum sails, new storm try sail and spinaker, Hydrovane autopilot and internal B&G 12V autopilot, Fisher Panda 4kw genset, Siritik six-person liferaft, Icom SSB, and more. Just hauled and detailed and shows very well. Lying New Zealand. $265,000

39’ COLUMBIA CENTER COCKPIT, 1979
This yacht had more than $30,000 spent since 2002 and now shows better than new: rebuilt engine, new mainsails, renewed rigging, replumbed, rewired, replaced original plastic portholes with ABI stainless steel, new custom hard dodger, etc. $79,000

37’ WAUQUIEZ CHANCE, 1971
The Chance 37 is a classic performance cruiser, and unfortunately rare in the U.S. Which is a shame because with a draft of 6’, the boat’s a blast to sail on the Bay. This particular example is very nice inside and out, is competitively priced and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. Significant Reduction – $33,000

46’ BENETEAU OCEANIS 461, 2000
Bristol two stateroom/two head 461 never cruised or chartered. Custom Awlgripped dark blue hull plus upgraded 76hp Yanmar diesel, furling jib and main, heavy duty custom hardtop dodger and full Raytheon electronics, much more. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $199,000

39’ GRAND SOLEIL, 1986
Over $300,000 (this is not a typo!) spent upgrading this Swan look-alike over the past few years: new Yanmar engine with less than 200 hours, sails, rigging, winches, dodger, electronics, interior all redone, much more. Transferable Sausalito slip. $109,000

34’ SUNSET SLOOP, 1967
This full keeled little jewel was designed as the ultimate Bay daysailer and built like a piano by Al Silva shortly after he left the legendary Stone Boat Yard. Fully restored, she’s one of the finest boats of this era we’ve ever seen, everything’s done to showboat standards. $69,500
Anchorage Brokers & Consultants

59’ CUSTOM CB KETCH PH, 1978
Baja Ho-Ho in style. $165,000

43’ HANS CHRISTIAN, 1989
Cutter, Teak, low hours. $215,000
Abo: 38’, 80…599k • 33’, 88…$112k

32’ WESTSAILS 1977…$48,500
1979…$61,500 – New engine.

35’ BABAS 1979…$69,500 • 1985…$110,000
Both moored near each other in Sausalito.

36’ UNION POLARIS, ’78, Cutter diesel, Sausalito slip.
$79,000

6 STEEL
36’ SWAIN, 1997…$98,000
Pictured: 36’ SWAIN, 1997…$98,000
Alum 43’ CORTEN, 1984…$99,000
39’ MOTA HUTA, ’80…$29,000
36’ TYLE HESS, ’88…$41,500

51’ ALEUTIAN, 1980
Cutter, center cockpit, great passagemaker and great price. $159,900

www.yachtworld.com/anchoragebrokers
#1 Gate 5 Road, Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-7245
yachts@abcyachts.net
25 Third Street, San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 457-9772

Hanse Dealer Report
Introducing the Hanse 400 Models.
Larry R. Mayne – Yacht & Ship Broker
Dealer & New Boat Sales Manager
Sales dock slip available, $300/month

7 SEVEN REASONS TO OWN A HANSE:
EASE OF USE, SAFE, COMFORT, PERFORMANCE, QUALITY, STRENGTH & PRICE.

85’ BROWARD, 1981
Aluminum. Mexico to Kodiak, Alaska. Meticulously maintained. Newer engines. $950,000

35’ J/105, 2001
Inquire

30’ Lancer 80 32,500
30’ Golden Gate 91 34,500
29’ Hunter 29.9 94 33,500
29’ J/29 83 15,000
28’ Alden 33 11,000
28’ Albin M.S. 78 25,000

CUTOUNTS 44
Ketch rig, Alden design, raised salon, numerous upgrades. Pristine. $99,500

SAIL
59’ Custom KT 78 165,000
54’ Alden Yawl 79 75,000
53’ Norseman 535 98 549,000
52’ Hartog schooner 99 195,000
51’ Rehau 80 159,500
50’ Santa Cruz 82 185,000
49’ Reliant Ketch 81 135,000
47’ Perry cutter 80 99,000
46’ Car 546 74 88,000
45’ Lippincott 73 69,500
45’ Columbia 72 69,500
44’ Downeast 71 89,500
44’ Norseman CC 84 225,000
44’ Islander Schooner 80 85,000
44’ Pearson Countess 65 99,900
43’ Cotent steel SS 84/88 99,900
43’ Hans Christian 89 215,000
42’ Baltic DP 84 189,000
41’ CT 76 79,900
41’ Passport Pullman 86 183,900
40’ Choy Lee MS 75 73,900
40’ O’Day 86 75,000
40’ Hunter 40.5 89 112,000
39’ Challenger 73 65,000
38’ Catalina 400 MK II 54 205,000
38’ Mota Huta, steel 80 29,900
38’ Morgan 78 44,000
37’ Ingrid.. ‘76 & ‘84 from 11,800
37’ Hans Christian 80 98,000
37’ Alberg, equipped 72 70,000
37’ M/Y, new engine ‘09 77 77,000
36’ Strama of May’ 96 100,000
36’ Catalina 84 & ‘93 from 52,500
36’ Lyman Johnson 74 46,000
36’ Swan Steel.. ‘97 88,000
36’ Union Polaris.. ‘78 79,000
36’ Islander (2), ‘76 & ‘77 from 46,000
35’ Lyle Hess Kutter (steel) 84 41,500
35’ Hanse.. ‘98 Inquire
35’ Hunter 36.5 93 54,750
35’ Baba (2) 79 & 85 from 69,500
35’ Fantasia MK II.. ’79 50,000
34’ C&C, nice 80 37,500
34’ Sabre.. 83 46,000
34’ J/105 101 125,000
33’ Hans Christian 93 112,000
32’ Targa, center cockpit 78 34,500
32’ Westsail.. ‘77 & ‘79 from 52,500
32’ Odyssey, nice 77 75,000
31’ Pacific Seacraft Mariner 79 69,000
31’ Cape George Cutter 100 142,500
31’ Catalina cutter.. ‘73 & ‘71 from 16,500
30’ Islander.. ‘74 & ‘75 from 15,000

POWER
85’ Broward Alum.. 81 950,000
67’ Stephens Alum.. 80 785,000
65’ Pacemaker, cert. 71 599,000
65’ Elco Classic MY 26 450,000
65’ Chris Craft.. 65 175,000
65’ Hatteras MT, new engines 76 259,000
65’ Stephens 63 175,000
50’ Stephens 65 135,000
50’ Whitcraft 74 118,000
48’ Dutch canal barge 50 216,000
45’ Chris Craft 73 149,000
44’ Marine Trader OP 84 159,000
44’ Defever 82 195,000
44’ Gulfstar MY 79 147,000
43’ Bestways 84 119,500
41’ Hatteras 61 Inquire
41’ Hatteras, nice 85 149,000
40’ Sea Ray Sundancer, dsl.. 97 91,600
40’ Kha Shing.. 81 98,000
38’ Holiday Mansion 89 38,500
38’ Chris Craft 65 66,000
36’ Cooper Prowler 86 78,000
35’ Atlantic SF 89 79,000
34’ Manship 81 48,000
34’ Sea Ray Sundancer, dsl.. 91 155,000
34’ Kienzlacht 97 97,000
34’ Tory Craft (2) ‘72 & ‘07 from 29,000
29’ Bayliner 2006.. 89 54,900
29’ Uniflite, vid. 77 37,500
29’ Silverton FB, 370 hrs 98 55,500
29’ Sea Ray 89 28,500
29’ Boston Whaler.. 99,900
29’ Monterey 95 29,000
29’ Boston Whaler, twin Merc.. 99 59,000
29’ Make CC 96 32,500
28’ Cruiser, nice 86 28,000
28’ Seaport w/trailer 96 90,000
28’ Osprey, long cabin 103 38,000
28’ Osprey 82 98,000
28’ Chaparral, trailer 94 19,000
28’ Orca, inboard 99 39,950
28’ Osprey 96 69,500
27’ Grady White 222 w/trl 32 59,000
27’ Boston Whaler w/trailer 34 40,000
19’ Chris Craft Regatta 27 29,000
17’ Marin’ w/DB, 02 w/trl.. 29,500

DEALER REPORT
Presented at the 2008 Dealers Meeting in Germany – The all new 2009 Hanse 400 Models.


$950,000

Sealyakistan, nice 95 29,000
28’ Boston Whaler, twin Merc.. 99 59,000
35’ J/105, 2001
All new 2009 Hanse 400 Models.
Hanse Dealer Report

Cutter diesel. Sausalito slip.
Already commissioned. Ready to go sailing.

Inquire

Latitude 39 • August, 2008
Page 226
66' HORNRCROFT CAT-RIGGED KETCH
Classic 1923 design, well maintained. She’s like a beautiful and comfortable private British club down below. Must be seen. Docked, diesel, generator, wide and many. Economical, charming and a great performer. Asking $199,500

40' CHEY LEE GULF 40 PH Sloop

Sizable and a great performer. 35hp inboard diesel Saildrive, galley, cruise/live vessels. We have two, starting at below. Two heads, shower & MORE! These are great charming and a great performer. Teak decks, diesel, genset, radar and more. Extremely

36' PICNIC BOAT

Exceptionally high-quality, comfortable and luxurious performer. Dock, absolutely loaded with equipment and can’t be told from NEW! With Warranty. Already located in Vancouver, B.C., Canada, for your cruis ing pleasure. Motivated seller! Asking $239,950

57' CHINESE JUNK

Tuck con. Huge & very comfortable well lit & well appointed interior. Outstand ing liveaboard cruiser w/many & highly desirable Gardner diesel. Charm, character, low $, well maintained/dry. Proud, liveaboard slip & more! $133,950/Offers

SAIL

100' WINDSPRINT: Custom offshore performance cruiser. Comfort & luxury with LOTS of room & berths & ready to go! Asking $50,000

32' Dyer Doubleender, steel, dsl, dingy, P/C, new paint, sail, fueling, radio, AP, cruise equipped & more! Asking $49,950

40' PACIFIC SEACRAFT "Mariah" Cutter.

A project, but all there. Great glass double-ended cruiser. Diesel, wood, fueling, water, EXTRA STOUT! Much recent upgrading. Let’s go cruising! Asking $69,950

36' NORTH SEA Trawler. Exquisite yacht conversion w/excellent layout & more!! Asking 64,000

24' WILSON w/trailer. Twin Volvo 6 cyl. diesels, 6' PACEMAKER, cabin cruise /V8, nice!...8,500

45' COLUMBIA Center cockpit sloop. Diesel, F/F, roomy, comfortable cruiser with good light and visibility below. Two heads, shower. These are great course/live vessels. We have two, starting at $283,500

32' GOLD COAST Coastal Cruiser. Live aboard layout. Telefonic interior. 7. Full size galley, side by side refrigeration, microwave, dishwashing, new carpeting, 2 heads (1 w/shb, 1 w/shower), dual helm stations. Nice second home/office? Asking $64,950

19' CHRIS CRAFT MAHOGANY RUNABOUT


ASKING $25,000
A clean, well-cared-for boat always deserves special treatment – and special pricing.

**This Catalina qualified for our Well Cared For Special:**

$33/ft!

*If you haul regularly and have a fair hull, you too may qualify for the 2002 prices!

Call for details!

---

**23’ BOSTON WHALER CONQUEST, 2001**
Twin 2006 Mercury 150 hp Verados. Alameda slip, hydrohoist. $130k+ invested. **$69,900**

**41’ AMEL SHARKI, 1980**
Outstanding reputation for safety and comfort in bluewater. Asking **$70,000**

**HOLLMAN 50**
The ultimate turnkey cruising boat. One of a kind. **$229,000**

---

**COMPLETE RESTORATION**

Or, if you’re doing a complete restoration, Nelson’s will exceed your expectations. This Lapworth 48 has been transformed by the craftsmen at Nelson’s.